A Guide to Related Archival Collections
Outside of the DCR Archives
Pertaining to
the Metropolitan Parks System, the Metropolitan Water Works System, and the State Forests and Parks System

Compiled by Sean M. Fisher, Archivist
DCR Archives, Office of Cultural Resources,
Bureau of Planning, Design and Resource Protection,
Massachusetts Department of Conservation and Recreation
April 8, 2009 (First Release)
(June 9, 2015 Update)

Introduction
Approximately 21 years since the availability of the Internet and the associated World Wide Web to the general public (1994), DCR staff, including planners and park rangers and interpreters, DCR’s consultants, and the research public have the opportunity to be informed of and utilize archival records, reports, photographs and plans pertaining to the Metropolitan Parks System (MPS), the State Forests and Parks System (SFP), and the Metropolitan Water Works System (MWW) beyond what is available in the DCR Archives, DCR’s CCC Archives, the DCR Plans Archives, and in the collections of our predecessor agencies at the Massachusetts State Archives.

Archivists representing all types and sizes of archival repositories, and librarians of local history collections are increasingly using the Internet to post information about their archival collections, ranging from a simple list of collection names to comprehensive archival finding aid guides that detail every folder in a collection. Increasingly, more and more archival repositories are posting digitally scanned images from their collections of historic photographs. Some repositories are also posting searchable digital facsimiles of documents, volumes and reports to the Internet Archive (http://archive.org/about/about.php). This level of access is transforming the ways in which we identify potential archival and historical records for research and use in our work.

For the Metropolitan Parks System, this Guide does not pretend to provide a reference to all relevant photographs that are held by the “usual suspects” of Boston area repositories whose photographic collections and references to collection names remain largely unavailable through online bibliographic utilities, and online collection lists and archival finding aids. Such repositories include the Boston Public Library Print Department, The Bostonian Society Library, Boston Athenaeum Prints and Photographs Department, and Historic New England Library and Archives. These repositories have significant photographic collections that include the facilities of the MPS and MWW.

---

1 On April 30, 1993, CERN released for free the WWW protocol and code invented by Tim Berners-Lee; and in January 1994, the Internet and the WWW became available for home use; see Tim Berners-Lee, Weaving the Web: The Original Design and Ultimate Destiny of the World Wide Web by Its Inventor (HarperSanFrancisco, 1999), pp. 75, 80. April 30, 1993 is often referred to as the official date of the WWW release. TBL’s first WWW webpage invented in 1990, and the WWW name. See also http://www.w3.org/History.html.
2 In 2010, Historic New England Library and Archives and its other collections departments launched a new website to provide digital access to thousands of items in its collections.
Likewise for the State Forests and Parks System, where other large MA public libraries like the Worcester Public Library and Berkshire Athenaeum may hold archival/historical materials useful to interpret the state forests and parks in those regions.

Any college and university in MA that has a physical connection to the MPS, MWW, and SFP systems and facilities will likely have useful photographic collections within their College/University Archives and Special Collections Departments. For example, the various Archives at MIT, Harvard, and Boston University will include useful images of the Charles River Basin; Boston College for Chestnut Hill Reservoir; and Williams College for Mt. Greylock.

While for each MA city and town which a facility of the Metropolitan Parks System, Metropolitan Water Works System, or State Forests and Parks System resides, there is the likelihood that historic photographic images and/or other archival/historical records pertaining to that facility are held by the local history collection of the city/town public library, and/or the city/town historical society. These records are not public records in that one of the state agencies that historically managed the facility created, but rather what local residents created as they used the geographic area/facility, or what previous owners of the facility created before the Commonwealth owned and managed the facility.

Often, the DCR Archives receives inquiries from staff and the public asking if the Archives holds records pertaining to a facility or place that date prior to the Commonwealth’s ownership/management. In most cases, we do not. The records of a DCR facility or place in the Archives start at the time the Commonwealth’s ownership/management begins. Only in some cases has the Commonwealth inherited records from a previous owner; the Ames/Butler/Plimpton Family Papers and Photographic Collections at Borderland SP, and the Howe Collection in the DCR Archives (Brookwood Farm, Blue Hills) are two examples (in 2014, the DCR Archives completed compiling an internal guide to DCR’s “Stewardship Collections”). If records survive of a facility or place documenting it before the Commonwealth’s ownership/management, the material is likely located in a city/town public library or historical society, college/university archives, or at other specialized archival/library repositories.

It is not practically feasible to visit each city/town public library or historical society, college/university archives, or at other specialized archival/library repositories to review their collections for related items or collections. As we look forward to the next decades of the Internet, let us hope that at the very least, detailed information about the collections of these repositories will be made available on the Internet.

A good start is the growing body of photographic collections from small Massachusetts repositories that is available on the Internet through a web portal called Digital Commonwealth.

https://www.digitalcommonwealth.org/

The content within the web portal Digital Commonwealth is also accessible through the national web portal Digital Public Library of America (DPLA): http://dp.la/.

The Guide will be updated regularly, as unique archival resources and collections come to be known. For the betterment of all DCR staff, I welcome submissions from DCR staff who know of or come across such items and collections. An extensive amount of research was undertaken in the 1980s and 1990s for the Heritage State Parks, as interpretive exhibits were designed for them. The listings in this Guide for the Heritage State Parks (HSP’s) are only a starting point. This Guide cannot be a comprehensive guide to the industrial history archival collections of the MA industrial cities and regions.
Each entry includes an Internet link to the website of the repository that holds the collection. If the repository has posted online a finding guide to the collection, that link is also provided. Each entry also includes a brief statement of its relevance to DCR. If a comprehensive book or article was written about the facility/place, I also include this information.

One of the main tools I used to compile this Guide is WorldCat (www.worldcat.org). WorldCat is the web interface for the only national bibliographic utility (OCLC) where all books, archival collections, etc. are cataloged. For archival collections, WorldCat provides limited information (member organizations have full access). However, the full catalog description for archival collections is available free through the OCLC Manuscript Collections catalog in the National Union Catalog of Manuscripts Collections (NUCMC) (http://www.loc.gov/coll/nucmc/oclcsearch.html). Use the “Advanced Search Form.”

The archival records of DCR’s predecessor agencies that have been transferred to the Massachusetts State Archives are cataloged through OCLC/NUCMC. In WorldCat, best to search using the parameter “Archival Material” for format (advanced search). In NUCMC, use the Advanced Search Form, type “Massachusetts, followed by full name of agency; and select “Author—Corporate Name”.

In 2012, a beta version of a free version of ArchivesGrid (est. 2006), which previously was only searchable through a paid subscription. ArchivesGrid is also an OCLC product, and provides extensive access to archival collections guides worldwide. http://beta.worldcat.org/archivegrid/; http://archivegrid.org/web/index.jsp

Some MA libraries have excellent collections of published/printed MA reports created by or for our predecessor agencies due to their designation as state government document repositories. The State Library of Massachusetts is the main repository of such materials. The others are the Boston Public Library, Worcester Public Library, Springfield Public Library, and the University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Library (http://www.library.umass.edu/govdocs/). The State Transportation Library located at the State Transportation Building is also a valuable resource. The State Transportation Library is open to the public, and has an online catalog; see http://www.eot.state.ma.us/transportationlibrary/.

While B.A., B.S., M.A., and M.S. theses, and Ph.D. dissertations are considered secondary sources, they are generally only available in the College/University Archives from where the degree was earned. This Guide includes only a sampling of related theses and dissertations for the MPS and B/MWW systems. An online search for those pertaining to the SFP System has not been made yet.

For those historical senior engineers, architects, landscape architects, foresters, etc. which there are archival collections listed in this Guide, and for the same where there are no archival collections, a good source of biographical information is the College/University Archives from which they received degrees. Sometimes there are biographical files for specific graduates. Most often, there are Class Reports which include career updates. There are also numerous national, regional and state historical biographical dictionaries which may include these persons. Obituaries in professional journals (also called Memoirs) are also a good source.

In 2013, a new section for paintings and other artistic works was added to this Guide. The entries for paintings and artistic works represent the more infamous works by well-known artists. Some additional entries for artwork are scattered throughout the Guide. Many art museums are posting digital images and item-level descriptions regarding their collections on the Internet.
For DCR staff (full-time or seasonal), even if you are unable to visit repositories to conduct research in person, the online information compiled by these repositories through their descriptions of archival collections will provide very good historical information.

To submit new entries, updates, and comments, please e-mail DCR Archivist Sean Fisher at sean.fisher@state.ma.us. I look forward to your contributions to expand this Guide.

Note: DCR and the DCR Archives is not responsible for dead or broken web links. Each entry includes enough detail information for users of this Guide to locate current links to the organization/collection.
**Table of Contents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Parks System and Metropolitan Water Works System</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles River</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ponkapoag Golf Course, Canton</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge / Longfellow Bridge</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard Bridge (aka Massachusetts Avenue Bridge)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatch Shell</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magazine Beach and Cambridge Parkway</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Bathing Beaches and Parkways from City of Boston, 1949-1956</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Hills Reservation and United Nations Headquarters Site Process, 1945-1946</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial Sculpture along Esplanade, Charles River Lower Basin</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwin U. Curtis Memorial, Esplanade</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Russell Lowell Memorial Park, Fresh Pond Parkway, Cambridge</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Memorial Tablets Located Across the MPS</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPC/MDC Police History, and associated historical information and photographs</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Basin Topographical Model (1900) and its Sculptor George Carroll Curtis (1872-1926)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDC Annual Reports (Unique Repositories)</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annette Kellerman (1886-1975) and 1907 Arrest on Revere Beach</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaver Brook Reservation, Belmont / Waltham</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breakheart Reservation, Saugus/Wakefield</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norumbega Tower, Weston</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riverside Recreation Grounds, Weston</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAVEY Beach, West Roxbury</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy Quincy House / Homestead, Quincy</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Hill Observatory, Milton</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Hills Ski Area, Canton</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Hills Trailside Museum, Milton</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Boston Arts Center, Soldiers Field Road, Brighton</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederic Tudor (1783-1864), and the Tudor Ice Company</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brook Farm, West Roxbury</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Camp Meigs Playground and Field, Hyde Park 52
Elm Bank, Dover/Wellesley 53
Melnée A. Cass Swimming Pool and Skating Rink, Washington Park, Roxbury, Boston 55
Metropolitan State Hospital, Waltham/Belmont 55
Mattapan Square Building, Blue Hills Parkway at Mattapan Bridge (Neponset River), Boston 56
Public Health of Alewife Brook and Upper Mystic River 56
Quincy Quarries 57
Bunker Hill Monument, Charlestown (Boston) 58
Middlesex Canal (Mystic Valley Parkway; Sandy Beach, Mystic Lakes) 59
Boston / Metropolitan Water Works 59
Boston / Metropolitan Water Works at the Massachusetts State Library 66
Boston Water Works at the Boston Public Library 66
Metropolitan Water Works, 1895-1926 (Wachusett) 67
Quabbin Reservoir 71
Court Cases, Quabbin Reservoir, Connecticut River, and Swift River and Ware River Diversions 77
Other Related Metropolitan Water Works Collections 78
Metropolitan Sewerage Works 80
Sudbury River Conduit (aka Sudbury Aqueduct), BWW, Construction Photographs, 1875-1880 80
Other Boston Water Works Photographic Collections 81
Metropolitan Water Works 1895-1921 Photographs (from 7,672 set of images) 81
MWRA Records Center and Library, Massachusetts Water Resources Authority 83
State Forests and Parks System (General) 84
MA Gypsy Moth Function, 1890-1909 86
Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) in MA State Forests and Parks 89
   CCC Art Program, 1934-1937 92
State Reservation Commissions, 1898-1975 93
Mount Greylock, North Adams / Adams / Lanesborough / Cheshire / Williamstown / New Ashford 95
Wachusett Mountain State Reservation, Princeton 98
Mount Tom State Reservation, and Mount Tom Range 101
Mount Sugarloaf State Reservation Commission, Deerfield 106
Mount Everett State Reservation, Mount Washington, Egremont 108
Purgatory Chasm State Reservation, Sutton 108
Walden Pond State Reservation, Concord
Ames Nowell State Park, Abington
Angle Tree Monument State Reservation, North Attleborough / Plainville Line
Barton State Park, Foxborough
Bash Bish Falls State Park, Mt. Washington, Egremont
Bates Memorial State Park, Hancock
Beartown State Forest, Great Barrington / Lee / Monterey / Stockbridge / Tyringham
Borderland State Park, Sharon / North Easton / Mansfield
Bradley Palmer State Park, Topsfield
Bristol Blake State Reservation, Norfolk
C.M. Gardner State Park, Huntington
Cushing Memorial State Park, Scituate
Dighton Rock State Park, Berkley
Great Brook Farm State Park, Carlisle
Greycourt State Park, Methuen
Halibut Point State Park, Rockport
Lake Wyola State Park, Shutesbury
Manuel F. Correllus State Forest, Edgartown / West Tisbury, Martha’s Vineyard
Maudslay State Park, Newburyport
Moore State Park, Paxton
Mount Holyoke Range State Park, Amherst / Belchertown / Granby / Hadley / South Hadley
Mount Washington State Forest, Egremont / Mount Washington
Myles Standish Monument, Duxbury
Myles Standish State Forest, Carver / Plymouth
Crosby Mansion, Nickerson State Park, Brewster
October Mountain, Becket / Lee / Lenox / Pittsfield / Washington
National Monument to the Forefathers / Plymouth Rock Canopy/Portico, Plymouth
Memorials, Pilgrim Memorial State Park, Plymouth
Pilgrim Tercentenary Commission, 1916-1924
Pilgrim Spring State Park, Truro
Pittsfield State Forest, Hancock / Lanesborough / Pittsfield
Quinsigamond State Park, Worcester
Rutland State Park, Rutland 148
Salisbury Beach State Reservation, Salisbury 149
Savoy Mountain State Forest, Florida, North Adams, Savoy 150
Prospect/Summit House, Skinner State Park, Hadley / South Hadley 150
Spencer State Forest, Spencer / Leicester 152
Tolland State Forest, Blandford / Otis / Sandisfield / Tolland 153
Wells State Park, Sturbridge 154
Appalachian Trail, Massachusetts Section 154
Former AMC Reservations in Billerica, Carlisle, Warwick 155
Metacomet-Monadnock Trail 155
Bay Circuit 155
Boston Harbor Islands 157
Heritage State Parks 158
  Blackstone River and Canal HSP, Uxbridge 158
  Fall River HSP 160
  Gardner HSP 160
  Holyoke HSP 161
  Lawrence HSP 162
  Lowell HSP 163
  Lynn HSP 164
  Roxbury HSP, Boston 164
  Western Gateway HSP, North Adams 165
Washburn Island / Waquoit Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve, Falmouth 170
Schooner Ernestina 172
MA Forest Fires 181
Metropolitan Parks System and State Forests and Parks System 182
Landmark Programs 186
Waterways / Harbor and Land Commissioners 187
  Scusset Beach State Reservation, Sandwich 188
State Dam Safety Function 189
Water Resources 190
Annual Reports at the MA State Archives 191
MA Aerial Photography and Maps 192
Related MA Organizations and their own Organizational Archives 194
National Archives, National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) 194
Massachusetts National Guard Museum and Archives, Concord 198
Forests, Parks, and Recreation National Libraries 198
Olmsted Associates Records 199
Theses and Dissertations 203
   Metropolitan District Commission, General 203
   Metropolitan Parks System, Reservations 204
   Metropolitan Parks System, Charles River Basin 205
   Metropolitan Parks System, Parkways, Bridges, Traffic 205
   Boston/Metropolitan Water Works 206
   Metropolitan Sewerage Works, Boston Harbor Clean-Up 208
   State Forests and Parks System 208
Directories of Old State Government Reports 209
Related Unique MA State Publication Now Online 209
Journals and Serials Online 210
Boston Newspapers Indexes 211
Motion/Moving Picture Films 211
Paintings and Other Artistic Works 211
   Metropolitan Parks System 211
      Revere Beach and Nantasket Beach 211
      Waverly Oaks / Beaver Brook 212
      Brook Farm 213
State Forests and Parks System 213
   Bash Bish Falls 213
   Halibut Point, Rockport 214
   Mount Greylock 214
   Mount Holyoke 214
   Mount Sugarloaf 215
   Mount Tom 215
   Walden Pond 215

MPC; MWW
the firms Olmsted, Olmsted & Eliot (1893-1897); and the Olmsted Brothers (1898-1961) were the MPC
Landscape Architect Consultants, 1893-1919; and for the MWW, ca. 1895-1910; there are approximately 86
Job Nos. relevant to the MPS and MWW, and other DCR facilities; see list of these appended later in this
Guide
http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/f-aids/mssfa.html

Olmsted Research Guide Online (ORGO)
MPC; MWW
many plans, photographs and correspondence created by Olmsted, Olmsted & Eliot; and by the Olmsted
Brothers for the MPC and MWW are indexed in ORGO
See also entry below for Nathaniel L. Stebbins, Negative Day Books Collection: Boston photographer
Nathaniel L. Stebbins (1847-1922) recorded each photograph in his Negative Day Books. Directly
through the MPC, and through the Olmsted Brothers, for the MPC, Stebbins took many photographs. His
negative numbering style is unique and easily recognizable. All of his MPC photographs are documented
in the Negative Day Books with date and location. The Olmsted Brothers Job Photograph Albums in the
Olmsted Archives holds many Stebbins photographs, and are referenced through the Olmsted Research
Guide Online (ORGO).
http://www.rediscov.com/olmsted/

Olmsted Archives Photograph Albums on flickr
Nearly all photograph albums associated with Olmsted Job Nos. are available through flickr (since 2015); not
all Olmsted Job Nos. have associated photograph albums. Those Job Nos. associated with DCR
current/historical facilities, and links to specific photograph albums on flickr are listed near the end of this
document.
https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/

Olmsted Online, Plans & Projects of the Olmsted Firm, National Association for Olmsted Parks
converts the items listed per Olmsted Job No. to a mapping tool, and future digital repository of digital images
of a Job’s plans, documents and images/photographs
http://www.olmstedonline.org/

Olmsted Archives, Frederick Law Olmsted National Historic Site, Brookline, MA
MPC; MWW
http://www.nps.gov/frla/olmsted-archives-collections.htm
http://www.nps.gov/frla

Frederick Law Olmsted Architectural Drawings and Plans, 1877-1927, Collection No. 462, Division of Rare and
Manuscript Collections, Cornell University Library, Ithaca, NY
plans for MPC and MWW; copy study collection?
“Landscape Problems in the Improvement of Spot Pond Reservoir, Metropolitan Water Works” (Box 1)
http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/EAD/htmldocs/RMM00462.html
http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/
Charles Eliot (1859-1897) Papers, Special Collections, Frances Loeb Library, Graduate School of Design, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
   one of the MPC’s co-founders, along with Sylvester Baxter
   see also “The Charles Eliot Research Guide,” by Keith N. Morgan (Boston: The Center for Cultural Landscape Studies, Arnold Arboretum, Harvard University, 1999); available in the DCR Archives
   http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/special_collections/

   http://archive.org/details/charleseliotland02elio

Arthur A Shurtleff (1870-1957) and Sidney N. Shurtleff (1906-1981) Papers, 1900-1981, Special Collections, Frances Loeb Library, Graduate School of Design, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
   MDC; Arthur Shurtleff, and later his son Sidney, was the MDC Landscape Architect Consultant, 1920-1960s, and Arthur the MDWSC Landscape Architect Consultant
   http://oasis.harvard.edu/html/des00001.html
   http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/special_collections/
   the collection includes records/photos of MDC work, & related work such as:
   Beaver Brook Reservation
   Charles River
   Charles River Basin
   George’s Island
   Paul’s Bridge
   Revere Beach
   Dorothy Quincy Homestead
   Chestnut Hill Reservoir
   Metropolitan Boston Arts Center (MBAC)
   Museum of Science
   Boston Park Department facilities, like Charlesbank; Charlesgate; Arborway

Arthur Asahel Shurtleff Papers, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
   MDC; MWW
   According to a 1983 6-page Archival Finding Aid, Box 30 holds Shurtleff’s files regarding his work for the MDC (1939-1956), and for the MDCWSC (Quabbin landscaping work, 1940-1945) (p. 5)
   http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0023
   http://www.masshist.org

Arthur A. Shurtleff Collection of Glass Lantern Slides, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
   microfilmed in 1984-1985 through a NHPRC grant (No. 84-122); 2 reels plus guide (1985)
   According to a 1985 Guide to the Shurtleff Collection of Glass Lantern Slides, lantern slide nos. 295-303 pertain to the Charles River Basin; nos. 449-462 pertain to the MDC; no. 239 is an aerial view of the Charles River Basin; nos. 470 and 478 could also be related to the work of the MDC
   http://www.masshist.org/library/abigail.cfm

Charles Francis Adams Papers (1835-1915), 1861-1933, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
   Chairman of the 1892-1893 MPC Preliminary Board; also the MPC’s first Chairman
   see also Charles Francis Adams, Jr., Pamphlet Collection, Massachusetts Historical Society

American Landscape and Architectural Design, 1850-1920, Study Collection, Visual Resources Collection, Frances Loeb Library, Graduate School of Design, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

http://lcweb2.loc.gov/ammem/award97/mhsdhtml/aladhome.html
2,800 lantern slides: includes images of the Metropolitan Parks System
these images are also available online through the Visual Information Access (VIA) system at Harvard University Libraries

http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/visual_resources/index.html
http://via.lib.harvard.edu/via/deliver/advancedsearch?_collection=via

Nathaniel L. Stebbins, Negative Day Books Collection, PC047, Library and Archives, Historic New England, Boston, MA

Boston photographer Nathaniel L. Stebbins (1847-1922) recorded each photograph in his Negative Day Books. Directly through the MPC, and through the Olmsted Brothers, for the MPC, Stebbins took many photographs. His negative numbering style is unique and easily recognizable. All of his MPC photographs are documented in the Negative Day Books with date and location. The Olmsted Brothers Job Photograph Albums in the Olmsted Archives holds many Stebbins photographs, and are referenced through the Olmsted Research Guide Online (ORGO); http://www.rediscov.com/olmsted/.

http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions/library-archives
http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions/collections-access

http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions/collections-access/collection-object/capobject?refd=PC047.03

Note: the following images regarding DCR facilities are available online (NLS Negative Nos.)
6673-6674: Beaver Brook Reservoir, Waltham
18658-18660: Blue Hills Reservation, Eliot Memorial
19545: Revere Beach

Nathaniel L. Stebbins Photographs, Print Department, Boston Public Library

NLS images for Olmsted, Olmsted Eliot / Olmsted Brothers; for MPC (classified under “Massachusetts Views”)
- NLS No. 6669, Waverly Oaks, Waverly
- NLS No. 6739, Road in Blue Hills Reservation, Milton
- NLS No. 9680, Canoes on Charles River
- NLS No. 11556, Shelters, Revere Beach
- NLS No. 12752, Nantasket Beach
- NLS No. 13940, Ducks on Spot Pond, Middlesex Fells

http://www.bpl.org/research/print/
Carton 10 and Carton 10 Oversize, MDC
MDC, folders 1.1, 2.19, 4.2, 4.3, 5.6, 5.8, 7.20, 9.6, 9.7, 9.13, 12.16, 18.2, 18.3, 18.4, 18.5, 18.6, 18.7, 18.8, 23.16, 23.17, 24.4-13, 25.17, 27.13, 27.17, 27.21, 29.3, 32.2, 38.4, 38.5, 39.13, 39.14, 42.4, 44.11, 76.6, 76.8, 80.6
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0347
http://www.masshist.org/

Arthur Gross (1881-1940) Photograph Collection, 1912, Photograph Collection No. 172, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
MPC; Revere Beach; Lynn Beach; Middlesex Fells Reservation
http://www.masshist.org/library/abigail.cfm

Social Museum Collection, Fogg Museum, Harvard Art Museum / Carpenter Center for the Visual Arts, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
Revere Beach Bath House Complex Area, ca. 1903 (1 photo print), in sub-collection regarding Public/Municipal Baths
Nantasket Beach Bath House, interior (1 photo print)
http://ocp.hul.harvard.edu/immigration/photos-social-museum.html
search: Massachusetts / Boston / Municipal Baths

John R. Freeman (1855-1932) Papers (MC51), Institute Archives and Special Collections, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
MWW; CRBC; MPC (consulting engineer); see Boxes 91-94, 132, plus others
http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/research/collections/guides-online.html#mss
http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/index.html

MPC Reservations Herbarium, Gray Herbarium, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
MPC; Walter Deane served as a consulting botanist
http://www.huh.harvard.edu/

Walter Deane (1848-1930) Papers, Gray Herbarium Archives, Harvard University Herbaria, Botany Libraries, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
MPC; Blue Hills Flora; Walter Deane

Photographs, 1873-1919; Collection of photographs of Walter Deane, including one of George E. Davenport (in the Middlesex Fells) and one of a rock in Middlesex Fells
https://archive.org/details/mhg794275573photos
http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/124625#page/11/mode/1up

Photographs of George Golding Kennedy and George Davenport, 1896-1906, Archives and specimens from the Boston Metropolitan Park Flora
https://archive.org/details/PhotographsGeor00
http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/164558#page/4/mode/1up

George Edward Davenport (1833-1907) Papers, 1872-1907. Archives, Gray Herbarium Library, Harvard University Herbaria, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

“He was one of the most active in the work of securing for the public the Middlesex Fells, the beginning of the chain of reservations of wild lands, of which Boston is now so proud”, quoted in “George Edward Davenport (1833-1907),” by F. S. Collins, *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*, Vol. 51 (December 1916), p. 865.

see also “A Lecture on the Middlesex Fells,” 1893, in Special Collections, Loeb Library, Graduate School of Design, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

Davenport, Wright, Dame, and botanist John Owen (1806-1882), established the “Middlesex Fells Association” (est. 1880)


[http://www.huh.harvard.edu/libraries/archives/d.htm](http://www.huh.harvard.edu/libraries/archives/d.htm)

[http://www.huh.harvard.edu/libraries/Grayarc.htm](http://www.huh.harvard.edu/libraries/Grayarc.htm)

[http://www.huh.harvard.edu/](http://www.huh.harvard.edu/)

[http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/special_collections/](http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/special_collections/)

[http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/84380#/summary](http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/84380#/summary) (papers scanned, 2014; part of “Archives and specimens from the Boston Metropolitan Park Flora” Series)

George Edward Davenport (1833-1907) Photographic Collection, Medford Historical Society, Medford, MA

lantern slides


Economic Botany Library of Oakes Ames, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

[http://www.huh.harvard.edu/libraries/economic.htm](http://www.huh.harvard.edu/libraries/economic.htm) (part of Walter Deane Papers?)

- Correspondence relating to the Blue Hills flora project, 1894-1896
  Consists of ca. 57 letters, chiefly to Walter Deane, with some to Warren Manning, regarding the Blue Hills flora project; includes plant lists submitted by project volunteers

- Card file of the flora of the Metropolitan Parks, 1894-1895
  Consists of three card indexes of plants related to the Metropolitan Park flora project

- Warren H. Manning Correspondence, 1894-1898
  Consists of 11 letters from Warren Manning, chiefly to Merritt Lyndon Fernald and B.L. Robinson, regarding the Metropolitan Park Flora

- Preliminary list of plants of the Metropolitan Park Reservations
  Consists of a ca. 1894-1896 notebook, bound mimeographed list of plants collected in metropolitan reservations; annotated by Charles W. Swan (1838-1921)

The components above, along with the Walter Deane Papers and the George E. Davenport Papers are digitally in the “Archives and specimens from the Boston Metropolitan Park Flora” Series Digital Project, Biodiversity Heritage Library


Nathaniel Thayer Kidder Autobiography Manuscript (2 volumes), 1872-1935, Box 43, Archives, Milton Historical Society, Milton, MA
Active with the New England Botanical Club; between 1917 and 1931, Kidder conducted botany work in the MPC/MDC Reservations; it is not known if his botany work in the Reservations is described in his unpublished autobiography
http://www.miltonhistoricalsociety.org/MHS_ARCHIVES_INVENTORY.pdf
http://www.miltonhistoricalsociety.org/
http://www.miltonhistoricalsociety.org/archives.html

Elizur Wright (1804-1885) Papers, 1817-1910, Manuscript Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. MPC; Middlesex Fells
http://lcn.loc.gov/mm79046607
http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/

Elizur Wright Collection, 1887-1932, Hudson Library and Historical Society, Hudson, Ohio
http://www.hudsonlibrary.org/AboutHLHS/ContactUs.html

see also “Elizur Wright's Appeals for the Middlesex Fells and the Forests, with a sketch of what he did for both”
(The Medford Public Domain Club, 1893; 1904)
http://books.google.com/books

see also, Elizur Wright, The Voice of a Tree from the Middlesex Fells (1883)
see, Philip Green Wright and Elizabeth Q. Wright, Elizur Wright: The Father of Life Insurance (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1937)
see, Lawrence B. Goodheart, Abolitionist, Actuary, Atheist: Elizur Wright and the Reform Impulse (Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 1990)

Wilson Flagg (1805-1884) Correspondence relating to Middlesex Fells, 1879-1880, Frances Loeb Library, Graduate School of Design, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA in Microfilm Collection (Library); also in Special Collections
http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/special_collections/
http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/

Coolidge and Dame Family Papers, 1809-2010, Ms. N-2351, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
Lorin Low Dame Papers, 1850-1951, Box 4, folder 4, Middlesex Fells writings; Box 5, folder 18, pamphlet, Middlesex Fells (1886)
Lorin Low Dame (1838-1903), botanist, associated with Middlesex Scientific Field Club, Malden (later known as the Middlesex Institute); author of Typical Elms and Other Trees of Massachusetts (Boston: Little, Brown, 1890), which includes Beaver Brook / Waverly Oaks
“In the late 1800s, Lorin became a proponent of preserving Massachusetts forests and wilderness areas. Reports and articles he wrote for the Middlesex Fells Association document the group's efforts to preserve Middlesex Fells”
MF as a name dates to 1879, by Sylvester Baxter, article in a Boston newspaper, and recommended by Middlesex Scientific Field Club, Malden (est. 1878) to AMC; see Appalachia, Vol. 2, No. 2 (July 1880), 198-199

Ruth Dame Coolidge (1880-1951) Papers, 1890-1957
Box 26, folder 19, Ruth D. Coolidge, ed. Round about Middlesex Fells (1935); Ruth Coolidge's article "A Foot Through the Fells"
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0361
Appalachian Mountain Club (AMC) Library and Archives, Joy Street, Boston
Middlesex Fells Collection; and two pamphlets by Elizur Wright regarding the Middlesex Fells
Bear Hill Tower, Middlesex Fells (AMC’s 1892 tower that the MPC 1909/10 concrete tower replaced)
Ponkapoag Camp, Ponkapoag Pond, Blue Hills Reservation, Randolph (est. July 1921)
http://www.outdoors.org/about/facilities/amc-library.cfm
http://www.outdoors.org/about/facilities/amc-library-collection.cfm

for Ponkapoag Camp, see http://ponkapoagcamp.org/index_files/History.htm
AMC Bulletin, May 1921 and June 1921
AMC Appalachia, December 1922

State Fish Hatchery, Winchester (Middlesex Fells)
- Est. 1867; current building, 1898-1912 (previous building, 1867-1898)
- 1897: MPC / Commission of Inland Fisheries & Game agreement, whereby MPC would acquire the land
  for F&G to build a fish hatchery adjacent to MFR (per Resolves of 1897, chapter 74)
- 1897/98: MPC takings of land
- November 29, 1912: F&G transferred building to MPC, abandoning the fish hatchery at this location
- 1913-19126: MPC/MDC used building as a maintenance building
- 1926: MDC leases building to Boy Scouts of America (local council); 1926-1930s/40s
- 1955: MDC sells building/land to BSA, Fellsland Council
- 1964: BSA (local council) returns building/land to MDC, per 1954 sale agreement
- 1968: MDC sells building/land to a private owner (566 South Boarder Road)

Photographic print, Fish Hatchery, Winchester, Winchester Archival Center, Winchester, MA
design attributed to Edward Augustus Brackett (1818-1908), of Winchester, and a Commissioner on the
Commission of Inland Fisheries and Game
http://www.winchester.us/130/Archival-Center
http://www.winchesterhistoricalsociety.org/learn

MIT Geodetic Observatory, Middlesex Fells Reservation
Est. by MIT Civil Engineering Department, 1898

See articles (with photos and illustration):
(June 1899), pp. 135-144

“Massachusetts Institute of Technology,” Engineering, Vol. 67 (May 26, 1899), p. 685, c. 1

with illustration of observatory by Charles H. Woodbury (1864-1940); building designed by architect Eleazer B.
Homer (1864-1929); permission granted by MPC; required it be built of local field rock

for Charles H. Woodbury, see:

Charles H. Woodbury Papers, 1866-1939, Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
http://www.aaa.si.edu/

*Relocation of Rt. 28/I-93 (Medford area), through Middlesex Fells Reservation, 1959-1961*
Contract Photographs, 1949-1975, Construction Division, Massachusetts Department of Public Works, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston

Charles Eliot Memorial Bridge Papers, 1897-1907, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
MPC: a C.R. Harley was the sculptor for the memorial tablet (no info can be found regarding Harley)
http://www.masshist.org/library/abigail.cfm

Consulting architect for the Charles Eliot Memorial Bridge, Blue Hills Reservation, 1906; it is not known if this collection includes any materials regarding this work, but the archival finding aid does include a useful biography of Mr. Longfellow; see p. 98 of the MPC Annual Report, for 1906 (1907)
http://www.longfellowfriends.org/longfellowhouse/archives.php
http://www.longfellowfriends.org/index.php

Records of McKim, Mead & White, 1875-1961, New York Historical Society, New York, NY
John W. Weeks Footbridge (1926-1927), Charles River, designed by McKim, Mead & White (1925)
https://www.nyhistory.org/web/default.php?section=library&page=graphic_collections

MPC Contract Specifications, 1895-1907, Frances Loeb Library, Graduate School of Design, Harvard University
Call No. NAB 6825 Mass M382 (Title: Notice to contractors, proposal, contract, specifications and bond for)
Note: only known example of surviving MPC contract specifications (13 volumes)
http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/

Robert F. Murphy (1900-1976) Collection, Special Collections Department, Boston Public Library
MDC Commissioner (1960-1965)
http://www.bpl.org/research/special/collections.htm

John W. Sears (19XX-2014) Papers, 1952-2005, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
MDC Commissioner (1970-1975); Cartons 22, 41 (MDC)
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0141
http://www.masshist.org

Stull and Lee Inc. Collection, Archives and Special Collections, Northeastern University, Boston, MA
Boston-based African-American architectural firm; Donald Stull and David Lee designed DCR’s Southwest Corridor Park, for MDC/MBTA
http://www.lib.neu.edu/archives/
Deeds for Lands Owned by the Commonwealth, Treasury Department, Records Series No. TR1/2468, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
  MPC/MDC Deeds; MWB/MWSB Deeds

Massachusetts State Records Center, Boston, MA
  microfilm of Metropolitan Park Loans; Metropolitan Water Loans; Charles River Basin Loans; Metropolitan Sewerage Loans (microfilm 20-D-7-9; and other microfilm)
  1890-1907 examination of accounts with Metropolitan District Water, Sewers, Parks, Boulevard Accounts (volume); in State Archives vault

Leverett Circle Bridge Project Files, 1962-1973, Massachusetts Port Authority Records, Records Series No. TC6/372X, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
  MDC

Special Commission on the Structure of the State Government, Commission Files, 1950-1954, Records Series No. CO61/2227X, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
  MDC

Government Center Commission Records, Records Series No. TC4.02, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
  established 1960, the Commission also investigated the relocation of the MDC HQ, 20 Somerset Street

Building Inspection Plans, 1889-1987, MA Building Inspection Department / Division of Inspection, Department of Public Safety, Records Series No. PS9/306, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
  see also its Card Index at the State Archives (arranged by city/town)
  construction and renovation plans for public buildings in MA (excluding City of Boston); some, but not all, MPC/MDC building plans are found in this collection

Tercentenary Exposition of Governmental Activities of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 1930, Photograph Album, Photographs by Paul E. Genereux [1892-1977], Records Series No. CO15/21X, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
  Volume, Print Nos. 1-168 (1 box)
  Loose prints, Nos. 1-168 (3 boxes; 1-50, 51-110, 111-168)

Tercentenary Exposition of Governmental Activities of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 1930, Photograph Album, Photographs by Paul E. Genereux [1892-1977], Photograph 385, Special Collections, State Library of Massachusetts, Boston
  each state agency created an exhibit for this Exposition, and there are photographs of each agency exhibit (DCR Archives has duplicate original photographic prints for the MDC/MDWSC joint exhibit, Print No. 113, 151-155 [6 images], and for the Department of Conservation exhibit, Nos. 139-149B [13 images])
  http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/oversight-agencies/lib/

Massachusetts Governmental Activities Exposition Photograph Album, 1930, PH043, Special Collections and Archives, W.E.B. Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA
  photographs by Paul E. Genereux [1892-1977]; 88 of the 175 photo prints
see No. 15, Massachusetts State War Memorial model
http://scua.library.umass.edu/ead/muph043.html
http://scua.library.umass.edu/umarmot/

Massachusetts Board of Paris Exposition Managers Records, 1898-1901, Manuscript No. 21, State Library of Massachusetts, Special Collections, Boston
includes manuscripts and newspaper scrapbooks regarding MPC Topographical Model of Boston Basin, Sculptor George Carroll Curtis, 1899-1900; see later entry regarding the Topographical Model
http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/oversight-agencies/lib/
http://archives.lib.state.ma.us/bitstream/handle/2452/200544/ocm18565588-MsColl21.pdf?sequence=1
http://archives.lib.state.ma.us/handle/2452/200544

Material relating to the Memorial history of Boston, ca. 1878-1930, Manuscripts Collections, Boston Athenaeum, Boston, MA
Material relates to the unpublished 5th volume of Winsor's original history, in 4 volumes, published in 1880. The 5th volume, covering the years 1880-1898, was to include a chapter regarding the park system by Sylvester Baxter (1850-1927) [likely includes MPS]
http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/

Sylvester Baxter Scrapbook, “Articles on The Civic Improvement,” 1904, Boston Rare Books Department, Boston Public Library
This Sylvester Baxter Scrapbook pertains to 1904 “Articles on The Civic Improvement of Boston”. The original scrapbook is in such poor condition that it is closed to researchers, but there is an archival photocopy of the entire scrapbook that is available for research. The scrapbook consists of 62 pages and all the articles are from the Civic Improvement of Boston series in the Boston Sunday Herald in 1904.
http://www.bpl.org/research/rb/index.htm

Warren H. Manning (1860-1938) Collection, Center for Lowell History, Patrick J. Mogan Cultural Center, University of Massachusetts, Lowell, MA
Manning, associated with the Olmsted Brothers firm, also worked with Walter Deane regarding the flora of the MPC Reservations, 1890s
http://library.uml.edu/clh/mancol.htm

Warren H. Manning (1860-1938) Papers, MS 218, Special Collections Department, Parks Library, Iowa State University, Ames, IA
http://www.lib.iastate.edu/spcl/manuscripts/MS218.html
http://www.lib.iastate.edu/spcl/index.html

Warren Manning Collection, 1907-1910, Special Collections, Loeb Library, Graduate School of Design, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/#/loeblibrary/collections/special-collections/collections.html
http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/#/loeblibrary/collections/special-collections/index.html

Warren H. Manning Research Project, Library of American Landscape History, Amherst, MA
http://www.lalh.org/manning.html
http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/index.html

Crosby also published Geology of the Boston Basin (Boston Society of Natural History, 1893/1898/1900) in the BSNH’s Occasional Papers Series; this work was originally planned to comprise two volumes of several parts each, but only the first three parts of the first volume were completed (Blue Hills Complex; and Nantasket and Cohasset)

Papers of Charles William Eliot II, Special Collections, Frances Loeb Library, Graduate School of Design, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
it is not known if any MDC-related materials are located in this collection; Eliot II was active with the MDC 75th Anniversary Conference, 1967 http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/special_collections/collections/index.html#e http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/special_collections/

Gray and Blaisdell Architectural Drawings, 1891-1897, Special Collections, Frances Loeb Library, Graduate School of Design, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
Architect Arthur F. Gray (b. 1855?) designed the Stony Brook Reservation Superintendent’s House, Brainard Street; it is not known if this collection includes any materials regarding Gray’s work for the MPC http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/special_collections/collections/index.html http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/special_collections/index.html http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/#!/loeblibrary/collections/special-collections/collections.html


Personal Reminiscences, by Walter Harrington Kilham, ca. 1947, Ms. N-632, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston
the architect firm of Kilham, Hopkins & Greeley designed numerous MDC buildings; this unpublished autobiography includes descriptions of design jobs and photographs; it is possible that the MDC buildings are referenced
Walter Harrington Kilham (1868-1948); James C. Hopkins (1873-1938); William Roger Greeley (1881-1966)
http://www.masshist.org

“Petitioners for the Taking of Nantasket Beach as a Metropolitan Reservation, Session 1899,” Boston Public Library, Boston, MA (not sure if this document survives)
see also MA State Library

Plan, Park of Massachusetts Zoological Society at Middlesex Fells, undated (ca. 1907), Plan 81, Special Collections, State Library of Massachusetts
Fox & Gale, architects; Olmsted Brothers, landscape architects
Thomas A. Fox (1864-1946); for biographical information, see Papers of John Singer Sargent and Thomas A. Fox, 1882-1932, Boston Athenaeum, Boston, MA
see also:

“‘1915’ Boston Exposition Official Catalogue and the Boston 1915 Year Book (1909), p. 32:

on exhibit (November 1909): “a plan and model for the proposed zoological garden in Middlesex Fells, by the Massachusetts Zoological Society.”

Letters and Speeches of the Honorable John F. Fitzgerald, Mayor of Boston, 1906-07, 1910-13 (City of Boston Printing Department, 1914); see “Defending Franklin Park Zoo, November 8, 1910,” pp. 64-66, referencing MZS Fells zoo proposal

Bradford Washburn (1910-2007) Collection, Howard Gotlieb Archival Research Center, Mugar Library, Boston University, Boston
founder of the Museum of Science, on land (Charles River Dam) lent from the MDC; aerial photographer who took aerial surveys of the Charles River Basin for site planning of the Museum, and general aerial surveys of the Charles River


MIT Photographic Collections, MIT Museum, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
for example, Charles River Basin; 1916 Dedication of Cambridge Campus, & Charles River Basin events

illustrator; illustrator for H.G. Wells, *The Future in America: A Search after Realities* (1906)
VHB’s MPC illustration not in the book version of H.G. Wells, *The Future in America: A Search After Realities* (New York: Harper & Brothers, 1906); see Chapter 4, Growth Invincible, Boston’s Way of Growing (pp. 49-52)
http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/~law00069
http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/advancedsearch?_collection=oasis

Brooks Family Papers, 1793-1924, Ms. N-163, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
MPC, Mystic Valley Parkway; Metropolitan Sewerage Commission
http://www.masshist.org/library/

Milton Historical Society, Archives, Milton, MA
Blue Hill Meteorological Observatory Collection
Blue Hills Reservation Collection
Granite Railway Collection
http://www.miltonhistoricalsociety.org/MHS_ARCHIVES_INVENTORY.pdf
http://www.miltonhistoricalsociety.org/
http://www.miltonhistoricalsociety.org/archives.html

Margaret Sutermeister (1875-1950) Photograph Collection, 1894-1909, Milton Historical Society, Milton, MA
collection of more than 1,800 glass plate negatives; includes images of the Blue Hills; and of Blue Hill Meteorological Observatory
http://www.miltonhistoricalsociety.org/
see also, Judith Arlene Bookbinder, *Margaret Sutermeister: Chronicling Seen and Unseen Worlds, 1894-1909* (Milton Historical Society, 1993); 52 pages

Warren S. Parker Photograph Collection, Thomas Crane Public Library, Quincy, MA
images of MPC facilities
http://thomascranelibrary.org/shipbuildingheritage/
http://thomascranelibrary.org/research/quincy-history

Library, The Bostonian Society, Boston, MA
Photograph Collection includes many associated photographs. However, two images are from the MPC Photograph Collection:
Item No. 289 in the Online Database of the Photograph Collection is a copy print of the MPC, Charles River Embankment, ladies strolling, ca. 1912 (the original print is in the DCR Archives)

Item No. 283 in the Online Database of the Photograph Collection is a MPC Image, Print No. 1146, Boylston Street Bridge (with Harvard Stadium in background), taken ca. 1910 as part of the Anderson Bridge construction progress photograph documentation (image reproduced in 1912 MPC Annual Report, opp. p. 16); see Records Series EN4.04/1326, Box 5 at State Archives
See also three (3) Boston Water Works images of the Beacon Hill Reservoir
http://rfi.bostonhistory.org/boston/defaultmain.asp?photos
http://www.bostonhistory.org/?s=librarymuseum

Watertown Free Public Library, Local History, Watertown, MA
online photographs; see categories “Charles River”; “Miscellaneous”
9 of those in the “Charles River” category, are copies of images created by the MDC Parks Division, 1936 and 1940, and located in the DCR Archives (MDC Parks Division Negative/Print Nos. 01139, 01140, 1655-1660); the Library has modern copy prints of these images, created about late 1980s
Miscellaneous (Beaver Brook; Waverly Oaks; Showing the present appearance of the takings by the Metropolitan Park Commission, 1902)
http://old.watertownlib.org/Photos/toc.html

Medford Public Library, Local History, Medford, MA
Photograph Collection (see online list, including subjects for bridges; Fells; Mystic Lakes; Mystic River; Parks)
http://www.medfordlibrary.org/mpfl.htm
http://www.medfordlibrary.org/mpitlc.htm

Town of Winchester Archival Center, Winchester, MA
Winchester Reservoirs (MFR) photographs; Mystic Valley Parkway photos; Aberjona River photos; MVP footbridge photos; Sandy Beach photos
http://winchester.pastperfect-online.com/34854cgi/mweb.exe?request=ks

Lynn Museum and Historical Society, Lynn, MA
Photo Archives
http://www.lynnmuseum.org/

Brighton Allston Historical Society, Photograph Collections, Boston, MA
Chestnut Hill Reservoir; Charles River (some images are copy prints from MDC collections)
http://www.bahistory.org/bahphoto.html

Museum of Fine Arts, Hunt Library (Horticultural Hall), Boston, MA
Exhibit Programs Collection, “Greater Boston Looks Ahead: An Exhibition of Postwar Planning”, January 17 – February 18, 1945
MDC was a major contributor to the exhibition (DCR Archives collections includes many of the items displayed in the MDC’s portion of the exhibit)
http://www.mfa.org/about/index.asp?key=49

Friends of the Blue Hills
selected pages from the January 1893 Metropolitan Park Report (House No. 150), and other selected documents
http://www.friendsofthebluehills.org/fbharchive.htm

Metropolitan Driving Club (est. 1904), Charles River Speedway
http://www.mi-harness.net/publct/metrobos.html
see also, John W. Linnehan and Edward E. Cogswell, eds. and comps., *The Driving Clubs of Greater Boston* (Boston: Atlantic Printing Co., 1914), p. 31 (Metropolitan Driving Club, with photo of Speedway, p. 32); portrait of MPC Supt. John S. Gilman, CRR, Upper Basin (p. 47); racing photos at the Speedway (throughout)

Report of Bridges Damaged or Destroyed by 1936 Floods, 1936, by MA Department of Public Works, Records Series No. SC1/1394X, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA


This collection pertains to the architectural firm Desmond and Lord, and its successors. Desmond and Lord designed numerous buildings for the MDC. It is not known if any of their plans for MDC buildings are within this collection.


Collection contains biographical material concerning deceased members of the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), including the edited version of the biography that was published in the journal *ASCE Transactions*, as well as related correspondence and occasional photographs; numerous senior engineers associated with the MPS/MWW were ASCE members

http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.mss/eadmss.ms007017
http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/

Gifford Pinchot Papers, Manuscript Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

during a speech to the Saturday Club, Boston, November 30, 1895, Pinchot spoke about the MPC; see Box 1011 (pp. 12-15 of speech text)

http://lccn.loc.gov/mm78036277
http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/

Charles River

see *Inventing the Charles River*, by Karl Haglund (MIT Press, 2003)

Agency Reports, Online (Internet Archive)

CRBC Annual Reports, 1905-1908

http://archive.org/details/annualreportofch1905char
http://archive.org/stream/annualreportofch1905char#page/n7/mode/2up

Report, *Evidence and Arguments Before the Committee on Charles River Dam, December 16, 1901 to January 1903*

http://archive.org/details/evidenceandargu01damgoog
http://archive.org/stream/evidenceandargu01damgoog#page/n10/mode/2up

Report, *Report of the Joint Board Consisting of the Metropolitan Park Commission and the State Board of Health Upon the Improvement of Charles River from the Waltham Line to the Charles River Bridge, April 1894*

http://archive.org/details/reportjointboar00steagoog
http://archive.org/stream/reportjointboar00steagoog#page/n4/mode/2up
http://archive.org/details/reportjointboar03eliogoog
Report, *Report of the Joint Board Consisting of the Metropolitan Park Commission and the State Board of Health Upon the Improvement of Charles River from the Line Between Watertown and Waltham to Mother Brook, May 1896*


CRBC (Charles River Basin Project), Chairman (1903-1907); Committee on the Charles River Dam, Chairman; MIT President (1900-1906)

Print Department, Boston Public Library, Boston

Holds 5 dry plate glass negatives (Nos. 47, 53, 59, 296, 653), and 6 mounted prints (Nos. 668, 669, 671, 672, 675, 676) of official CRBC photographs, taken by CRBC photographer Luther H. Shattuck (1878?-1960). The mounted prints were purchased in 1973. DCR’s collections at the State Archives includes the complete set of the CRBC construction photographs (990+), and the DCR Archives holds additional original copies, lantern slides (199), and 5 glass plate negatives. Thus, only 10 of the 990+ CRBC glass plate negatives survive.

*Boston-1915, Inc.*

“1915” Boston Exposition Official Catalogue and the Boston 1915 Year Book (1909), p. 32

on exhibit (November 1909): “Perspective view and album of photographs of the Charles River Basin”

*New Boston*, published by Boston-1915, Inc., Vol. 1, No. 8 (December 1910), issue devoted to Charles River Basin

Vol. 2, No. 6 (October 1911), pp. 195-203


Vol. 1, No. 11 (March 1911)
CRBC Photographs, Cambridge Historical Society, Cambridge, MA
CRBC Photographs, 1905-1910 (CHS identifies them as MDC Charles River Photos)
http://www.cambridgearchives.org/
http://www.cambridgehistory.org/

Charles River Watershed Association, Weston, MA (located at DCR’s Martin Golf Course)
The CRWA staff reference library holds a significant collection of reports and photographs. For example, the library holds runs of the annual reports for the MPC; MDC; MWB; MWSB; MSC; CRBC, and other state agency annual reports, and special reports. Some of these reports came from the State Board of Health’s Office of Chief Engineer’s Library (X. H. Goodnough). For example, there is a bound record book entitled, “Charles River Dam Investigations, 1894-1902, State Board of Health” (inside title page: “Reports and Data Relating to a Dam Across the Charles River at Craigie Bridge, 1894-1902”). The Library holds an extensive collection of reports pertaining to water quality of the Charles River. It also has a significant photographic collection.
http://www.crwa.org/

CRBC Commissioner
Box 28: Committee on Charles River Dam #406: Correspondence, 1901-1928
Box 28: Citizens’ Committee on Charles River Bridges, 1906-1911
http://www.longfellowfriends.org/longfellowhouse/archives.php
http://www.longfellowfriends.org/index.php

Joseph Lee (1901-1991) Papers, 1934-1989, Mss. L774, Manuscript Department, Boston Athenaeum, Boston, MA
Charles River Basin; Community Boating, established by Joseph Lee, Jr., 1936/1946
Chair, Massachusetts Committee to Further Outdoor Recreation, 1930s (mid-1930s)
http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/
see also http://www.community-boating.org/history.php

related materials regarding Joseph Lee, Jr. are located in his father’s (1862-1937) Papers (1845-1991), Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
http://www.masshist.org=findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0191
http://www.masshist.org/library/
Theobald Smith (1859-1934) Papers, 1886-1934, Rare Books, Countway Library of Medicine, Harvard University, Boston, MA

Note: Closed to Research (unprocessed collection)
Consultant (pathology) to Committee on Charles River Dam, and its 1903 Report; CRBC consultant

see also in Rare Books, Countway Library of Medicine, Harvard University, Boston, MA:
Souvenir card, for Theobald Smith’s farewell dinner, April 17, 1915, “Thanks to you Theobald Smith”
includes a sketch of the Charles River Basin, in tribute to Smith’s work on the “Report of the Committee on Charles River Dam (1903)
http://lib.harvard.edu/
https://www.countway.harvard.edu

see also a history of this souvenir card, by Eli Chernin, “A Unique Tribute to Theobald Smith, 1915,” Reviews of Infectious Diseases, Vol. 9 (May-June 1987), pp. 625-635.

Paul Dudley White (1886-1973) Papers, 1870s-1951, Center for the History of Medicine, Countway Library of Medicine, Harvard University, Boston, MA

The MDC named the bikepath along the Charles River Basin after Dr. Paul Dudley White, who, as a heart specialist, promoted bicycling for better health; in 1960, he also designed the bicycle path sign that the MDC first used along this new bikepath; bikepath construction began in 1972, and first section opened in 1975
https://www.countway.harvard.edu/menuNavigation/chom/collections.html


Box 3, Folder 44: Citizens’ Emergency Committee to Save Memorial Drive (1960s)
“Bernays used his public relations influence to assist in the environmental campaign to save Memorial Drive in Cambridge from expansion that could have lessened the park-like atmosphere of the area.” (co-founder)
http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/

The Old Cambridge Photographic Club, 1892-1946 Collection, Cambridge Historical Society, Cambridge, MA
http://www.cambridgehistory.org/library/oldcambridgephotographicclub
http://www.cambridgehistory.org/archives
http://www.cambridgehistory.org/

The most popular of their competitions was an attempt to photograph the entirety of the Charles River Basin. This project began in approximately 1896, and was completed in 1897. The members of the Club divided the river basin into sections, and each worked over the course of the summer months to photograph their section. All told, the members took over two hundred photographs of the Charles River and its shores. These photographs were shown at the club’s fall meeting, and a select number of them were chosen to show in an exhibition. The chosen negatives were made into lantern slides, and were first shown at an exhibition at Brattle Hall in January of 1897. The exhibition was given as a benefit for the Social Union, and Joseph G. Thorp, Jr. acted as the lecturer. The exhibition was a great success, and was shown another twenty-five to thirty times that year, often for the benefit of the Metropolitan Park Commission.

Series I. Charles River, ca.1896-ca.1897, This series consists of images of the Charles River Basin, the majority of which were taken for consideration in an exhibition put on by the club. Club members took over two hundred photographs of the Charles River, and the best images were selected for an exhibition. The club members prepared lantern slides of the chosen images, and they were first exhibited at Brattle Hall in January of 1896. The exhibit was shown approximately thirty times to different societies, in an attempt to benefit the Metropolitan Park Commission. These images include views of the Charles River and its shores, as well as scenes of the tributaries and lakes that make up the Charles River Basin. There are images of recreational activities on the Charles, such as canoeing, as well as dams, bridges, and a
number of factories and other buildings along the River. These images are arranged by town, when possible, or by name of feature, as identified. There are also a number of images of unidentified areas of the River. Some of the slides may have been taken as a part of other exhibitions, such as one of Coolidge Farm, but no identification exists to differentiate between contests. Descriptions listed in quotes were copied from the original slides.

Bennett Franklin Davenport (1845-1927) Papers, 1881-1920, Ms. N-1093, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
- Correspondence and other papers of Dr. Bennett Franklin Davenport, a director of the Charles River Embankment Co. Correspondence relates to the Company's development of land along the Charles River in Boston and Cambridge
  - [http://www.masshist.org/abigail](http://www.masshist.org/abigail)

James J. Storrow (1864–1926), Portrait, Charcoal drawing, 15" x 19.25", 16.5" x 21" with frame, 1921, by John Singer Sargent (1856-1925), Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA
  - [http://www2.massgeneral.org/history/catalogueDetails.asp?catalogueNo=38](http://www2.massgeneral.org/history/catalogueDetails.asp?catalogueNo=38)
  - [http://www2.massgeneral.org/history/](http://www2.massgeneral.org/history/)

- see also, Henry Greenleaf Pearson, *Son of New England: James Jackson Storrow, 1864-1926* (Boston, Mass.: T. Todd Co., 1932)

**Ponkapoag Golf Course, Canton**
- designed by golf course architect Donald J. Ross (1872-1948) for the MDC, 1931-1935

- see *Discovering Donald Ross: The Architect and His Golf Courses*, by Bradley S. Klein (Sleeping Bear Press, 2001); and *Great Donald Ross Golf Courses You Can Play*, by Paul Dunn and B. J. Dunn (Derrydale Press, 2001)

Ponkapoag Golf Course File, Donald Ross Collection, The Tufts Archives, Given Memorial Library, Pinehurst, NC
- correspondence between MDC Commissioner Keniston and Donald Ross (8 letters); 7 field sketches; 1 newspaper article; 1 document; sketches include Hole/Green No. 3, Hole 6, Green 11, and 2 others
  - [http://www.tuftsarchives.org/dr-test.html](http://www.tuftsarchives.org/dr-test.html)
  - go to the "Table of Contents" for an alphabetical listing of Ross courses

Ponkapoag Golf Course Program, United Golfers Association, United Golfers Association: Golf Championships of the United States of America (Bay State Golf Association, Boston, MA, 1941)
- USGA Library, USGA Museum Research Center, Arnold Palmer Center for Golf History, Far Hills, NJ
  - Classification No. 9A1.UGA/f
  - 1941: 16th Annual National Open
  - 1941: 14th Annual – Men’s Amateur Championship of America
  - 1941: 12th Annual - Women's Amateur Championship of America
    - [http://www.usgamuseum.com/researchers/research_center/collections.aspx](http://www.usgamuseum.com/researchers/research_center/collections.aspx)
    - [http://www.usgamuseum.com/researchers/research_center/research_services/default.aspx](http://www.usgamuseum.com/researchers/research_center/research_services/default.aspx)

**Donald Ross**
- “Who was he? Something of a mystery figure, who ordered many of his papers burned upon his death.”; from “Man of Mystery – Donald J. Ross,” *Golf Digest*, June 1999
Redman Farm, Canton
Ellis Ames, comp., History of the Redman Farm, so called, and of the title thereto, situate in Canton, Norfolk County, Massachusetts, now mostly owned by Henry L. Pierce (Boston: William Bense, 1870)
   Henry L. Pierce (1825-1896)
   http://archive.org/details/historyofredmanf01ames

Cambridge / Longfellow Bridge
   built by the City of Boston, 1898-1907, through its Cambridge Bridge Commission; transferred to the MDC, 1945

Haven & Hoyt Collection, Fine Arts Department, Boston Public Library
   13 photographs in 2 folders; 11 of these are photographs of design sketches and construction
   http://www.bpl.org/research/finearts.htm

Records of the Phoenix Bridge Company, Manuscripts and Archives Department, The Hagley Museum and Library, Wilmington, DE
   http://www.hagley.lib.de.us/research.html

Phoenix Bridge Company Photograph Collection, Manuscripts and Archives Department, The Hagley Museum and Library, Wilmington, DE
   construction photograph album

Records of the John Evans & Company, Fine Arts Department, Boston Public Library
   sculpted various elements on the bridge
   http://www.bpl.org/research/special/collections.htm

Apportionment Commission for the Cambridge Bridge Commission, Supreme Judicial Court, Division of Archives and Records Preservation, Suffolk County Courthouse, Boston, MA
   http://www.mass.gov/courts/sjc/contact.html

George F. Swain (1857-1931) Papers, MS56, The Bostonian Society, Library, Boston, MA
   George F. Swain's engineering consultation to the Cambridge Bridge Commission's apportionment case
   http://www.bostonhistory.org/
   http://rfi.bostonhistory.org/
   http://rfi.bostonhistory.org/boston/defaultmain.asp?manuscripts

   Folder 27 and 28, and Microfilm Roll No. 5
   http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions
http://www.ci.cambridge.ma.us/Historic/library.html
http://www.ci.cambridge.ma.us/~historic/

http://pds.lib.harvard.edu/pds/view/2820472
http://imaging.harvard.edu/examples/
http://archive.org/details/reportofcambridg00mass
http://archive.org/stream/reportofcambridg00mass#page/n1/mode/2up

not known if there are related records pertaining to Swain’s work on the Cambridge Bridge Commission apportionment case
http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/index.html

Peter Roos (1850-1919), “The Longfellow Bridge under construction”, Aug. 4, 1904, 1 drawing on paper (pastel, color), Prints and Photographs Department, Boston Athenaeum, Boston, MA
http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/node/126
http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/

Harvard Bridge (aka Massachusetts Avenue Bridge)
built by the City of Boston, 1887-1891, through its Harvard Bridge Commission (1887-1892); transferred to the MDC, 1924

Harvard Bridge: Boston to Cambridge, March 1892 (Final Report after construction, Commissioners on Harvard Bridge)
Boston Athenaeum
various Harvard University repositories
MIT Libraries
Google Books / Internet Archive
http://archive.org/details/harvardbridgebo01bridgoog
http://archive.org/stream/harvardbridgebo01bridgoog#page/n12/mode/2up

Harvard Bridge, Engineering Plans, City of Boston
According to a 1984 Chronology of Harvard Bridge compiled by former MDC engineer Steve Kaiser, “During the initial Palvo work, the original design plans for the Harvard Bridge were retrieved from a dusty warehouse in Dorchester. The City of Boston now retains the original plans in their files.” (p. 3) Where these original plans are today is not known.

Frederic H. Viaux (1848-1940) Papers, 1870-1940, Ms. No. 768, Historical Collections, Baker Library, Harvard Business School, Harvard University, Boston, MA
Harvard Bridge
Charles River Embankment Company
see related item of Harvard Bridge by Frederic H. Viaux in the Prints and Photographs Department, Boston Athenaeum

The Reconstruction of Harvard Bridge, together with a memorial to our soldiers and sailors, 1919, by R. P. Bellow, and R. W. Gray, Rotch Library Special Collections (aka Limited Access Collection), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
plans and typescript
http://libraries.mit.edu/rotch/
http://architecture.mit.edu/rotch-library-collection.html
http://libguides.mit.edu/content.php?pid=42557&sid=313385

In 1906, Arthur A. Shurcliff sketched plans for an island in the Charles River Basin, and in 1907, architect Ralph Adams Cram sketched his own island perspective (St. Botolph’s Island). The 1911 Final Report of the Joint Board on Metropolitan Improvements refers to these ideas, and also includes additional CRB island perspectives from architect Robert P. Bellows. The CRB island idea transforms to a Great War Memorial in a 1921 Report.

Committee appointed by Mayor of Boston for a Great War Memorial, and proposed an island in Charles River Basin, at Harvard Bridge (includes a memorial tower)
http://archive.org/details/americanarchite121newyuoft

Ralph Adams Cram (1863-1942) Collection, Fine Arts Department, Boston Public Library
Cram, Goodhue and Ferguson / Cram and Ferguson Collections, Fine Arts Department, Boston Public Library
http://www.bpl.org/research/finearts.htm
http://www.bpl.org/research/special/collections.htm

see, Douglass Shand-Tucci, Ralph Adams Cram: An Architect's Four Quests: Medieval, Modernist, American, Ecumenical (Amherst: University of Massachusetts, 2005)

printmaker, artist, photographer, and writer
1918, Chamberlain made a rendering of a proposed memorial to soldiers, Charles River island
http://www.pem.org/museum/library.php
photo of soldier memorial rendering published in Boston Globe, April 6, 1996, p. 22

Hatch Shell
built 1939-1940 on behalf of, but not by, the MDC; opened 1940; the 3rd Music Shell at this location
Temporary Music Shell (1929-1933); 2nd Music Shell (1934-1939), designed by William R. Barss (1884-1943), acoustics engineer, and Harold Field Kellogg (1884-1964), architect
designed by Richard Shaw (d. 1958), architect; William R. Barss (1884-1943), acoustic engineer consultant; Maurice A. Reidy (b. 1889), structural engineer

Boston Symphony Orchestra Archives, Boston, MA
photograph album, Hatch Shell construction, 1939-1940, compiled by Martha Burnham Humphrey (1912-2001), and her husband, Robert Laning Humphrey (1896-1988), BSO publicist
Boston Pops Esplanade Orchestra Programs, 1929-current (DCR Archives has an incomplete collection)
www.bso.org (see Explore/History/Archival Collection webpages)
  Note: Martha Burnham Humphrey had a 2nd duplicate album of the same in her home, whom MDC Archivist visited in the mid-1990s

Arthur Fiedler (1894-1979) Collection, Music Department, Boston Public Library
http://www.bpl.org/research/special/collections.htm

Concept Drawing, Hatch Shell, by E. de Sola, ca. 1941, pen and ink wash drawing with hand coloring, Fine Arts Department, Boston Public Library
alternative design for a music shell (Hatch Shell), Esplanade; de Sola was a MIT student in 1929, but no other information about de Sola can be located
http://www.bpl.org/research/finearts.htm

George Owen (1877-1959) Collection, Hart Nautical Collections, MIT Museum, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
George Owen (1877-1959), naval architect, designed 30, 13' sailboats and a 12' rowboat (built by Graves of Marblehead, 1941) in 194 for the MDC community sailing program on the Charles River Basin; see Series I, Design No. 176 and 177 (1940) for plans
http://web.mit.edu/museum/collections/nautical_list.html

see also, Mari Anne Snow, Gary C. du Moulin, Charles Zechel, "Sailing for All: Joe Lee and America's First Public Community Sailing Program," Sea History, No. 130 (Spring 2010), pp. 20-25.

Magazine Beach and Cambridge Parkway
transferred from City of Cambridge Parks Department to MDC, late 1920
Bathhouse, 1918/19; designed (1917) by Charles R. Greco/Grecco (1873-1962), architect; Greco also made preliminary plans for a new bathhouse at Magazine Beach in 1912

Cambridge Historical Commission, Library and Archives, Cambridge, MA
http://www.ci.cambridge.ma.us/Historic/library.html
http://www.ci.cambridge.ma.us/~historic/
Annual Reports of the Cambridge Park Commission, 1890s-1920
Cambridge Historical Commission, Library and Archives, Cambridge, MA

Object (key), “Key to the Powder Magazine, Captain’s Island”, Massachusetts State House Art Collection, Bureau of the State House, Boston, MA

Ocean Bathing Beaches and Parkways from City of Boston, 1949-1956
When the City of Boston transferred various ocean bathing beaches and parks (Charlesbank) to the MDC in 1949, and the Emerald Necklace parkways to the MDC in 1956, no records created by the City of Boston of these facilities were transferred to the MDC. The surviving records created by the City of Boston of these facilities reside in the City of Boston Archives, and the City of Boston Parks and Recreation Department.
City of Boston Archives, West Roxbury, MA
http://www.cityofboston.gov/archivesandrecords/

City of Boston Park Commission, Minutes held by either the City of Boston Parks and Recreation Department, or the City of Boston Archives
City of Boston Parks Department Legal Records, 1880-1992, Collection No. 4400.001, City of Boston Archives, West Roxbury (Boston)
Arborway; Blue Hills Parkway; Camp Meigs; Castle Island; Charlestown East/West; Charles River; Charles River Reservation; Charlesbank; Columbia Road; Franklin Park Zoo; Leo M. Birmingham Parkway; Morrissey Boulevard; Mother Brook; Neponset River Parkway; Neponset River Reservation; Old Colony Parkway; Orient Heights Beach; Soldiers Field Road; Stony Brook Reservation; Tenean Beach; Veteran's of Foreign Wars Parkway; Victory Road; West Roxbury Parkway; Wood Island Park / World War Memorial Park; and Box 4, folder 187 (photographs)
http://www.cityofboston.gov/archivesandrecords/

for all City of Boston park facilities with a MPC/MDC association, see
Minutes of the City of Boston Parks and Recreation Commission (about 36 volumes), City of Boston Parks Commission, Boston, MA
digital online versions accessible through the Internet Archive (www.archive.org)

Blue Hills Reservation and United Nations Headquarters Site Process, 1945-1946

regarding Blue Hills Reservation site, see pp. 92, 159, 165, 206-208, 240; MA sites, pp. 238-241
The Mires article chronicles the search for a United Nations Headquarters site throughout New England. Numerous sources are cited for the Blue Hills Reservation site.

United Nations, Permanent Headquarters Committee, Dag Hammarskjöld Library, United Nations, NY
UN HQ Site Selection, Boston (Blue Hills Reservation) vs. NYC

Box S-0539-0006, Folder 9: Proposals for location of the United Nations - Boston, Massachusetts 1945-1945

Site Subcommittee of Committee 8, Minutes, United Nations Preparatory Commission (Series S-0931), United Nations Archives, Dag Hammarskjöld Library, United Nations, NY

Promotional Brochures, *The Blue Hills of Massachusetts* (1946), UN Headquarters Collection, Rotch Library, Limited Access Collection, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
http://libraries.mit.edu/rotch/index.html
http://libguides.mit.edu/content.php?pid=42557&sid=313385

see also
- *Facts about the Blue Hills* (1946/47?); 16 pages
- *Report to the Interim Committee on Headquarters of the United Nations of the Blue Hills Area, State of Massachusetts, U.S.A., as a possible site for the United Nations Headquarters*
- *Possible United Nations Headquarters sites, Blue Hills area, Massachusetts*
- *Report and recommendations of the Inspection Group on selecting the permanent site and interim facilities for the Headquarters of the United Nations, February 4, 1946*
- *Available sites, temporary and permanent, for the office space and housing of the UNO in Boston, U.S.A.* (map)

Promotional Brochure, *Boston Answers Seven Questions* (31 pages), UN Headquarters Collection, Rotch Library, Limited Access Collection, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
- Call No. Oversize JX1977.8.H4.B67 1947 (Folio 728/M38); also at HU; Boston Athenaeum; MA State Library
- aerial views of potential sites: BHR (3 aerials); MFR
- no specific sketches for the various Boston area locations, except for Cambridge, see *Boston Globe*, November 27, 1945, pp. 1, 7, proposed by Cambridge City Manager John B. Atkinson, for East Cambridge and Charles River Basin site, between Longfellow Bridge and Lechmere Canal, and p. 1 includes rendering by an architect of the proposal; the architect is not named, and no reference to MDC in article (“UNO is offered choice of 2 Cambridge sites for Capital, City Manager Reveals to Council”)
- see *Providence Journal*, January 21, 1946 regarding Committee’s blimp ride over Middlesex Fells Reservation
Maurice J. Tobin (1901-1953) Collection, Special Collections Department, Boston Public Library, Boston MA Governor, 1945-1947  
see the Scrapbooks in the collection  
http://www.bpl.org/research/special/collections.htm  
http://www.bpl.org/research/special/  


**Memorial Sculpture along Esplanade, Charles River Lower Basin**

   Lotta Crabtree Fountain (1939), by Katharine L. Weems  
http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/collections_list.cfm?fuseaction=Collections.ViewCollection&CollectionID/8603 (Lotta Fountain Project records are not on microfilm); also holds motion picture film of Weems making Crabtree Fountain  
http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/  

Massachusetts Art Commission Records, Records Series No. GO26/343, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston  
   Box 1, folder 24  
   David Ignatius Walsh Statue (1953-1954), by Joseph A. Coletti (1898-1973) (Box 2, folder 59)  
   Maurice J. Tobin Statue (1958), by Emilius R. Ciampa (1896-1996) (Box 2, folders 50, 60)  
   Charles Devens Statue (1892-1896), by Olin L. Warren (1844-1896) (Box 2, folder 50)  
   General George S. Patton, Jr. Statue (1952-1954), by James Earle Fraser (1876-1953) (Box 2, folder 79)  

Joseph A. Coletti (1898-1973) Papers, Fine Arts Department, Boston Public Library  
   David Ignatius Walsh Statue (1953-1954), by Joseph A. Coletti (correspondence [Box 14], photographs [Box 18], and plans)  
http://www.bpl.org/research/finearts.htm  

   Charles Devens Statue (1892-1896), by Olin L. Warner (35mm Microfilm Reels 270, 414, 3746-3747; Devens Statue on Reels 3746-3747)  
http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/findingaids/warnolin.htm  
(Series 4, Box 1, folder 38; Series 5, Box 2, folder 13)  
http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/  

James Earle (1876-1953) and Laura Gardin Fraser Papers, 1872-1967, Special Collections Research Center, Manuscript Collections, Syracuse University, Syracuse, NY
General George S. Patton, Jr. Statue (1952-1954), by James Earle Fraser
http://library.syr.edu/digital/guides/f/fraser_je_lg.htm (Boxes 18-19)
http://library.syr.edu/information/spcollections/

James Earle (1876-1953) and Laura Gardin Fraser Papers, 1913-1970, Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
General George S. Patton, Jr. Statue (1952-1954), by James Earle Fraser (35mm Microfilm Reels 2548-2549)
http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/collections_list.cfm/fuseaction/Collections.ViewCollection/CollectionID/8128
http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/

*Edwin U. Curtis Memorial, Esplanade*

Edwin U. Curtis (1861-1922) Memorial (1924); designed by Guy Lowell (1870-1927), Embankment, at Clarendon Street, relocated to Esplanade, at bridge over lagoon, 1952/53

Photograph (1). Dedication of the Edwin U. Curtis Memorial, Charles River Esplanade, May 6, 1924, Library, The Bostonian Society, Boston, MA
http://rfi.bostonhistory.org/
http://www.bostonhistory.org/
http://dl.tufts.edu/view_image.jsp?pid=tufts:TBS.VW0001.002256 (digital image also available through Tufts Digital Library)

Watercolor, “Entrance to the Esplanade, Boston,” by Vladimir Pavlosky (1884-1944), ca. 1930, Prints and Photographs Department, Boston Athenaeum, Boston, MA
http://catalog.bostonathenaeum.org/vwebv/holdingsInfo?bibId=428749
http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/node/126

Records of the President of Harvard University, Charles W. Eliot (1834-1926), 1869-1930, UAI 5.150, Harvard University Archives, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
Box 236, Curtis, Edwin Upton, Esplanade at Clarendon Street, Boston, Massachusetts, 1923
http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/advancedsearch?_collection=oasis
http://library.harvard.edu/university-archives

http://www4.curtislibrary.com/1923-06.htm
http://www.curtislibrary.com/

James Russell Lowell Memorial Park, Fresh Pond Parkway, Cambridge

James Russell Lowell (1819-1891); Elmwood (Lowell Family Estate, Cambridge)

Lowell Memorial Park acquired by the MPC, 1898, from the Lowell Memorial Committee (est. 1896)


mainly includes information gathered during 1995-1996 regarding Lowell Memorial Park, including information provided by MDC Archivist, from the MDC Archives and the MA State Archives

http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/deepLink?collection=oasis&uniqueId=aip00015
http://arboretum.harvard.edu/library/archive-collection/

Broadside(?), James Russell Lowell Memorial, Houghton Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

“The undersigned desire to call attention to the effort recently begun to perpetuate the memory of James Russell Lowell by creating a public park out of a portion of Elmwood, his birthplace and lifelong residence at Cambridge, to be called the Lowell memorial park”

http://hcl.harvard.edu/libraries/houghton/

Pamphlet (3 pieces), James Russell Lowell Memorial Park, Harvard Depository (off-site storage), Harvard University Library

http://hcl.harvard.edu/info/borrowing/#hd

Pamphlet, “The James Russell Lowell Memorial: The trees and birds at Elmwood”, Harvard Depository (off-site storage), Harvard University Library

http://hcl.harvard.edu/info/borrowing/#hd

Records of the President of Harvard University, Charles W. Eliot (1834-1926), 1869-1930, UAI 5.150, Harvard University Archives, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

Box 101, Lowell Memorial Park, 1904-1906
Box 236, Lowell, James Russell, two tablets, entrances to Lowell Memorial Park, Cambridge, Massachusetts, undated

Grace Eliot Dudley, ed., Inscriptions Written by Charles William Eliot (Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1934); only available at Harvard University Archives

http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/advancedsearch?collection=oasis
http://library.harvard.edu/university-archives

published references to Lowell Memorial Committee

The Literary World, Vol. 29, no. 6 (March 19, 1898), pp. 89-90
Boston Evening Transcript, November 20, 1897, p. 9, c. 2
Cambridge Tribune, July 4, 1896, p. 4, c. 2
Cambridge Tribune, November 27, 1897, p. 2, c. 3
Cambridge Tribune, April 30, 1898, p. 4, c. 2

http://www.cambridgema.gov/cpl/Services/cambridgeroom.aspx

Other Memorial Tablets Located Across the MPS

Massachusetts Art Commission Records, Records Series No. GO26/343 (Box 1, folders 1-11; and Box 2, folder 60), Massachusetts State Archives, Boston

many memorials are documented, for example:
Amelia Earhart Memorial Tablet (1968), Mystic River Dam, by Emilius R. Ciampa (1896-1996) (Box 1, folder 27; and Box 2, folder 60)

MPC, Blue Hills Reservation, Abbott Lawrence Rotch Memorial (public water bubbler) designed by Bela L. Pratt (1867-1917); 1913, erected 1914; relocated to inside the Observatory's fence in 1968
http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/collection/pratbela.htm
Pratt also sculpted a portrait relief of MPC co-founder Sylvester Baxter (1913), which is owned by the Boston Public Library, Rare Book Department
http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/

Bela Lyon Pratt Historical Society (online only)
Abbott Lawrence Rotch Memorial, 1913 (public water bubbler). BHR
Sylvester Baxter (1913)
http://www.belalyonpratt.com/works-item.php?accession=BP.1913.100
Bela Lyon Pratt Memorial Exhibition, Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, April 3 - May 5, 1918

The Executed Work of Parker, Thomas and Rice (4 photograph albums), Rotch Library, Limited Access Collection, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
Oliver Wendell Holmes Memorial, Charles River Basin (1914), designed by Parker, Thomas and Rice
J. Harleston Parker (1873-1930); Douglas H. Thomas, Jr. (1872-1915); Arthur W. Rice (1869-1938)
http://libraries.mit.edu/rotch/index.html
http://libguides.mit.edu/content.php?pid=42557&sid=313385

Records of the Harvard University Boathouse Memorial Committee Papers, and Papers relating to the subscription for the Harvard Boathouse Memorial, 1926-1929, Harvard University Archives, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
granite memorial built along Charles River, Cambridge side, 1927 (there is an original photograph of it in the DCR Archives)
http://hul.harvard.edu/huarc/

Donald McKay Memorial Committee Papers, 1923-1932, Manuscripts Department, Boston Athenaeum, Boston, MA
the Donald McKay Memorial (designed by William T. Aldrich, 1880-1966) was erected in 1933 at Castle Island
http://www.boston Athenaeum.org/collections.html

MPC/MDC Police History, and associated historical information and photographs
(Internet): http://home.comcast.net/~mmrubino/site/?/home/

Special Collections Department, New England Historic Genealogical Society, Boston, MA
Charles H. Hendrickson, “History of the Metropolitan District Police, Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 1894-1954” (typescript, 1959) [Special Collections Department, Manuscript, Mss A 893]

http://www.newenglandancestors.org/
http://www.newenglandancestors.org/manuscripts.asp

AB.01.399; AB.01.400
Police boat for use in Charles River Basin, designed by Arthur Binney (1865-1924); built by George Lawley & Son
http://webmuseum.mit.edu/
http://web.mit.edu/museum/collections/nautical.html


Eldredge-McInnis, Inc. Collection, 1924-1971, Collection No. 94, Daniel S. Gregory Ships Plans Library, Mystic Seaport, Mystic, CT
Eldredge-McInnis, Inc., naval architects, Boston, designed the 1941 MDC Police Boat (Design No. 282);
see Item No. 94.190 in archival finding guide for Design No. 282; Walter J. McInnis (1893-1985)
http://library.mysticseaport.org/manuscripts/coll/spcoll094.cfm

MPC Police Assistance During Lawrence Strike of 1912 (January 12 – March 14, 1912)
See the following Reports
The Strike at Lawrence, Mass.: Hearings before the Committee on Rules of the House of Representatives on House Resolutions 409 and 433, March 2-7, 1912; 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Document No. 671
pp. 310, 312: Metropolitan Park Police
http://catalog.hathitrust.org/Record/001432313

Report on Strike of Textile Workers in Lawrence, Mass., in 1912 (1912), 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate, Document No. 870
pp. 13, 44, 57: Metropolitan Park Police
https://archive.org/details/cu31924054583020

MPC Annual Report, for 1912 (1913), p. 11


Boston Basin Topographical Model (1900) and its Sculptor George Carroll Curtis (1872-1926)
created through the Massachusetts Board of Paris Exposition Managers for the Metropolitan Park Commission (MPC) to form part of the MPC's/Commonwealth's exhibit at the Paris Exposition of 1900
see *A Description of the Topographical Model of Metropolitan Boston*, by George Carroll Curtis (Massachusetts Board of Paris Exposition Managers, 1900) pamphlet also available on the Internet through Google Books; [http://books.google.com/books](http://books.google.com/books)
[http://archive.org/details/descriptionoftop00curt](http://archive.org/details/descriptionoftop00curt)

see also 17-page bibliography compiled by the author in the mid-1990s

Records of the Massachusetts Board of Paris Exposition Managers, Manuscript Collection No. 21, Special Collections, State Library of Massachusetts, Boston, MA
3 boxes of 26 folders (of which 20 are of correspondence)
newspaper scrapbooks
[http://archives.lib.state.ma.us/handle/2452/200544](http://archives.lib.state.ma.us/handle/2452/200544)

see, for example:
Box 1, folder 2:
MPC, MWB, and MSB were in Group VI (Civil Engineering & Transportation), Class 29 list of gold medal winners (gold medals were awarded to all three agencies)
Box 1, folder 5:
7-page description of Curtis model
draft of the contract with Curtis

[http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/](http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/)

Harvard University Archives, Pusey Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
Student biography files: George Carroll Curtis, B.S. 1896 (1 folder)
Mineralogical Museum, Miscellaneous Correspondence (1 folder titled ‘Boston Basin Model by Curtis’)
[http://hul.harvard.edu/huarc/](http://hul.harvard.edu/huarc/)

Microfilm Collection, Loeb Library, Graduate School of Design, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
VF/NAB/6827 Bost (frame 20): there is a copy of a March 26, 1900 invitation to view the model at Curtis’ studio
[http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/](http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/)

see also, Everett Lamont Getchell, *Field Lessons in the Geography and History of the Boston Basin: A Handbook for Teachers* (Boston: Little, Brown, 1910); see pp. 6-9, 38
[http://archive.org/details/fieldlessonsinge00getc](http://archive.org/details/fieldlessonsinge00getc)

Note: In 2010, DCR, through an informal cooperative arrangement with the MWRA, transferred the Boston Basin Topographical Model of 1900 to the MWRA for art conservation and display at the MWRA Deer Island Sewerage Treatment Plant Visitor Center.
MDC Annual Reports (Unique Repositories)

Ellerton J. Brehaut Bostoniana Collection, MS2008-16, John J. Burns Library, Boston College, Boston collection of printed Boston City and MA state government reports, including MPC/MDC Annual Reports; 1893 MPC Report; 1900 MPC history
Box 1, folders 30-36: Proposed War Memorial, 1919-1926 (Charles River Basin?)
http://www.bc.edu/bc_org/avp/ulib/Burns/bostareams.html

EPA History Office, Microfilm Publications, State Water Resources, Reports on Microfilm through 1940, Massachusetts, MDC/MWB/MWSB/MSB Annual Reports, 1890-1940 (7 reels)
also available for purchase from University Publications of America (UPA), an imprint of LexisNexis
http://www.lexisnexis.com/academic/catalog/about_upa_research_collections.asp

Google Books
numerous editions of Annual Reports from our various predecessor agencies (full view)
http://books.google.com/
http://books.google.com/googlebooks/library.html

Internet Archive
Annual Reports from our various predecessor agencies (full view), and related reports
MPC (1895-1919); MDC (1895-1947, 1972-1977); MWB (1895-1901); MWSB (1902-1919); MDWSC (1928-1947)
www.archive.org
http://www.archive.org/about/about.php

Metropolitan Park Commission, Report on Improvement of the Upper Mystic River and Alewife Brook by Means of Tide Gates and Large Drainage Channels, by John R. Freeman, September 21, 1904
http://archive.org/details/reportonimprove00freegoog
http://archive.org/details/reportonimprove00freegoog#page/n9/mode/2up

Various Annual Reports Collections, Government Documents Department, Boston Public Library, Boston all available, searchable text, through Internet Archive
• Cochituate Water Board, 1850-1876
• Boston Water Board, 1877-1896
• City of Boston, City Engineer Annual Reports, 1867-1910
• Boston Parks Department Annual Reports, 1902-2000
• 1834-1846 Boston Water Supply documents
• The Water and Sewer Works of the City of Boston, 1630-1978, by Neil J. Savage (for Boston Water and Sewer Commission)
• Boston Police Strike of 1919 (MA National Guard used to patrol Chestnut Hill Reservoir)
• Main Drainage Works of the City of Boston, 1885 and 1888 editions (sewerage works)
http://www.bpl.org/online/govdocs/
http://www.bpl.org/research/govdocs/index.htm
**Annette Kellerman (1886-1975) and 1907 Arrest on Revere Beach**

The DCR Archives often receives inquiries regarding Australian swimmer Annette Kellerman’s August 1, 1907 arrest on Revere Beach. Unfortunately, none of the surviving records of the Metropolitan Park Commission makes reference to Kellerman’s arrest by the Metropolitan Park Police. During World War II, the Massachusetts Administration and Finance Office encouraged state agencies to participate in the war’s paper recycling efforts in a 1944 bulletin. There is evidence that possibly some of the records documenting the Annette Kellerman incident were destroyed by the MDC Revere Beach Reservation Police Station as part of this paper recycling program. In a Boston area newspaper article entitled “Women Covered Up in 1910: Revere Beach Told Country About Modest in Bathing Styles,” possibly dating from August 1944, the reporter notes that “Lt. Kiniry was doing his bit in gathering material for the paper salvage drive by dumping out old letters from the office files when he ran across those involving questions of morals, dress and manners on Revere Beach back in the modest days before the first World War.”

The incident was popularized by the 1952 film *Million Dollar Mermaid*, starring Esther Williams as Annette Kellerman.

Many modern published references to this incident often cite July 1907 or July 1908 as the date of the incident, which are incorrect. A few publications have verified the facts, providing footnotes to their sources.


[Kellerman-RevereJournal-8-1-07.pdf](Kellerman-RevereJournal-8-1-07.pdf)

Unfortunately, the 2005 Kellerman biography perpetuates the 1908 date; see Emily Gibson and Barbara Firth, *The Original Million Dollar Mermaid: The Annette Kellerman Story* (Allen & Unwin, 2005); Chapter 5 (Scandal in Boston, pp. 57-64; see also pp. 1-4). Regrettably, this biography also does not include any citations or images from the Revere Beach incident.

Annette Kellerman (1886-1975) Papers, 1870-1975, MLMSS 6270, Manuscript Collections, State Library of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia


Annette Kellerman Costume Collection, Special Collections, Powerhouse Museum, Sydney, Australia


Marcelle Wooster, “A resume of the life of Annette Kellerman,” 1977 (manuscript; 29 pages), Special Collections, Fryer Library, University of Queensland Library, St. Lucia, Australia

Marcelle Wooster was Annette Kellermann’s sister
Beaver Brook Reservation, Belmont / Waltham

Belmont Public Library, Local History Collections (Claflin Room), Belmont, MA
http://belmont.lib.ma.us/claflin-room-local-history
http://www.belmont.lib.ma.us/

Robert Morris Copeland (1830-1874)
lived at the Belmont house, 1857-1862
1859, published *Country Life: A Handbook of Agriculture Horticulture and Landscape Gardening* (with numerous editions between 1859 and 1867)
on title page, includes a sketch of Beaver Brook Falls


No known archival collections pertaining to Robert Morris Copeland

Breakheart Reservation, Saugus/Wakefield

- Breakheart Hill Forest (hunting retreat), co-founded by Benjamin Newhall Johnson (1856-1932), an attorney and founder of Lynn Historical Society; Micajah P. Clough (1848-1933) and John Bartlett (b. 1845?; d. 1925)
- BHF land acquisition began 1891, and included 1771 farmhouse (built by Nathan Hitchings; later owned by Edmands, and sold to BHF), and related barn
- BHF built Breakheart Hill Camp (a hunting lodge); demolished by MDC, ca. 1945/50
- 1897, BHF hired George E. Bailey as caretaker of Breakheart Hill Farm, and Bailey hired John Best as a farmhand; October 8, 1900, Best murdered Bailey at Breakheart Hill Farm (barn)
- BHF lands acquired by MDC, 1934

Helen Cutter Slides Collection, Saugus Public Library, Saugus, MA
includes views of Breakheart; the interior of Benjamin Johnson’s camp; the Hitchings House
http://heritage.noblenet.org/
http://heritage.noblenet.org/exhibits/show/saugus-public-library
http://www.saugus.ma.us/Library/

Lynn Museum and Historical Society, Research Library, Lynn, MA
photographs of Breakheart Reservation lands before MDC acquisition, including of Benjamin Johnson Camp
Portrait of Benjamin Newhall Johnson (see Simcox/Heath book, p. 32)
Map of AMC Outing at Breakheart Hill Forest and Camp, November 2, 1918 (see Simcox/Heath book, p. 49)
June 21, 1919 LHS outing at BHF; see *Register of LHS, No. 22, 1913-1921*, 1920 Annual Report, p. 27
http://lynnmuseum.com/research/
http://lynnmuseum.com/
Appalachian Mountain Club (AMC) Library and Archives, Joy Street, Boston
AMC excursion with Ben Johnson at Breakheart, Bulletin the AMC, Vol. 2, December 1908, pp. 28-29
AMC Outings at BHF: January 30, 1914, and November 2, 1918
http://www.outdoors.org/about/facilities/amc-library.cfm
http://www.outdoors.org/about/facilities/amc-library-collection.cfm

http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/

see also (related published materials)
Alison C. Simcox and Douglas L. Heath, Breakheart Reservation (Arcadia Publishing, 2013)
about 25 images from DCR Archives; and another 15-plus from DCR Breakheart Office (many credits are incorrect)

“The Official Report of the Trial of John C. Best for Murder, Superior Court of Massachusetts” (Boston: Wright & Potter, 1903), for the murder of George E. Bailey

“The Some Recollections of a Long Life,” by Edgar Jay Sherman (Boston, 1908); judge of the Best murder trial; see pp. 208-212; George E. Bailey, foreman, on Breakheart Hill Farm, Saugus; Best, a farm hand on same farm; October 8, 1900 murder; March 1901 trial

Norumbega Tower, Weston
stone tower erected by Eben Norton Horsford (1818-1893) in 1889 to mark the supposed location of Fort Norumbega, a Norse fort and city (along Norumbega Road; near Newton/Waltham border, and Tower is sometimes listed as in Newton/Waltham)
designed by Thomas Tryon (1859-1920), architect, of Brunner & Tryon nephew (Arnold W. Brunner, 1857-1925); and Horsford’s nephew
gifted to MDC, by Estate of Eben N. Horsford, 1922 (Tower and its land)

Horsford Family Papers, 1681-1954, MC5, Institute Archives and Special Collections, Rensselaer Libraries, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, NY
see Series II, Eben Norton Horsford Professional Papers, 1817-1892, Subseries B, Norumbega Writings, 1871-1892, Box 37B, Folder 11, Opening of Norumbega Tower, 1889
see Watertown Enterprise, November 29, 1889, p. 2
http://www.lib.rpi.edu/Archives/

Sylvester Manor Archive, 1649-1996, MSS 208, Fales Library and Special Collections, Elmer Holmes Bobst Library, New York University, NY, NY
see Record Group IV, Horsford Family, Series A, Eben N. Horsford, Box 87, folder 54, Program, "Completing the Tower" regarding Norumbega, 1889; and correspondence files with Thomas Tryon
http://dlib.nyu.edu/findingaids/html/fales/sylvmanor/sylvmanor.html
http://www.nyu.edu/library/bobst/research/fales/
http://library.nyu.edu/collections/archives.html
see Catalogue of the Fifth Annual Exhibition of the Architectural League of New York, 1889-1890 (1889), p. 40
No. 168, “Sketch for Norse Tower at Fort Norumbega, for E. N. Horsford, Esq., Brunner & Tryon, Architects,
Drawn by Thomas Tryon”

for Monument to Leif Erikson House Site, Charles River, Cambridge, see
Series H: Cornelia Conway Fenton Horsford, Box 105, folders 11-12, Reports, dig plans and photographs
from Icelandic expedition and archaeologic sites in Cambridge, ca. 1896; Box 133, folder 12, Photos removed
from “Reports, dig plans and photographs re Icelandic expedition and archaeologic sites in Cambridge, ca.
1896

see also, The Landfall of Leif Erikson, A.D. 1000, and the Site of his Houses in Vineland, by Eben Norton
Horsford (1892/1893); aka Leif’s House in Vineland, by Eben Norton Horsford (1892/1893)
Proceedings of the Cambridge Historical Society (April 1908), pp. 50, 55; date of Monument/Tablet is not
known, but pre-dates 1908

Riverside Recreation Grounds, Weston
➢ established by Charles Wells Hubbard (1856-1933), 1897/98
➢ gifted to MPC, 1914

see collections at the Weston Historical Society, Weston, MA
http://westonhistory.org/
http://westonhistory.org/collections.html

see also, Pamela W. Fox and Sarah B. Gilman, Farm Town to Suburb: The History and Architecture of Weston,
Massachusetts, 1830-1980 (Portsmouth, NH: Peter E. Randall, 2002)

Havey Beach, West Roxbury
acquired by MDC, 1933 (for Brook Farm Parkway)

Carriage House
formerly Stable, Parental School for Truants (est. 1886; West Roxbury), Children’s Institutions Department
(1897-1920), City of Boston, designed by Peabody & Stearns, Architects (1913?)

Children’s Institutions Department Annual Reports, 1898-1920, City of Boston Archives, West Roxbury
http://www.cityofboston.gov/archivesandrecords/findingaids.asp
http://www.cityofboston.gov/archivesandrecords/

Peabody and Stearns Collection of Architectural Drawings, 1870-1917, Fine Arts Department, Boston Public
Library
http://www.bpl.org/research/special/collections.htm
http://www.bpl.org/research/finearts.htm

see Wheaton A. Holden, “The Peabody Touch: Peabody and Stearns of Boston, 1870-1917,” Journal of the
Robert Swain Peabody (1845-1917)
John G. Stearns (1843-1917?)

Dorothy Quincy House / Homestead, Quincy

- childhood home of Dorothy Quincy (1747-1830), wife of John Hancock
- acquired by the MPC, 1904, from the Massachusetts Society of the Colonial Dames of America (MSCDA; est. 1893), who had purchased the property earlier in 1904, and to be administered by the MSCDA, through a 99-year lease (in 1956, the MSCDA changed their name to the National Society of The Colonial Dames in America in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts)
- MDC/NSCDCM lease amendment, 1956
- restoration by Joseph Everett Chandler (1864-1945), 1904, for MSCDA

see NPS National Historic Landmark Nomination Report for a comprehensive list of related archival collections and resources

http://www.nps.gov/nhl/designations/listsofNHLs.htm

Quincy Homestead Files, National Society of Colonial Dames in America in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts
http://www.nscda.org/
http://www.nscda.org/ma/quincy_homestead.htm

Dorothy Quincy House Files, Quincy Historical Society, Quincy, MA
http://www.quincyhistory.org/PAGES/library.html

Warren S. Parker Historical Collection, Thomas Crane Public Library, Quincy, MA
see also Historic Houses Files; and Ezekiel C. Sargent Collection
http://thomascranelibrary.org/research/quincy-history

Quincy Family Papers, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
http://www.masshist.org

Watercolor painting of the seat of Edmund Quincy II and his descendants, 1822, by Eliza Susan Quincy (1798-1884), Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
see “A Portfolio of Nine Watercolor Views, Relating to Certain Members of the Adams and Quincy Families and Their Quincy Houses and Environment Done in the Year 1822” (MHS, 1975)

Historic New England, Library and Archives, Boston, MA
DQH, Local Photographs File
http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions

see, History of the Quincy Homestead (Boston, Mass.: Massachusetts Society of Colonial Dames, 1920)


**Blue Hill Observatory, Milton**

founded by Abbott Lawrence Rotch (1861-1912); operated by Harvard University, 1895/96-1971; transferred to MDC, 1971; formerly leased to Blue Hill Observatory Weather Club; now leased to Blue Hill Observatory and Science Center

see *The Blue Hill Meteorological Observatory: The First 100 Years, 1885-1985*, by John H. Conover (American Meteorological Society, 1990)

Collection of Historical Scientific Instruments, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

BHMO scientific instruments; BHMO photograph collection (uncataloged)

[http://www.fas.harvard.edu/~hsdept/chsi.html](http://www.fas.harvard.edu/~hsdept/chsi.html)

Records of the Blue Hill Meteorological Society, 1885-1939, Collection of Historical Scientific Instruments, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

[http://www.fas.harvard.edu/~hsdept/chsi.html](http://www.fas.harvard.edu/~hsdept/chsi.html)

Gordon McKay and Blue Hill Libraries, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA


Construction photographs of the Observatory’s courtyard (1905), and new concrete tower (1908), Harvard University Archives, Cambridge, MA

Note: this entry needs verification as to specific collection name, and repository at Harvard University; it is not known the full extent of this collection of BHO photographs

[http://library.harvard.edu/university-archives](http://library.harvard.edu/university-archives)

American Meteorological Society (AMS), Library and Archives, Boston, MA

photographs of the BHMO in its photographic collections, including lantern slides

Abbott Lawrence Rotch Notebooks and Scrapbooks


Records of the Weather Bureau, RG27, Waltham Branch, Northeast Region, National Archives, Waltham, MA

“Records of the Blue Hill Observatory, Milton, Massachusetts, and its substations throughout New England. A national historic site, the Blue Hill Observatory was a "Weather Bureau Cooperative" owned and operated by Harvard University. It provided meteorological data and conducted research under government contract. The Weather Bureau took over its operation in 1959. Records consist of charts, graphs, and other raw meteorological data recorded manually and mechanically, 1885-1955, and reports of official government meteorological observation sites at Middletown, Connecticut; Mount Washington, New Hampshire; and Woods Hole, Massachusetts, 1873-1895. There is also a Blue Hill Meteorological Collection consisting of personal diaries, journals, notes, and other unofficial weather records,1735-1933, created by various individuals (primarily in the New England states) and subsequently donated to the Blue Hill Observatory.”

according to BHO Science Center website historical chronology, the BHMO records at the National Archives Waltham Branch were transferred from the BHMO in 1980: “Preservation of the historic Blue Hill weather archives and paper recordings was accomplished by their transfer to permanent residence at the U.S. National Archives facility in Waltham”
http://www.bluehill.org/history/history.html

Records of the Blue Hill Observatory, Record Group 370, Records of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Archives, Waltham, MA
http://www.archives.gov/boston/

**Blue Hills Ski Area, Canton**
renamed William F. Rogers Ski Area, by MDC Commission, December 27, 1950 (MDC Associate Commissioner, 20-plus years; AMC member)

Johann "Hannes" Schneider (1890-1955), consultant to MDC for 1949/50 design/construction of Blue Hills Ski Area

see also, Virginia Katherine Frank, *Hannes Schneider: His Life and His Contributions to Skiing*, Thesis (M.A.), Smith College, 1957.


Selden “Sel” J. Hannah (1913-1991), founded Sno-Engineering, 1958
Member, U.S. Ski and Snowboard Hall of Fame
https://www.skihall.com/index.php
Hannah and his Sno-Engineering firm was a consultant for MDC and its operator for BHSA, Larchmont Engineering (1962, 1967), for Blue Hills Ski Area development and enlargement (William C. Rogers Memorial Ski Area)

Any relevant collections at New England Ski Museum, Paumgarten Family Archival Center, Franconia, NH?
http://www.skimuseum.org

**Blue Hills Trailside Museum, Milton**
opened by the MDC, 1959, in a former Blue Hills Reservation Superintendent’s House, built 1898, designed for MPC by Andrews, Jacques & Rantoul
managed/operated by Museum of Science, for MDC, 1959-1960
managed/operated by Massachusetts Zoological Society, for MDC, 1961-1966
managed/operated by Boston Zoological Society, for MDC, 1966-1974
managed/operated by Massachusetts Audubon Society, for MDC/DCR, 1974-present

Massachusetts Audubon Society Records, 1874-2011, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
Box 64, Blue Hills Trailside Museum Records, 1967-2005 (Administrative Records, 1974-2005) 1980, merged with the Chickatawbut Hill Education Center, which became the Museum's field site
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0368#Series2D
http://www.masshist.org/
Metropolitan Boston Arts Center, Soldiers Field Road, Brighton

➤ on the site of the former MPC/MDC Charles River Speedway
➤ Metropolitan Boston Arts Center, Inc. (est. 1958; Inc. dissolved, 1970)
➤ MBAC theatre opened, July 9, 1959; designed by Carl Koch & Associates, Architects; engineered by Paul Weidlinger (1914-1999); Koch (1912-1998)
➤ Art Gallery (the only permanent building that was constructed); designed by Nathaniel Saltonstall (1903-1968), of Saltonstall and Morton (Oliver P. Morton)
➤ renamed Christian A. Herter Park, by MDC votes of July 18, 1973 and December 18, 1974 (also, former art gallery renamed Christian A. Herter House)
➤ leased to New England Sports Museum, 1981/82-present (St 1981, c 663)
➤ Opera House (not built), designed by Shepley, Bulfinch, Richardson & Abbott
➤ Landscape designed by Shurcliff & Merrill

ICA Library, Boston, MA
http://www.icaboston.org/join/library_membership/

see also

The Story of the Metropolitan Boston Arts Center: First Season (1959); 35 pages


Francis E. O’Brien, Jr., An Opera House for Metropolitan Boston: Location and Site Selection, Master in City Planning, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, February 1960; p. 46

Frederic Tudor (1783-1864), and the Tudor Ice Company
ice harvesting on Spot Pond and Doleful Pond, Stoneham; Walden Pond, Concord (DCR properties)

Tudor Company Records, 1752-1897, Mss 766, Baker Library Historical Collections. Harvard Business School, Harvard University, Brighton, MA
records of Frederic Tudor's Boston based Tudor Ice Company
http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/deepLink?_collection=oasis&uniqueId=bak00212

Tudor Family Papers, ca.1740-1869, MS Am 1197, Houghton Library, Harvard College Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/deepLink?_collection=oasis&uniqueId=hou01284

Tudor Family Additional Papers, 1772-1922, MS Am 2027, Houghton Library, Harvard College Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
Tudor Family Additional Papers, 1802-1865, MS Am 1602. Houghton Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

Henry James Tudor (1791-1864), Papers, 1819-1849, Mss 29, Manuscript Collections, Special Collections Department, Library, New England Historic Genealogical Society, Boston, MA
assistant to his brother Frederic Tudor
note: married Fanny Foster (1813-1892), daughter of William Foster, Jr.; their daughter, Virginia (1850-1886), who Virginia Wood/s is named after; Virginia Tudor, died July 19, 1886, Paris, France
http://www.americanancestors.org/special-collections/
http://library.nehgs.org/

see also,
Carl Seaburg and Stanley Paterson, The Ice King: Frederic Tudor and His Circle (Boston: Massachusetts Historical Society, 2003)

Spot Pond, eastern shore land development, Stoneham
William Foster, Junior, (1772-1863) Papers, Mss 28, Manuscript Collections, Special Collections Department, Library, New England Historic Genealogical Society, Boston, MA
Box 4 (Spot Pond)
Box 4, folder 127, house specs and building agreement, for Botume House
Box 4, folder 152, house plans, exterior, Botume House
Photographic print of Henry James Tudor Mansion, eastern shore of Spot Pond (lived there 1862-1867)
http://www.americanancestors.org/special-collections/
http://library.nehgs.org/

Brook Farm, West Roxbury (a sampling of collections)
also known as Camp Andrew, Civil War (1861-186x)
also known as the Martin Luther Orphan’s Home, Lutheran Church (1871-1944)
acquired by MDC, 1988

see The Brook Farm Inventory of Images, by Kate Howland Schultz, Cultural Resources Management Study Series, Vol. 4b, MDC, Reservations and Historic Sites, 1988; note, Vol. 4a is entitled, Life at Brook Farm: A Framework for Interpretation

only a sampling of archival collections:
Brook Farm Records, 1842-1901 (Papers and Microfilm), Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
http://www.masshist.org

Photographic print, a group of officers from the 2nd Massachusetts Infantry Regiment at Camp Andrew, Brook Farm, 1861, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
http://www.masshist.org; digital image available through www.digitalcommonwealth.org
Brook Farm Collection, 1834-1900, MS T.2, Fruitlands Museum, Harvard, MA

Brook Farm Papers, ca. 1841-1847, John Hay Library (Manuscripts), Brown University, Providence, RI
Ora Gannett Sedgwick
http://dl.lib.brown.edu/libweb/about/hay/

Second Massachusetts Infantry Photograph Collection, 1864-1911 (Camp Andrew at Brook Farm), Local History and Special Collections, Lawrence Free Public Library, Lawrence, MA
http://www.lawrencefreelibrary.org/special_collections.htm

Ralph M. Diaz’s Brook Farm Photograph Collection, ca. 1935, Belmont Historical Society at the Belmont Public Library (Claflin Room), Belmont, MA
http://www.belmont.lib.ma.us/info.html
http://www.belmonthistoricalsociety.org/index.html

Brook Farm Collection, West Roxbury Historical Society, West Roxbury, MA
http://www.wrhistory.org/Brook_Farm.html

Brook Farm Collection, The Gardens at Gethsemane (aka Gethsemane Cemetery), West Roxbury, MA
the founder of the Martin Luther Orphan’s Home at Brook Farm also established an adjacent cemetery in 1873, originally named Gethsemane Cemetery
http://www.thegardencemetery.org/id82.html
http://www.thegardencemetery.org/sitebuildercontent/sitebuilderfiles/chronology.doc
http://www.thegardenscemetery.org/id77.html

Ellen H. Sturgis Hooper (1812?-1848) Poems Collection, ca. 1840, Schlesinger Library, Radcliffe College, Cambridge, MA
Poem, “The Community Brook Farm”, by Susan Sturgis Bigelow and Ellen H. Sturgis Hooper
http://www.radcliffe.edu/schles/collections.aspx

Rufus and S. Willard Saxton Papers, 1834-1934, MS 431, Manuscripts and Archives, Sterling Memorial Library, Yale University, New Haven, CT
http://drs.library.yale.edu:8083/fedora/get/mssa:ms.0431/PDF
http://www.library.yale.edu/mssa/

A.J. MacDonald Collection of Utopian Materials, ca. 1840-1865, MSS Z117 091, Manuscripts and Archives, Sterling Memorial Library, Yale University, New Haven, CT
http://drs.library.yale.edu:8083/fedora/get/beinecke:macdon/PDF
http://www.library.yale.edu/mssa/

George William Curtis (1824-1892) letters to John Sullivan Dwight, 1843-1890, MS Am 1124.2, Houghton Library, Harvard College Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
many letters regarding Brook Farm; letters also published as a book, 1898
http://hcl.harvard.edu/libraries/houghton/
Typescript, “School Memories of Brook Farm,” by Nora Schelter Blair, 1892, Mss L181, Manuscripts Department, Boston Athenaeum, Boston, MA
http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/collections/rare-books-manuscripts

Martin Luther Orphans’ Home Records, 1887-1915, CC2, Archives, Simmons College, Boston, MA
http://www.simmons.edu/library/archives/

see James F. Richardson, In Service to God's Will: A Historical and Anthropological Reconstruction of the Martin Luther Orphan’s Home at Brook Farm, West Roxbury, Massachusetts, 1871-1945, Thesis (A.B. Honors, Anthropology), Harvard University, 1994; in Harvard University Archives, Cambridge, MA; see especially its list of primary sources
http://lib.harvard.edu/

See Zoltan Haraszti, The Idyll of Brook Farm: As Revealed by Unpublished Letters in the Boston Public Library (Boston Public Library, 1940); also published in February and March 1937 issues of More Books, Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

**Camp Meigs Playground and Field, Hyde Park**

“Camp-at Readville” (1861-1866)
Massachusetts Volunteer Militia training ground (Civil War)
training ground for the MA 54th and 55th Infantry Regiments (black regiments)
adjacent location of U.S. Army General Hospital, Readville (1864-1865)
Hamilton Park established by the Camps Meigs Memorial Association / Town of Hyde Park, 1892
renamed Camp Meigs Memorial Park, dedicated July 4, 1903 (Hyde Park annexed by Boston, 1912)
parcels acquired by MPC/MDC, 1897, 1899, and in 1955/56, the Camp Meigs Playground from the City of Boston, per St 1955, c 558

Camp Meigs – Richard A. Peirce Collection, Archives, New Bedford Free Public Library, New Bedford, MA
Brigadier General Richard A. Peirce (d. 1869), Commander of Camp Meigs
http://www.newbedford-ma.gov/Library/
http://www.newbedford-ma.gov/Library/collection.html
http://www.newbedford-ma.gov/Library/search.html

Massachusetts Civil War Photographs Collection, Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States (MOLLUS), RG667s, United States Army Heritage and Education Center, Carlisle, PA
http://cdm16635.contentdm.oclc.org/cdm/

Photograph, Camp Meigs, Encampment of the 45th Regiment Mass. Vols. Readville, July 7, 1863, by James W. Black (1825-1896), Prints and Photographs Department, Boston Athenaeum, Boston, MA
http://cdm.bostonathenaeum.org/cdm/ref/collection/p15482coll7/id/54
http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/collections/prints-photographs

Elm Bank Photograph Album, Massachusetts Horticultural Society Library, Elm Bank, Wellesley, MA
http://www.masshort.org/MHS-Library

Technically, DCR owns this photograph album. The Commonwealth acquired the album when the MDC acquired Elm Bank. After the MDC and MassHort negotiated a long-term lease of Elm Bank, the album was loaned to MassHort in about 1995/1996. Since 2003, the album has been in the MassHort Library. I reviewed the album in September 2004. However, in September 2008, the MassHort Library closed, and its Librarian laid-off during its budget cuts of June 2008. Since summer 2008, the Library has remained open part-time as a result of the Librarian working as a volunteer, part-time.

Description of the Elm Bank Photograph Album
- cover title: Photographs / Elm Bank, Wellesley / B.P.C. [Benjamin Pierce Cheney]
- inside wet stamp: Stigmatine Fathers, Elm Bank
- print size: 7.25"x9.25" (varies slightly per print)
- 41 prints, mounted on board pages
- not a single print has any original labeling on or associated with them, nor original nos. or a photographer's name
- some prints had previously been taped down along the edges which has caused some deterioration/preservation issues

Annals of Elm Bank: The Cheney Estate, Natick Historical Society and Museum, Bacon Free Library, Natick, MA
http://www.natickhistoricalsociety.org/elm_bank.html
http://www.natickhistoricalsociety.org/home.html


John A. Fox (1835/36-1920) Papers, 1857-1914, Manuscripts Department, and Prints and Photographs Department, Boston Athenaeum, Boston
John A. Fox designed the Estate at Elm Bank for Benjamin Pierce Cheney, ca. 1874; and the Cheney Bridge, 1897
http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/

John A. Fox biographical information in Fox Family Papers, 1795-1936, Ms. N-209, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0158
Carrère & Hastings Architectural Drawings Collection, Drawings and Archives Department, Avery Architectural and Fine Arts Library, Columbia University, NY

Baltzell Estate (1907), Elm Bank (for Alice Baltzell, daughter of Benjamin Pierce Cheney, and William H. Baltzell), designed by Carrère & Hastings (John Marvin Carrère, 1858-1911; & Thomas Hastings, 1860-1929) it is not known if this collection holds any documents pertaining to the Baltzell Estate

Olmsted Job No. 6058, Dr. William H. Baltzell, Elm Bank, Wellesley
http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/f-aids/mssfa.html

Olmsted Research Guide Online (ORGO)
http://www.rediscov.com/olmsted/

Olmsted Archives, Frederick Law Olmsted National Historic Site, Brookline, MA
http://www.nps.gov/frla
http://www.nps.gov/frla/faqs.htm

Aiglon Aerial Photograph Collection, ca. 1915-1933, FRLA-15781, Frederick Law Olmsted National Historic Site, Brookline, MA
Job No. 6058, Dr. William Hewson Baltzell, “Elm Bank”, Wellesley, MA (18 Plans, 1914-1926)

Aiglon Aerial Photographs of Elm Bank
• 86-45 W.H. Baltzell Box 1, Folder 2 (8”x10”)
• 86-45 W.H. Baltzell Box 1, Folder 11 (3¾”x4¾”)
• 86-46 W.H. Baltzell Box 1, Folder 1 (4”x5”)
• 86-46 W.H. Baltzell Box 1, Folder 2 (8”x10”)
• 86-46 W.H. Baltzell Box 2, Folder 11 (4”x5”)
• 86-46 W.H. Baltzell Box 3, Folder 4 (10½”x13½)
http://www.nps.gov/frla/upload/FA-Aiglon-Photograph-collection.pdf

http://www.peterboroughhistory.org/node/30

Plan of Elm Bank Farm in Dover, 1874, Plan No. 244, Plan Book No. 6, Norfolk County Registry of Deeds, Dedham, MA
http://www.norfolkdeeds.org/

Benjamin Pierce Cheney (1815-1895)
Samuel Atkins Eliot, ed., Biographical Histories of Massachusetts: Biographies and Autobiographies of Leading Men in the State, Volume 6 (1916); with portrait

Ruth Cheney Streeter, Benjamin Pierce Cheney, 1815-1895 (1963); a biography in manuscript typescript form; unpublished; at Dartmouth College Library (Rauner Special Collections Library); and Yale University Sterling Library
Portrait of Benjamin Pierce Cheney, 1815-1895 (oil on canvas), by Hubert von Herkomer (1849-1914), 1883, Hood Museum of Art, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH
http://hoodmuseum.dartmouth.edu/collections/search.html
http://hoodmuseum.dartmouth.edu/

*Henry G. Opdycke (1870-1938)*

made a topographical survey of Elm Bank, for Mrs. W. H. Baltzell, 1907 (DCR Plans Archives holds the original plan)

Serrell-Opdycke-Patrick Papers, c1828-1963, Mss Col 2724, Manuscripts and Archives Division, New York Public Library, NY, NY
Series III, Papers of Henry G. Opdycke (Containers Nos. 28-29)
http://www.nypl.org/locations/schwarzman/manuscripts-division

*Melnea A. Cass Swimming Pool and Skating Rink, Washington Park, Roxbury, Boston*

built by MDC, 1967/68

Melnea A. Cass Papers, 1954-1979, M79, Archives and Special Collections, Snell Library, Northeastern University, Boston, MA
http://www.library.neu.edu/archives/collect/findaids/M79find.htm
http://library.neu.edu/archives-special-collections

*Metropolitan State Hospital, Waltham/Belmont*
est. 1930; acquired by MDC, 2002
www.1856.org (State Hospitals in Massachusetts)
http://www.1856.org/timeline.htm

Annual Reports of the Metropolitan State Hospital, 1931-1969, Records Series No. HS7.12/1318S, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
1942-1951 missing from this set; MA State Library likely has a set

Facility Survey files, 1927-1965 (maps; floor plans; data), Records Series No. HS7/1321X (see Box 2), Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
Note: likely Records Series No. HS7.29/236X (Facility Blueprints and Plans) does not hold any Met State Hospital plans, though Book 2 is entitled Miscellaneous Plans

*MetFern Cemetery, Waltham*
est. 1947; owned by MDC/DCR since 2002
Metropolitan State Hospital Cemetery, used as a cemetery for both Metropolitan State Hospital and Fernald State Hospital

Burial/Cemetery Logbook
Various offices of the MA Department of Mental Health, and Department of Developmental Services holds photocopies of all and/or specific pages of the MetFern Cemetery Burial Logbook. However, in 2009/10, the MA Department of Mental Health would neither confirm nor deny the existence of the original Logbook, nor which specific office location holds it (if it survives), citing privacy/HIPPA law. The photocopies came from a logbook, and the DCR Archives has been provided with specific pages from the logbook (from the original logbook, or from previous photocopies).

**Mattapan Square Building, Blue Hills Parkway at Mattapan Bridge (Neponset River), Boston**

- 1912/13, the Metropolitan Park Commission transferred “care and control” of a small parcel of land at Mattapan Square, along the banks of the Neponset River, to the City of Boston. See MPC, Series I, No. 642 (1912)
- 1913, the City of Boston Board of Health constructed a small building on this parcel for a “Convenience Station”. The building was designed by Boston architect T. Edward Sheehan (?1866-1922?)
- Between 1913 and 1938, it was a City of Boston “Convenience Station” (aka Sanitary) operated by the City’s Health Department
- 1938, the City of Boston closed the Mattapan Square Convenience Station, and the MDC repossessed the parcel and building (see MDC Minutes, Volume 12, p. 289, item no. 3, July 7, 1938 meeting; and MDC Minutes, Volume 12, p. 291, item no. 2, July 21, 1938 meeting)
- MDC leased building to Morris/Louis August, for a flower shop and greenhouse, 1938, 1943, 1948
- MDC sold building to Louis L. August, 1950 (MDC, Series I, No. 1082)
- DCR reacquired the same building, 2010, for the Neponset River Greenway, to be used as a trail house

See the following publications:

- *Reports of Proceedings of the City Council of Boston, for 1913* (1914), pp. 271-272
- *Annual Report of the City of Boston Health Department, for 1912-13* (1913), pp. 8-9
- *Annual Report of the City of Boston Health Department, for 1913-14* (1914), pp. 1-2, 11
- *The Advance of Boston: A Pictorial Review of Municipal Progress by this City during Four Years, 1910-1913*, by City of Boston, pp. viii, opp. 26, 86, 94 (all with references to the Mattapan Square Convenience Station, including a photograph)

Repositories:

- City of Boston, Inspeclional Services Department, Building Permits, 1912, No. 410
- Plans associated with City of Boston, Inspeclional Services Department, Building Permits, 1912, No. 410, at Fine Arts Department (Blueprints Office), Boston Public Library
  collection includes plans associated with the 1938 flower shop conversion

**Public Health of Alewife Brook and Upper Mystic River**

*William Lyman Underwood (1864-1929) and Charles-Edward Amory Winslow (1877-1957)*

John R. Freeman, *Report on Improvement of the Upper Mystic River and Alewife Brook by means of Tide Gates and Large Drainage Channels* (Boston: Wright & Potter, September 21, 1904)
William Lyman Underwood and Charles-Eduard Amory Winslow are consultants to investigation (p. 3), and Underwood also the photographer, with photos at opp. p. IV, opp. p. 6 (2), opp. p. 18, opp. p. 102 (2), opp. p. 104, opp. p. 106 (8 photos total); Underwood and Winslow are the co-authors of Appendix 2 (pp. 95-107) while this is a special report to the Metropolitan Park Commission and not to the Legislature, the MPC authorized its creation as a result of St 1903, c 327 and St 1904, c 445

Note: 4 of the 8 Underwood photos in the Alewife 1904 Report were also published in the MPC Annual Report, for 1904 (1905), opp. 97, 103, 114

William Lyman Underwood, The Mosquito Nuisance and How to Deal With It, prepared for the Belmont Board of Health (Boston: W.B. Clark Co., 1903); 15 pages

William Lyman Underwood, Mosquitoes and Suggestions for Their Extermination (Boston: W.B. Clark Co., 1904); 21 pages

William Lyman Underwood, The House-fly as a Carrier of Disease (1903)


William Lyman Underwood Photograph Collection, Prints and Photographs Department, Boston Athenaeum, Boston, MA

collection is unprocessed

http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/collections/prints-photographs

Charles-Eduard Amory Winslow (1877-1957) Papers, 1874-1977, MS 749, Manuscripts and Archives, Sterling Memorial Library, Yale University, New Haven, CT

http://drd.library.yale.edu:8083/fedora/get/mssa:ms.0749/PDF

http://www.library.yale.edu/mssa/

Quincy Quarries (a sampling of collections)
designed by engineer Gridley Bryant (1789-1867), for construction of Bunker Hill Monument acquired by the MDC, 1980s

Cashbook, Granite Railway Company, 1827-1829, Mss L630, Manuscripts, Boston Athenaeum, Boston, MA

Granite Legacy Collections, Thomas Crane Public Library, Quincy, MA

Warren S. Parker Photograph Collection

http://thomascranelibrary.org/legacy/finding/aid.htm
http://thomascranelibrary.org/legacy/granitephotos/
http://thomascranelibrary.org/legacy/grant.htm
http://thomascranelibrary.org/research/legacy/granitephotos/

Quincy Historical Society, Quincy, MA

http://www.quincyhistory.org/PAGES/library.html
Bunker Hill Quarry research materials [photocopies], 1958-1987, gathered by Richard J. Muzzrole (b. 1920/21), Ms. N-2268 (oversize), Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA  
http://www.masshist.org/abigail  
http://www.patriotledger.com/homepage/x1556422052/Devoted-to-digging-up-Quincy-railway-history


see, Charles B. Stuart, “A Brief Memoir of Gridley Bryant, Civil Engineer”, in The Lives and Works of Civil and Military Engineers of America (Boston: Henry W. Dutton & Son, 1871)

**Bunker Hill Monument, Charlestown (Boston)**
- erected between 1825/1827 and 1843 to commemorate the Battle of Bunker Hill, June 17, 1775
- designed by Solomon Willard (1783-1861), architect, for Bunker Hill Monument Association (BHMA; est. 1823)
- engineered by Loammi Baldwin and Gridley Bryant (1789-1867)
- granite from Quincy Quarries
- Granite Lodge, built, 1901-1903, by BHMA; designed by Arthur H. Vinal, Architect (1854-1923)
- owned and managed by Bunker Hill Monument Association, 1843-1919
- owned and managed by MDC, 1919-1975, through St 1919, c 79
- transferred from MDC to National Park Service, 1975, through St 1975, c 394, for the Boston National Historical Park (est. 1974)

Bunker Hill Monument Association Records, 1824-1925, Boston National Historical Park, Charlestown Navy Yard, Charlestown, MA
- 23 linear ft. (36,800 items); bulk dates, 1857-1916 (minimal/no references to MDC years of 1919-1975); see Preliminary Finding Aid, by Northeast Museum Services Center (2006)
- Note: in 1977, the MDC transferred many MDC-created plans (1919-1975) to BNHP Collections; and some additional plans were transferred by DCR Plan Archivist in about 2009
  - http://www.nps.gov/bost/historyculture/collections.htm
  - http://www.nps.gov/bost/historyculture/bhm.htm
  - http://www.nps.gov/bost/historyculture/bhmuseum.htm

Papers of Solomon Willard, most relating to the construction of the Bunker Hill Monument, and the Granite Railroad Company, Ms. N-470, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA  
http://www.masshist.org/abigail

Bunker Hill Monument Association, Correspondence, 1919-1924, Ms. S-161, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
- Correspondence (1923-25) related to the centennial of the Bunker Hill Monument Association and plans for the final meeting to be held in 1925. Correspondents include Arthur Lord and J. Collins Warren. Also, a clipping on the reopening of the monument in 1919.
  - http://www.masshist.org/abigail
see, E.H. Cameron, “Of Yankee Granite: An Account of the Building of Bunker Hill Monument,” Technology Review (May 1952 and June 1952); also republished as a separate pamphlet, by the BHMA (1953)

Middlesex Canal (Mystic Valley Parkway; Sandy Beach, Mystic Lakes) (a sampling of collections)
see also Baldwin entries in Boston Water Works section below

Middlesex Canal, Ledgers, 1808-1846, in New England Canal Ledgers, Business Ledgers, and Charlestown Ledgers, 1800-1863, Ms. No. 145, Digital Collections and Archives, Tufts University, Medford, MA
http://dl.tufts.edu/view_text.jsp?urn=tufts:central:dca:UA069:UA069.001.DO.MS145&chapter=MS145.001
http://dca.lib.tufts.edu/tdl/index.html
http://dl.tufts.edu/

Middlesex Canal Corporation Records, Center for Lowell History, University of Massachusetts, Lowell, MA
http://www.middlesexcanal.org/docs/mogan.htm
http://library.uml.edu/clh/Collect.Html
http://library.uml.edu/clh/index.Html

Middlesex Canal Scrapbooks, Rare Books, Boston Public Library
http://www.bpl.org/research/rb/index.htm

Boston / Metropolitan Water Works
includes Cochituate and Mystic Systems
Note: The author has created a separate list of all known published histories of the Boston/Metropolitan Water Works, and its various facilities; please contact the DCR Archives for a copy

Boston Water Supply Papers, 1824-1892, Ms. No. S-656, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
see also at MHS, printed volume entitled, “Boston Water Supply, 1834-1844”; Letters regarding Boston’s water supply, 1824-1892. The MHS collections have extensive holdings of various reports and documents pertaining to the Boston water supply debate, 1830s-1840s.
http://www.masshist.org/library/

Boston Water Supply Papers and Pamphlets, Cabot Science Engineering Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
• Boston Water Supply Papers, 1825-1838
• Papers Relating to the Introduction of Pure Water, 1838
• Boston Water Supply Pamphlets
• Broadside Collection (cataloged by title of broadside); some broadsides have been digitized by Harvard University, and are available through HU Hollis Catalog
A review of HU Library Hollis Catalog reveals many entries for ‘Boston Water Supply’
http://lib.harvard.edu/catalogs/hollis.html
http://hcl.harvard.edu/libraries/cabot/

Print Department, Boston Athenaeum, Boston
In 1849, Samuel W. Rowse (1822-1901) made a tinted lithograph of Benjamin F. Smith, Jr.’s (1830-1927) drawing of the “View of the Water Celebration, on Boston Common, October 25, 1848.” John Henry Bufford (1810-1870) of J. H. Bufford & Co. made a tinted lithograph for the cover of the “Cochituate Quick Step,” a
piece of music composed for the 1848 Celebration. Bufford also made a tinted lithograph of the Celebration procession
http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/print.html

Documents Concerning the Water Celebration, Boston, October 25, 1848, Ms. No. C 5143, Special Collections Department, New England Historic Genealogical Society, Boston, MA
http://www.newenglandancestors.org/manuscripts.asp

Digital Collections and Archives, Tufts University Archives, Medford, MA
Mystic Water Board Reservoir, on Tufts Campus, 1865-1944 (search for “Reservoir”) http://dca.tufts.edu/
http://dca.tufts.edu/?pid=98&c=114

Cochituate/Boston Water Works Deeds, 1846-1897, Records Series 5080.001, City of Boston Archives, West Roxbury, MA
There are 5 tin containers in 2 boxes holding deeds dating from 1846-1897, and 1 volume of grantors information associated with the deeds (with same date range); Boxes 3F127 and 3F128, and volume at 6J002. The deeds are trifolded.
http://www.cityofboston.gov/archivesandrecords/

Auditing Department, bills and payment receipts, ca. 1822-1882, Records Series 2200.002, City of Boston Archives, West Roxbury, MA
trifolds of financial documents from city departments, including Cochituate construction, and Water Works (59 boxes)
http://www.cityofboston.gov/archivesandrecords/

Natick Historical Society, Natick, MA
Holds 7 prisms, as in masonry/mortar prisms, used to test the compressive strength of brick masonry during the 1876-1878 construction of the Sudbury Aqueduct by the Boston Water Works. Some of the prisms are stamped ‘BWW/1876’ and ‘Newark & Rosendale Cement Company.’
http://www.natickhistoricalsociety.org/

Joseph P. Davis (1837-1917) Papers, 1861-1903, MC No. 26, Institute Archives and Special Collections, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, NY
Davis was Boston City Engineer from 1872-1880 and was Chief Engineer of the Sudbury River Conduit project; this collection has minimal material regarding his BWW work
http://www.lib.rpi.edu/dept/library/html/Archives/

Box 1 (includes), Pumping, Metropolitan District Commission (Chestnut Hill)
http://siarchives.si.edu/collections/siris_arc_238694
http://siarchives.si.edu/collections
Dexter Brackett Scrapbook, Dibner Library of the History of Science and Technology, Special Collections Department, Smithsonian Institution Libraries, Washington, D.C.

Brackett’s (1851-1915) entire career was with the BWW/MWW, culminating in Chief Engineer. The Library of the NMAH, accessioned this item on September 9, 1977, but there is no record as to why it was acquired. It contains newspaper and magazine clippings, ca. 1882-1895, pertaining to the Boston Water Board; Dexter Brackett; water meters; and water works issues. There are also items of correspondence to Dexter Brackett in his capacity as an engineer for the Boston Water Board and as a consulting engineer, and documents collected in these capacities.

http://www.sil.si.edu/libraries/Dibner/about.htm
http://www.sil.si.edu/Galaxy.cfm?id=1.31
http://siris-libraries.si.edu/#focus

Desmond FitzGerald Papers, 1868-1930, Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

FitzGerald (1846-1926), was a civil engineer for the BWW/MWW from 1873-1902, managing the Western Division (BWW) and the Sudbury Department (MWW). The AAA collection pertains to his role as an art collector, though there are 28 volumes of his personal diary, of which the early volumes pertain to his professional work. This material is available on the AAA microfilm series, Reel Nos. D177, and 2774-2775. The MIT Institute Archives and Special Collections holds a collection of papers of Desmond FitzGerald (MC465) pertaining to his consulting work for the State of New Jersey, Passaic waters.

http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/collections.cfm

Desmond Fitzgerald (1846-1926) Papers, 1857-1903, M 0105, BV 1255, Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis, Indiana

includes correspondence and papers relating to various engineering projects; and papers relating to American Society of Civil Engineers and Boston Society of Civil Engineers

http://www.indianahistory.org/our-collections/manuscript-and-visual-collections#.VFY6OmeBH3h
http://www.indianahistory.org/


Leavitt (1836-1916), the nation’s leading 19th-century mechanical engineer, designed 2 pumping engines for the BWW in the early-mid 1890s. Mystic No. 4 and Chestnut Hill No. 3. The latter was so significant, a working model was designed and constructed (unfinished) between 1964 and the early 1970s for the Smithsonian Institution. The NMAH also holds a set of 79 blueprints of the Chestnut Hill High Service Pumping Station Leavitt engine from the MDC Water Division. The BWW blueprints are dated between 1890 and 1896 (bulk 1890-1892) and have accession nos. ranging between 2119 and 3753. See Records Group No. E180 (Leavitt Engine Collection). The Leavitt Engine (Chestnut Hill) model is under the curatorship of the Division of Work and Industry, and is located in NMAH off-site storage in Landover, Maryland.

http://americanhistory.si.edu/archives/b-1.htm
http://www.siris.si.edu/
http://americanhistory.si.edu/about/departments/work-and-industry

George C. Whipple Papers, Harvard University Archives, Cambridge; and Countway Library of Medicine, Rare Books Department, Harvard University, Boston

Whipple (1866-1924) managed the BWB Biological Laboratory from 1890-1897. There are 19 boxes at Harvard Archives, and the Countway Library of Medicine includes ‘collected papers.’

http://lib.harvard.edu/
http://hul.harvard.edu/huarc/
George W. Rafter (1851-1907) Papers, 1872-1920, Coll. No. 4383, Division of Rare and Manuscript Collections, Cornel University Library, Ithaca, NY
   includes correspondence
   Rafter advised BWB and Desmond Fitzgerald in starting the BWB Biological Laboratory
   http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/ead/htmldocs/RMM04383.html
   http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/EAD/browselists/allRMC.html
   http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/

Chestnut Hill Pumping Station, Architect’s Rendering, Sheet 4, End Elevation, ca. 1887 (46” x 33.5”),
Waterworks Museum, Chestnut Hill High Service Pumping Station, Brighton, MA
   designed by Arthur H. Vinal (1854-1923), Boston City Architect (1884-1888)
   http://www.waterworksmuseum.org/

George A. Clough Architectural Collection, AR005, Historic New England / Society for the Preservation of New
England Antiquities Library & Archives, Boston, MA
   George A. Clough (1843-1910), Boston City Architect (1873-1883), designed all of the superstructures for
   the BWW Sudbury Aqueduct project between 1875 and 1880. This collection holds a watercolor design
   drawing of the Terminal Chamber superstructure at the Chestnut Hill Reservoir.
   http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions

Engineering Drawings (5), Boston Water Works, Charles River Bridge [Echo Bridge], Sudbury River Conduit
(Sudbury Aqueduct), December 1875, City of Boston Engineer's Office, BWW Plan Accession Nos. E464-E468
(Lh57-Lh61), E509 (Lh104), located in the Conference Room, New England Water Works Association,
Holliston, MA
   These oversize colorized drawings were inherited from the BWB by the MWB / MWSB, WW / MDC Water
   Division, but were likely given to the NEWWA by a MDC Water Division employee, possibly in the 1970s or
   early 1980s. Technically, public records, and property of the Commonwealth.
   http://www.newwa.org/
   Sheet 1, Lh57, Arch B and Cross Section (21”x28.5”)
   Sheet 2, Lh104, Longitudinal Section and Centre Line, Arch A (26”x37”)
   Sheet 3, Lh58, Longitudinal Section and Centre Line, Arches C, D, E (21”x28”)
   Sheet 4, Lh59, Longitudinal Section and Centre Line, Arches E, F (21”x22”)
   Sheet 6, Lh61, 4 Sections (21”x30”)
   all sheets colorized; Sheet 5 missing

Engineering Societies Library Collection, Special Collections Department of the History of Science Collection,
Linda Hall Library, Kansas City, MO
   holds a copy of 2 Boston Water Works, Additional Supply (Sudbury Aqueduct) contract specifications:
   Building Dam No. 1 on Sudbury River, 1877; and Building Dam No. 3 on Sudbury River, 1877.
   http://www.lindahall.org/

Birkinbine Engineering Firm Papers, Special Collections, Linderman Library, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, PA
   holds a copy of a Boston Water Works, Additional Supply (Sudbury Aqueduct) contract specification:
   Section A, Sudbury River Conduit, 1877.
   http://www.lehigh.edu/library/
Kenneth Allen (1857-1930) Diary, 1874, MC44, Institute Archives and Special Collections, Rensselaer Libraries, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, NY

“While studying at Rensselaer, Kenneth also worked for the Boston Water Works, Sudbury River, Framingham, Mass., from July 1875 to August 1877.” “The diary also contains a report entitled, "Dam No. I. Boston Water Works--Additional Supply" (51 p.)”

http://www.lib.rpi.edu/archives/access/inventories/manuscripts/MC44.html

Boston Water Works, Contracts and Specifications, 1885-1894, Herman T. Pott National Inland Waterways Library, Mercantile Library, University of Missouri, St. Louis, St. Louis, MO

- 2 volumes of contracts
  - http://www.umsl.edu/pott/index.html
  - http://www.umsl.edu/mercantile/
  - http://laurel.lso.missouri.edu/search~S6

John Bloomfield Jervis Papers, Jervis Public Library, Rome, NY

Jervis (1795-1885) served as Consulting Engineer for the Boston Water Works from 1846-1848, during the construction of the Cochituate Aqueduct system. The collection encompasses 79 boxes mostly pertaining to all aspects of Jervis’ professional work. There are some materials pertaining to the BWW.

http://clrc.org/digital/jervis/jervisindex.htm

Baldwin Family Business Papers, Mss. 7, Baker Library, Manuscript Division, Harvard Business School, Harvard University, Brighton, MA

- Loammi Baldwin, Jr. (1780-1838; Boston Water Works) and George R. Baldwin (1798-1888; Charlestown / Mystic Water Works)
  - http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu//oasis/deliver/deepLink?_collection=oasis&uniqueId=bak00153
  - http://lib.harvard.edu/
  - http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/

Baldwin Family Papers, 1784-1904, Collection No. 204, Winterthur Library, Joseph Downs Collection of Manuscripts and Printed Ephemera, Winterthur, DE (Collection No. 204)

- Loammi Baldwin, Jr. (1780-1838; Boston Water Works) and George R. Baldwin (1798-1888; Charlestown / Mystic Water Works)
  - http://www.winterthur.org/research/library_resources.asp

Baldwin Family Papers, MSS No. 62, Library, Peabody Essex Museum, Salem, MA

- Loammi Baldwin, Jr. (1780-1838; Boston Water Works) and George R. Baldwin (1798-1888; Charlestown / Mystic Water Works)

Baldwin Family Papers, 1662-1838, Clements Library, Manuscripts Division, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI

- Loammi Baldwin, Jr. (1780-1838; Boston Water Works)
  - http://www.clements.umich.edu/Webguides/Arlenes/B/Baldwin.html
  - http://www.clements.umich.edu/Manuscripts.html
  - http://www.clements.umich.edu/index.html
Loammi Baldwin Papers, Institute Archives and Special Collections, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
this collection of Loammi Baldwin, Jr. Papers (MC69) mainly pertain to naval dry docks
http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/research/collections/manuscripts-list.html#B
http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/index.html

Baldwin Family Rare Book Collection, 1694-1880, Institute Archives and Special Collections, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
The Engineering Library of the Baldwin Family was acquired by the Institute Archives in 1914. This Library of 2,000 volumes and 60 chests of Baldwin Family Papers are referenced in John R. Freeman, Report of the Committee on Charles River Dam (Boston: Wright & Potter, 1903), pp. 545-548.
Middlesex Canal
Boston Water Works
http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/index.html
http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/research/rare-books.html

Loammi Baldwin Papers, 1821-1842, Crerar Ms No. 203, Special Collections Research Center, University of Chicago, Chicago, IL
http://ead.lib.uchicago.edu/view.xqy?id=ICU.SPCL.CRMS203&c=b
http://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/spcl/

Jamaica Pond Aqueduct Corporation, Proceedings (Minutes), 1857-1893, Series 301.024, City of Boston Archives, Boston (West Roxbury), MA
1 volume
St 1892, c 371: City of Boston Park Commission is authorized to take the lands of the Jamaica Pond Aqueduct Corporation [1795-1893], and through an agreement between the Park Commission and the Boston Water Board, the Water Board takes the Corporation's pipe system
http://www.cityofboston.gov/archivesandrecords/

Jamaica Pond Aqueduct Corporation records in Francis Parkman (1823-1893) Papers III, 1761-1932, MS N-663, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0210

Roberdeau Buchanan Papers, 1862-1865, Library of Congress, Manuscript Division, Washington, D.C.
Buchanan (1839-1916), an engineer for the Charlestown / Mystic Water Works between 1862 and 1872, donated in 1909 to the Library of Congress, Manuscript Division, a bound volume of construction progress drawings and notes of the 1862-1865 CWW work. As of 2006, the MWRA Records Center holds a related item pertaining to Roberdeau Buchanan’s drawings for the Charlestown / Mystic Water Works.
http://lccn.loc.gov/mm82082073
http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/
see also Handbook of Manuscripts in the Library of Congress, 1918, p. 253
http://www.archive.org/details/handbookofmanusc00unituoft

Mystic Water Board, Deeds, 1862-1871, City of Charlestown Records, 1725-1874, Coll. No. 1200.001, City of Boston Archives, Boston (West Roxbury), MA
Box 8 (4 folders)
1865 Charlestown Water Works Final Report
http://www.cityofboston.gov/archivesandrecords/
Artifacts from the October 25, 1848 Cochituate Water Celebration, Collections (Library and Archives?), Historic New England, Boston, MA
- Ribbon/Badge
- Pincushion

Spot Pond Aqueduct Company Pamphlets, 1845, proposing water from Spot Pond to Boston, Library, American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, MA
- see Inventory for “Massachusetts Local Institutions”, Boston, Spot Pond Aqueduct Company

Horsford Family Papers, 1681-1954, MC5, Institute Archives and Special Collections, Rensselaer Libraries, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, NY
- see Series I, Eben Norton Horsford Correspondence, Box 2, folder 85; Box 4, folder 75; Box 5, folder 12; Series II, Eben Norton Horsford Professional Papers, 1817-1892, Box 32, folder 30; Box 35, folder 19; Box 37A, folders 2, 21, 23, 26, 30, 31

Horsford wrote the following Reports regarding the Boston/Mystic Water Works
- Report of the Water Commissioners on the Material Best Adapted for Distribution Water Pipes; and on the Most Economical Mode of Introducing Water into Private Houses (1848)
- Report on Mystic Pond Water to the Boston Harbor Commission (1861)
- Report on the Purity of the Mystic Water (1873), in City Document No. 134 (1873)
- Report on the Effect of Moseley’s Tannery on the Salubrity of the Mystic Water (1873), in City Document No. 134 (1873)

Boston Water Board, World’s Columbian Exposition Commemorative Presentation Medal, 1892/93, struck 1895–96, designed by Augustus Saint Gaudens (1848–1907) and Charles E. Barber (1840–1917), bronze, Museum of Fine Arts, Boston
- Provenance, presented to the Boston Water Board in 1896, to Cornelius C. Vermeule, Sr. (1859-1950), a civil engineer and consultant to the Boston Water Board, by descent through the family to Cornelius C. Vermeule III, to the MFA, 2005 gift, Acc. No. 2005.1130, on view in the Jan and Warren Adelson Gallery (An American Renaissance, 221), Art of the Americas Wing

Photochrom photograph, “Echo Bridge, Newton, Massachusetts, 1901” by William Henry Jackson (1843-1942), published by Detroit Photographic Co., in William Henry Jackson Photochrom Collection, Digital Item WHJ-11149, C Photo Collection, 84, Western History/Genealogy Department, Denver Public Library, Denver, CO

http://www.cityofboston.gov/Images_Documents/Guide%20to%20the%20City%20of%20Charlestown%20records_tcm3-30010.pdf

http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions/collections-access
http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions/library-archives

http://www.americanantiquarian.org/Inventories/MassLocalInst.pdf
http://www.americanantiquarian.org/findingaids.htm
http://www.americanantiquarian.org/

http://www.lib.rpi.edu/Archives/

http://www.mfa.org/collections
http://www.mfa.org/americas-wing/descriptions_02.html

http://digital.denverlibrary.org/

To gauge the water flow in the Sudbury River, Alphonse Fteley (1837-1903) borrowed a Baumgarten current meter from General Theodore G. Ellis. Then, working with Buff & Berger, a mathematical instrument firm in Boston, Fteley and his assistant, Frederick P. Stearns (1851-1919), devised a meter with a larger rotor, eight blades with a longer pitch, and a different mechanism for the counting wheels. The version in this collection was made after 1898, and used by the Hydrologic Department of the U.S. Geological Survey.


Court document involving Wamesit Power Company vs. Wilder et al., Sterling Mills et al.; Lowell Bleachery vs. Wamesit Power Company; with the defendants suing the city of Boston to compensate them for damages done by withdrawing water from the Sudbury River for the city’s water supply.

http://www.athm.org/collections/osborne-library/

*Boston / Metropolitan Water Works at the Massachusetts State Library*
http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/oversight-agencies/lib/

Legislative Hearings as to the Nashua River Water Supply, February 25 – April 29, 1895.

transcripts (7 volumes)

Joint Special Committee to Investigate Alleged Violations of the Labor Laws and Liquors Laws by the Metropolitan Water Board, Hearings, February 27 – May 4, 1900.


*John F. O’Brien vs. Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Trial … to Determine the Value of Certain Real Estate Taken by the Commonwealth for the Wachusett Reservoir, May 1903;* 373-page typescript of transcript; JFO’B purchased a farm in 1893; 32 witnesses called (p. 96 missing)

Special Collections, MA State Library

*Rules and Regulations for the Sanitary Protection of Waters of the Metropolitan Water Supply*

The State Library holds one copy of the 1899/1900, 1918, 1925, and 1948 editions.

*Contract Specifications, Water Commissioners of the City of Charlestown (6), 1862-1863*

*MWW Contract Specifications* (in Card Catalog, but missing)

*Boston Water Works at the Boston Public Library*
Cochituate Water Board Contract Specifications (in Card Catalog, but missing)

Boston Water Department Lantern Slide Collection, Print Department
68 slides, from both Water Division and Sewer Division
includes 6 BWW images, likely ca. 1893:
- View of Basin No. 4 (waste weir)
- Basin No. 2, Sudbury River
- Sudbury River Conduit, Waban Bridge
- Basin No. 2, Dam and Gatehouse
- Farm Pond, Conduit and Gatehouse
- Dam on Basin No. 1
http://www.bpl.org/research/print/

Metropolitan Water Works, 1895-1926 (Wachusett)

Agency Reports, Online (Internet Archive)
House No. 500: Report of the Massachusetts State Board of Health upon a Metropolitan Water Supply, February 1895
http://archive.org/details/reportmassachus01healgoog
http://archive.org/details/reportmassachus02healgoog
http://archive.org/details/cu31924012492116

John D. Rockefeller Library, Brown University, Providence, RI
Holds a collection of 6 or 7 MWB contract specifications dating between 1896 and 1899. Contracts include Nos. 37, 71, 108, 157, 166, and 168. Contract No. 162 may also be found within the collection.
http://dl.lib.brown.edu/libweb/about/rock/

John R. Freeman Papers, MC No. 51, Institute Archives and Special Collections, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
Freeman (1855-1932) was a board member for one year (1895-1896) to the MWB. This collection of papers includes at least two boxes pertaining to the MWW (Boxes 93-94).
http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/research/collections/guides-online.html#mss
http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/index.html

William O. Crosby Papers, MC No. 68, Institute Archives and Special Collections, MIT Libraries, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
Crosby (1850-1925), was Consulting Geologist to the MWW; and served as a Consulting Geologist to the 1919-1922 Joint Board between DPH/MDC to study the Swift/Ware River (Quabbin) expansion. This collection encompasses 5.7 cubic feet. Box 3, folder 13 holds 10 MWW 7600 Series loose photographic prints. See also:
- Box 3, folder 26: Nashua Tunnel, 1896-1897
- Box 4, folder 1: Reservoir and Aqueduct of the Metropolitan Water Works, Weston, Mass., 1900, 1903
- Box 4, folder 10: Geology of the Tunnels of the New Aqueduct in Southboro, Framingham, and Weston, 1902
- Box 4, folder 20: Water Resources of Boston Basin, 1904
- Box 5, folder 11: Proposed Dam Sites on the Swift River Watershed of Central Massachusetts, 1921
Henry P. Walcott Papers, Rare Books Department, Francis A. Countway Library of Medicine, Harvard Medical School, Boston

Walcott (1838-1932), was a board member of the MWB/MWSB from 1896-1919, and served as Chairman of the MWSB from 1914-1919. Walcott was also a member of the State Board of Health from 1886-1914. This collection encompasses 1 box.


Henry P. Walcott Papers, Clendening Medical Library, University of Kansas Medical Center, Kansas City, KS

Henry P. Walcott (1838-1932), MD, Oil painting, 63” x 58” with frame, 1919, by Charles Hopkinson (1869-1962), Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA

Allen Hazen Papers, 1883-1974, MC 430, Institute Archives and Special Collections, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA

Between 1888 and 1893, Hazen (1869-1930) was chief chemist at the Massachusetts State Board of Health’s Lawrence Experiment Station. This collection of Hazen’s papers (MC430) includes 1 letter (1898) to the MWB, and 1 letter (1895) to the BWW, Western Division. Between 1894 and 1896, Hazen was associated with Albert F. Noyes (Metropolitan Sewerage Commissioner; d. 1896) in private engineering practice. Between 1904 and 1930, Hazen was associated in private engineering practice with George C. Whipple (see Whipple below). Hazen also served as Consulting Engineer to the 1924 Metropolitan Water Supply Investigating Commission, a special Legislative Commission that challenged the 1922 DPH/MDC report regarding the Swift/Ware River (Quabbin) expansion.

Papers of John George Jack (1861-1949), 1887-1990, Archives of the Arnold Arboretum, Harvard University, Jamaica Plain, MA

compiled by J. G. Jack, primarily during his tenure at the Arnold arboretum; includes biographical info

John G. Jack (dendrologist, 1861-1949), consultant to the MWB (1897-1898) regarding Wachusett Reservoir Watershed (forestry)

Boston Water Supply: Clippings from Boston Newspapers, 1895-1904 (newspaper scrapbook), Rare Book Department, Boston Public Library

Melrose (MA) Public Library, Local History Collection
Transcript of Cities of Malden, Medford and Melrose, petitioners v. Commonwealth of Massachusetts, October 10, 1904 – January 27, 1905, 7 volumes (Boston: Wright & Potter, 1905)

Middlesex, ss Superior Court No. 614.1 regarding Spot Pond takings

http://www.melrosepubliclibrary.org/

Institute Archives and Special Collections, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA

Holds 3 theses pertaining to the Hydroelectric Power Station/Plant at the Wachusett Dam (1914, 1923, 1925); see Theses section at end of this Guide

http://libraries.mit.edu/

Metropolitan Water Works Photographs, 1897 (5), Waterworks Museum, Chestnut Hill High Service Pumping Station, Brighton, MA

holds MWW 7600 Series Nos. 5394, 5475, 5771, 5881, 5929, 6265 (ca. 1930s contact prints, from MDC Water Division)

http://www.waterworksmuseum.org/

Framingham Historical Society, Framingham, MA

Box “Reservoirs and Aqueducts”: MWSB, MWW Dinner Menu to celebrate the start of construction of the Weston Aqueduct, November 20, 1901, at Hotel Kendall, South Framingham [in the form of a MWW contact specification (miniature)]

http://www.framinghamhistory.org/

Records of the Proprietors of the Locks and Canals on Merrimack River, Files Collection, Lowell National Historical Park, National Park Service, Lowell, MA

In a ca. 1920s typed list of file folder titles, File No. 1012.19 entitled, “Nashua River. Diversion of Water from Merrimack River by the Metropolitan Water Board, 1894” was extant. The folder and its contents are not extant today.

Note: This collection may or may not be the same as the collection at the Center for Lowell History, Patrick J. Mogan Cultural Center, University of Massachusetts, Lowell

http://library.uml.edu/clh/Collect.Html

Records of the Proprietors of the Locks and Canals on Merrimack River, MSS 393, Baker Library, Manuscript Division, Harvard Business School, Harvard University, Brighton, MA

Hiram F. Mills (1836-1921), a consulting engineer to the MWW between 1898-1919, was Chief Engineer of the Proprietors from 1892-1917, and the Chief Engineer of the associated Essex Company (Lawrence) from 1869-1917. Mills was also a member of the Massachusetts State Board of Health from 1886 to 1914 (committee on water supply and sewerage), and the founder of its Lawrence Experiment Station in 1887. This collection of 13 linear feet encompasses the corporation records of the company including minutes and letterbooks, while the LNHP/NPS Collection encompasses the engineering records, including files, notebooks, photographs and plans.

http://lib.harvard.edu/

Records of the Essex Company of Lawrence, Massachusetts, 1845-1987, Lawrence History Center, Lawrence, MA

Engineer’s Correspondence, Nashua River Diversion, Nashoba Co. vs. Comm. of Mass., 1897-1903 (27/B33)
Engineer’s Correspondence, Nashua River Paper Co. vs. Comm. of Mass., 1900-1902 (27/B33)
Engineer’s Correspondence, Mass. Dept. of Public Health / Mass. Metro District Commission, 1918-1954 (27/B30)
MWW, Yields of Watersheds, 1904-1927 (63/B35)
http://www.lawrencehistory.org/node/4
http://www.lawrencehistory.org/

Lancaster Mills Records, 1844-1931, Baker Library, Manuscript Division, Harvard Business School, Harvard University, Brighton, MA
includes both Lancaster Mills, Clinton, and Sawyer’s Mills, Boylston; both affected by the Wachusett Reservoir construction
http://lib.harvard.edu/

Worcester Society of Antiquity Tour of the Wachusett Reservoir Construction, October 16, 1897, Library and Archives, Worcester Historical Museum, Worcester, MA
- Original photographic print of the same image in MWW Photograph Collection (see No. 8067), in the general Photograph Collection
- Diary entry of George Maynard, in George Maynard (1850-1917) Collection, 2007.FIA.03
http://www.worcesterhistory.org/library/


Haven & Hoyt Collection, Fine Arts Department, Boston Public Library
Edmund M. Wheelwright (1854-1912), a Consulting Architect for the MWW, was a partner with Parkman B. Haven (1858-1943), in Wheelwright & Haven, Architects (1888-1910); and in 1910, Edward A. Hoyt (1868-1936) joined the partnership to form Wheelwright, Haven, and Hoyt (1910-1912). This collection includes some records of Wheelwright's work before and after 1888.
http://www.bpl.org/research/finearts.htm

Builders Iron Foundry Records, 1849-1905, MSS 7, Sub Group 1, Library, Rhode Island Historical Society, Providence, RI
Builders Iron Foundry (Providence, RI) manufactured Venturi Meters, used by the MWW, to measure the flow of water through distribution pipes. The Venturi Meter was invented by engineer Clemens Herschel (1842-1930); see, The Venturi Meter, patented by Clemens Herschel, hydraulic engineer, and by Builders Iron Foundry, made by Builders Iron Foundry, Founders and Machinists (Providence, RI, 1895)
http://www.rihs.org/library/collections/
http://www.rihs.org/

Photographic print, Chestnut Hill High Service Pumping Station, by Soule Photographic Co. (John P. Soule, 1828-1904), ca. 1890, No. 167, Prints and Photographs Department, Boston Athenaeum, Boston, MA
http://catalog.bostonathenaeum.org/vwebv/holdingsInfo?bibId=433558
http://cdm.bostonathenaeum.org/cdm/ref/collection/p15482coll7/id/514
http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/collections/prints-photographs

Arlington Standpipe (1894), June 5, 1898, Arlington Historical Photograph Collection, Arlington Historical Society, Robbins Library, Arlington, MA
https://www.digitalcommonwealth.org/search/commonwealth:p5548587c
http://www.robbinslibrary.org/using_the_library/local_history_room
http://www.arlingtonhistorical.org/

p. 10: September 27, 1905, Board visited the Wachusett Dam and other works constructed by MWSB (see MWW No. 5929)
http://ufdc.ufl.edu/ufpancan
http://ufdc.ufl.edu/pcm

Robert Farrington Elwell (1874-1962) Collection, 1890-1962, MS 221, Harold McCracken Research Library, Buffalo Bill Center of the West, Cody, Wyoming
Elwell was employed as a MWW office assistant working as an engineering draftsman (1897-1901), and made a “Perspective Drawing” of the Wachusett Dam in 1900. Elwell became a well-known illustrator/artist of the American West, and had a life-long friendship with William F. “Buffalo Bill” Cody (1846-1917), dating to the 1890s. While this collection likely does not include anything regarding his MWW work, he is one of the many fascinating persons who were employed by the MWW during the 1895-1905 construction era. See also Elwell/Cody correspondence in the William F. Cody Collection, MS6.
http://centerofthewest.org/research/mccracken-research-library/manuscripts-and-archives/
http://centerofthewest.org/research/mccracken-research-library/

Quabbin Reservoir

Quabbin Towns Annual Reports, State Library of Massachusetts, Boston
all digitally scanned in 2013 by State Library, through the Internet Archive
Dana, 1869-19337
Enfield, 1857-1937
Greenwich, 1873-1937
Prescott, 1862-1933
http://archives.lib.state.ma.us/handle/2452/128284

Quabbin Towns, Special Collections and Archives, W.E.B. Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA
MDWSC / MDC Quabbin
Quabbin Reservoir, Clippings, 1900-1950 (MS 40)
Quabbin Towns, Annual Reports, 1864-1937 (MS 368)
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/spec.htm

see also, “Quabbin-Related Collections in Archives and Manuscripts, University Library, University of Massachusetts at Amherst, April 1990” (7-pages)
http://archives.lib.state.ma.us/bitstream/handle/2452/49534/ocm30651720.pdf?sequence=1

Microforms, W.E.B. Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA
Greenwich, 5 volumes, 1782-1916, UM/Microfilm, A244
Prescott, 3 volumes, 1822-1867, UM/Microfilm, A243
Swift River Valley Historical Society, New Salem, MA
est. 1936: historical society for the four towns of Dana, Enfield, Greenwich and Prescott
http://swiftrivermuseum.org/

Quabbin Towns, Records, 1771-1919, Manuscript Collections, American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, MA
http://www.americanantiquarian.org/
http://www.americanantiquarian.org/Findingaids/quabbin_town_records.pdf
3 boxes of church records
See MDWSC Annual Report, 1938, p. 2: “The Commission deems it of interest to note that the town
seals of these four towns have been given to the custody of the American Antiquarian Society where they
will be properly designated and permanently exhibited in the Society’s building at Worcester,
Massachusetts, and further that such papers, pamphlets and other historical material not required by the
Secretary of State or permanent records of the towns have also been given to its custody, and will be
available for the use of all persons interested.” AAS received the items from the MDWSC in 1938 &
1939; see Proceedings of the AAS, Vol. 48 (October 1938), p. 270; and Proceedings of the AAS, Vol. 49
(October 1939), p. 288.

Quabbin Park Cemetery Records, 1741-1984 (microfiche), filmed by Holbrook Research Institute, 1985
- DCR Quabbin Administration Office, Belchertown, MA
- Pocumtuck Valley Memorial Association Library, Deerfield, MA
  http://www.old-deerfield.org/museum.htm
  http://www.historic-deerfield.org/library; http://www.deerfield-ma.org/lib.htm
- Worcester Public Library, Reference Department, Worcester, MA
  http://www.worcpublib.org/
- New England Historic Genealogical Society Library, Microfiche Collection, Boston, MA
  http://www.newenglandancestors.org/

Microfilm of Quabbin Town Vital Records Owned by MDC (DCR), Quabbin Town Vital Records (birth;
marriage; death), Microfilm Reels (35mm), Positives, filmed by Genealogical Society of Salt Lake City, Utah,
March 1959, Project Nos. GM 865-866-867 (4 rolls)
- Dana (births, marriages, deaths, 1843-1867, 1856-1892, and intentions of marriage, 1801-1836)
- Enfield (Births, marriages, deaths, 1816-1892, and marriage intentions, 1849-1905)
- Greenwich (births, marriages, deaths, 1747-1900)
  https://www.familysearch.org/locations (search the library catalog)

Microfilm/fiche of Quabbin Town Vital Records and Quabbin Park Cemetery Records Owned by MDC (DCR),
Holbrook Research Institute, Oxford, MA
- In 1984, the Holbrook’s (Holbrook Research Institute, Oxford, MA), microfilmed all the original
  birth/marriage/death vital records volumes for Dana, Enfield, Greenwich & Prescott that are located at the
  Quabbin Administration Building, 1st Floor Vault, and the Quabbin Park Cemetery records
- 2012, Holbrook’s and Ancestry.com business agreement whereby Holbrook’s sold their microfilm/fiche
  collection of MA vital records to Ancestry.com; see “A new window on Bay State’s vital records: files-
hunting couple sells trove to website”, by Emily Sweeney, Boston Globe, March 20, 2012
  http://articles.boston.com/2012-03-20/news/31215894_1_ancestry-com-halls-town
- the birth/marriage/death vital records for the 4 Quabbin towns are now available through Ancestry.com,
  under their town names; in a forthcoming batch, the records of the Quabbin Park Cemetery will be added.
See:
www.ancestry.com/vitals

Quabbin Park Cemetery, Ware, Massachusetts, Records compiled by Louise Lovell and Mrs. John K. Allen, 1940, Mss A 7670, Library (Manuscripts), New England Historic Genealogical Society, Boston, MA
typescript with historical notes, list of reinterments in Quabbin Park Cemetery, and a list of reinterments in cemeteries outside of Quabbin Park Quabbin Park Cemetery (246 pages)
http://www.americanancestors.org/library/
http://www.americanancestors.org/home.html

First Congregational Church (Prescott, Mass.), Records, 1919-1928, RG 1162, Congregational Library, Boston, MA
Originally Presbyterian; became Congregational in 1823 taking name First Congregational Society; society abolished and church incorporated in 1914; existed until 1928; afterwards land claimed to become part of the Quabbin Reservoir and church building moved to South Hadley, Mass., to house the Skinner Museum
http://www.congregationallibrary.org/

53 audio recordings; linguist at UMass Amherst
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/ead/mums756.pdf
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/spec.htm

53 audio recordings; linguist at UMass Amherst
original recordings; digital format by UMass Amherst Special Collections, 2012
http://swiftrivermuseum.org/

Sawyer was a member of the Massachusetts General Court between 1913 and 1941, representing the Ware area. Because of the town he represented, Sawyer was active in the Legislative investigations regarding the Quabbin Reservoir proposal in the early and mid-1920s. Boxes 21 (2 folders), 22 (9 folders), and 26 (3 folders) hold items pertaining to these investigations.
http://www.izaak.unh.edu/specoll/mancoll/rdsawyer.htm
http://www.library.unh.edu/milne/

Massachusetts House of Representatives (1920-1930; 1943-1949)
Cartons 16-17, water supply and Quabbin Reservoir
MDWSC, folders 37.13, 39.1, 39.6, 39.9, 39.10, 39.13, 39.14
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0347
http://www.masshist.org/

Arthur Asahel Shurcliff Papers, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
Arthur A. Shurcliff (1870-1957), served as the MDWSC Landscape Architect Consultant, 1931-1932, 1934, 1937-1944
see Carton 10, SH 15QI 9, Landscape work: Metropolitan District Commission, Boston, Quabbin Reservoir, 1940-1945
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0023

Charles P. Berkey Papers, MC 0275, Special Collections Research Center, North Carolina State University Libraries, Raleigh, NC
Charles P. Berkey (1867-1955), of Columbia University, served as the MDWSC Consulting Geologist, 1926-1937; and previously, served as a Consulting Geologist to the 1919-1922 Joint Board between DPH/MDC to study the Swift/Ware River (Quabbin) expansion
http://www.lib.ncsu.edu/findingaids/mc00275/
http://www.lib.ncsu.edu/specialcollections/

Quabbin Reservoir Maps of Proposed Site Collection, 1926, 1933, MS 78, Special Collections and Archives, W.E.B. Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA
5 maps prepared by MDWSC, including an annotated Site of Quabbin Reservoir Map, with names and locations of 18 cemeteries (annotated in red), overlayed on the April 1936 revision of the 1933 map
http://asteria.fivecolleges.edu/findaids/umass/mums078_main.html
http://asteria.fivecolleges.edu/findaids/umass/mums078.html
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/umarmot/

Quabbin Reservoir, Files and Reports, Harvard Forest Archives, Harvard Forest, Petersham, MA
2 vertical file drawers of files and reports regarding construction and operations of Quabbin Reservoir and its Watershed; numerous MDWSC/MDC files and reports; examples, include:
1930-1940 correspondence file
1990 MDC, DWM, Reorganization Report
http://harvardforest.fas.harvard.edu/research/archives.html
http://harvardforest.fas.harvard.edu/research/facilities.html
http://hfarchives.fas.harvard.edu:8080/exist/rest/dlb/harvard-forest/apps/archives/index.xq

see for administrative files of Harvard Forest for correspondence with the MDWSC regarding the Quabbin Reservoir project
http://harvardforest.fas.harvard.edu/research/archives.html
http://harvardforest.fas.harvard.edu/research/facilities.html

Various (19) Aerial Photograph Prints of Petersham area, from MDWSC 1936-1937, photographic aerial survey of each watershed made by Mass. National Guard, 26th Division Air Service, 101st Photo Section, Harvard Forest Archives, Harvard Forest, Petersham, MA
T Series (duplicate reference copies); original set at MA State Archives

Donald W. Howe Photographic Collection of Quabbin Valley Views, 1900s-1930s, PC031, Library and Archives Department, Historic New England / Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities, Boston, MA
Quabbin Reservoir; and the 4 disincorporated towns (ca. 1,000 images)
http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions

Enfield Series, Griffin Museum of Photography, Winchester, MA
photographs by Arthur Griffin (1903-2001)

- Photograph, Stones lying around in new Quabbin cemetery
- Photograph, Tearing down the "Old Thayer Place", Abe Boudreau, wife, son Howard, Enfield
- Main Street, Enfield

http://dp.la/
http://dp.la/map (search under Enfield; Quabbin)
http://www.griffinmuseum.org/

Quabbin Observation Post, U.S. Aircraft Warning Service, Belchertown, MA, Records, 1943-1944, Box 37, Belchertown Historical Association, Stone House Museum, Belchertown, MA

http://www.stonehousemuseum.org/
http://stonehousemuseum.org/research.htm
http://stonehousemuseum.org/archivalholdings.htm

Quabbin Reservoir, Real Estate Files, 1940-1954, Record Group 181, Records of Naval Districts and Shore Establishments, National Archives, New England Division, Waltham, MA

http://www.archives.gov/boston/

Map/Plan, Bombing Target Sites on the Quabbin Reservoir in Massachusetts, 1960-1965, Property Disposal Files, 1960-1965, Record Group 181, Records of Naval Districts and Shore Establishments, National Archives, New England Division, Waltham, MA

http://www.archives.gov/boston/

Arthur T. Safford (1867-1951) Business Papers, 1903-1942, Ms. No. 393, Historical Collections, Baker Library, Harvard Business School, Harvard University, Boston, MA

Quabbin Reservoir
http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/


http://www.deerfield-ma.org/lib.htm; http://www.historic-deerfield.org/library
http://www.deerfield-ma.org/
http://www.deerfield-ma.org/contact.htm
http://www.americancenturies.mass.edu/

Quabbin Reservoir Collection, MS 50, Archives and Special Collections, Gordon Library, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA

about 140 photographs, 1928-1938 (likely original copy prints of official MDWSC construction images)
MDWSC Contract Nos. 14, 19, 20, 30, 36, 50 (6); reference copies
includes other materials as well
http://www.wpi.edu/Academics/Library/Archives/EAD_Finding_Guides/MS50.pdf
http://www.wpi.edu/Academics/Library/Archives/special_collections_list.html
http://www.wpi.edu/Academics/Library/Archives/

Report, Valuation of Athol Branch, Boston & Albany Railroad, 1933 (MDWSC), Historical Collections (Baker Old Class), Baker Library, Harvard Business School, Harvard University, Brighton, MA

http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/
Quabbin Towns Last-Day Postmarks, Spellman Museum of Stamps and Postal History, Regis College, Weston, MA

“Another unique historical exhibit displays postmarks and commemorative last-day-of-mailing envelopes from the defunct Massachusetts towns that were submerged to build the Quabbin Reservoir in the 1930s.”

http://www.spellman.org/
http://www.boston.com/travel/explorene/massachusetts/articles/2011/02/20/their_histories_stick_with_us/

Herbarium, Alfred S. Goodale regarding Swift River Watershed (1929/1931?), Biology Department, University of Massachusetts Amherst, Amherst, MA

Alfred S. Goodale (1876-1957), Amherst College (Professor, botany)
http://www.bio.umass.edu/biology/research/herbarium

see also, Alfred S. Goodale, “Notes from the Amherst College Herbarium,” Rhodora, Vol. 34, No. 398 (February 1932), pp. 34-37 (see p. 37).

Robert Lincoln Collection, Northeast Historic Film, Bucksport, Maine
consists of one 16 mm. film shot in 1915 and 1916, documenting the Enfield, MA, Centennial Celebration (1916)

Note: The Enfield Centennial Celebration collection, 1916, Donald Howe, is held at the Special Collections and Archives, W.E.B. Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts Amherst

Robert Balk (1899-1955) Papers, 1922-1956, Ms. 215, Special Collections, Milton S. Eisenhower Library, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD
Geologist; at Mt. Holyoke College, chairman of the Geology Department (1935-1947)
Series 5 (Research Material): several files relate to the Quabbin Reservoir, a site where Balk was assisted by Mt. Holyoke students; students analyzed rocks from this site; an unpublished report (1940) on this project is contained in this series; clippings which describe the work of students at the Quabbin Reservoir; work at the site was reported by the New York Times
http://ead.library.jhu.edu/ms215.xml
http://guides.library.jhu.edu/content.php?pid=205178&sid=1712839

George Owen (1877-1959) Collection, Hart Nautical Collections, MIT Museum, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
George Owen (1877-1959), naval architect, designed the MDWSC Quabbin Reservoir work (service) boat, “Enfield”, 1940 (Owen Design No. 173); see MDWSC Contract No. 103
Owen Collection holds 14 plans of the “Enfield”; a Model--Half Hull; and at least 1 photographic print (Box No. GEOO.2.4B)
http://web.mit.edu/museum/collections/nautical_list.html
http://web.mit.edu/museum/pdf/Owen_Series_II.pdf
http://web.mit.edu/museum/pdf/Owen_Series_III.pdf

engineer; laborer on Quabbin project, ca. 1933
Box 1, Volume 2, Photographs of Construction of Concrete Caissons at Enfield, Mass.
Box 1, Volume 6, Photographs of Construction at Rutland, Mass.
Box 2, Volume 7, Drawing at Civilian Conservation Corps Camp CCC Camp bulletin
Box 2, Volume 8, Proposal, contract and specifications for trunk sewer in Rutland by MDC [MDWSC]
Box 4, Volume 12, Plans 4 to 11 inclusive; large sewer plans for North Metropolitan Relief Sewer, drawn by Metropolitan District Commission (Sewer Division) and includes siphon details; Specifications by Boston Metropolitan District Commission, Water Division, for laying 11,000' of 36" steel pipe and some cast iron pipe, valve chambers, etc.
http://scua.library.umass.edu/ead/mums587
http://asteria.fivecolleges.edu/findaids/umass/mums587.html
http://scua.library.umass.edu/umarmot/

Hampshire Council of Governments Records, 1667-1980s (aka Hampshire County Commissioners), MS 704, Special Collections and University Archives, Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA
In 2011, the Hampshire Council of Governments (the successor to the Hampshire County Commissioners; abolished 1999), Hampshire County Courthouse, Northampton, transferred the historical records of the Hampshire County Commissioners to the Special Collections and University Archives, Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts Amherst
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/ead/mums704.pdf
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/umarmot/?page_id=4477

see Highway Indices
Enfield; Greenwich; Prescott; and other towns per discontinued roads due to Quabbin Reservoir

Burt V. Brooks (1849-1934) Photograph Collection, 1889-1934, PH 60, Special Collections and University Archives, Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA
images of Swift River Valley
http://scua.library.umass.edu/ead/muph060.html
http://scua.library.umass.edu/umarmot/

Court Cases, Quabbin Reservoir, Connecticut River, and Swift River and Ware River Diversions

U.S. Supreme Court, State of Connecticut v. Commonwealth of Massachusetts 282 U.S. 660 (1931); 283 U.S. 789 (1931)

Records of the Supreme Court of the United States, Record Group 267, National Archives, Washington, D.C.
http://www.archives.gov/research/guide-fed-records/groups/267.html

Does the MA SJC Archives or the MA County Courthouses hold any records regarding the court cases pertaining to the diversion of the Swift and Ware Rivers, Quabbin Reservoir Project?
Division of Archives and Records Preservation, Supreme Judicial Court, Suffolk County Courthouse, Boston
http://www.mass.gov/courts/sjc/contact.html

Created by Connecticut Office of the Attorney General, the records consist of transcripts of testimony with indexes, exhibits, reports, engineering studies, War Department materials, correspondence, subject files, legislative files, press files, printed documents, invoices, and maps. The state of Connecticut on December 22, 1927 requested an injunction from the United States Supreme Court to prohibit the diversion of water from the tributaries of the Connecticut River by Massachusetts. The case was heard by a special master appointed by the Supreme Court. The court ruled against granting Connecticut an injunction prohibiting Massachusetts from diverting water and dismissed Connecticut's bill of complaint on February 24, 1931.

http://www.cslib.org/archives/finding_aids/RG009_004.html
http://www.cslib.org/archives/index.htm

The online archival finding aid includes references to 4 other related archival records series at the CT State Archives/Library


Other Related Metropolitan Water Works Collections

Department of Public Health, Rules and Regulations for the Sanitary Protection of Waters of the Metropolitan Water Supply, 1918-1948, Records Series No. HS6/2130X, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
transferred from MDC Archives to State Archives, 1999

State Board of Health, Engineering Department, Records of the Chief Engineer X. H. Goodnough, Abstracts of Legislative Action on Matters Pertaining to Water Supply and Sewerage Disposal of Metropolitan Cities and Towns, 1880s-1913, Records Series No. HS6/2137, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
transferred from MDC Archives to State Archives, 1999

Massachusetts, Division of Water Supply, Consulting Engineers Reports, 1886-1931, Records Series No. EN3.12/1259X, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
108 volumes of typescripts of reports created by State Board/Dept. of Health / Dept. of Public Health Engineering Division on Water Supply and Sewerage issues; indexed by town/client; MWW examples include:

- Box 12, Volume 61, 1919, Volume 2 (pp. 309-317), for MWSB regarding boating and fishing in Lake Cochituate, October 22, 1919
- Box 13, Volume 67, 1922, Volume 1 (pp. 495-499), for MWW regarding location of hospital in Holden (watershed issue)

Massachusetts Special Commission Relative to Determining the Adequacy of the Water Supply in the Commonwealth, 1977-1984, MS No. 11, Special Collections Department, State Library of Massachusetts, Boston
http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/oversight-agencies/lib/
http://archives.lib.state.ma.us/bitstream/handle/2452/127848/ocm12229314-MsColl11.pdf?sequence=1
http://archives.lib.state.ma.us/handle/2452/127848

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority Establishment Files, 1980-1987, Executive Office of Environmental Affairs, Records Series No. EN1/840X, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
Papers of Marland P. Billings (1902-19) relating to engineering geology, sites in Massachusetts and Pennsylvania, 1938-1977, Harvard University Archives, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

Dorchester Tunnel (MDC MWW); Geology of proposed Section C, Spot Pond Brook Flood Control Project (MDC flood control); Wachusett Tunnel (MDC MWW); Wellesley Extension Relief Sewer (MDC MSW)
http://hul.harvard.edu/huarc/

Annual Reports available online through the Internet Archive

MA State Board of Health, 1869-1914
http://archive.org/details/annualreportofst1900mass (sample volume)

MA State Department of Health, 1915-1919
http://archive.org/details/annualreportofst01mass (sample volume)

MA Department of Public Health, 1920s

Boston Police Strike of 1919, and Placement of MA National Guard at MWW Facilities (Chestnut Hill Reservoir)
Samuel Dunn Parker’s Police Strike Papers, 1919-1920, MS Am 1723, Houghton Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
contains ca. 244 letters, general orders, and printed ephemera pertaining to the strike; includes responses, both positive and negative, to the behavior of the guardsmen on police duty; Parker was Brigadier General of the Massachusetts State Guard when Governor Calvin Coolidge called out the militia during the Boston police strike, September-December 1919
http://hcl.harvard.edu/libraries/houghton/

Calvin Coolidge (1872-1933) Papers, Calvin Coolidge Presidential Library and Museum, Forbes Library, Northampton, MA
includes material on the 1919 Boston Police Strike
http://www.forbeslibrary.org/coolidge/coolidge.shtml
http://www.forbeslibrary.org/index.shtml

Communications to Edwin U. Curtis regarding the Boston police strike from individuals, Microtext Department (microfilm, 2 reels), Boston Public Library

Communications to Edwin U. Curtis regarding the Boston police strike from organizations, Microtext Department (microfilm, 2 reels), Boston Public Library
http://www.bpl.org/research/microtext/

Records of Police Commissioner, 1919 (1 volume ledger; 1,757 pages), City of Boston Police Department, Archives

Massachusetts State Guard, Regimental Infantry, 11th A Company, Dates, Data and Ditties: Tour of Duty, A Company, 11th Regiment Infantry, Massachusetts State Guard, during the Strike of the Boston Police, Nineteen Hundred and Nineteen (Massachusetts: The Company, 1920); 38 pages; at the MA State Library, Boston
http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/oversight-agencies/lib/

Report of Committee appointed by Mayor Peters to Consider the Police Situation, Document 108-1919 (October 3, 1919); 43 pages; at the MA State Library, Boston
http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/oversight-agencies/lib/
Massachusetts State Guard, Boston Police Strike, 1919 (1 box), Massachusetts National Guard Museum and Archives, Concord, MA

see also,
Horace Green, The Life of Calvin Coolidge (New York: Duffield & Co., 1924)
many theses and dissertations regarding Boston Police Strike of 1919

Metropolitan Sewerage Works
Judge A. David Mazzone's Chamber Papers on the Boston Harbor Clean Up Case, 1985-2005, Archives and Special Collections Department, Healey Library, University of Massachusetts, Boston
http://www.lib.umb.edu/node/1620
http://www.lib.umb.edu/archives


Sudbury River Conduit (aka Sudbury Aqueduct), BWW, Construction Photographs, 1875-1880

Note: The author is the leading authority of the 1875-1880 construction stereographs of the Sudbury River Conduit. What follows is an abbreviated summary of the various collections of these stereographs. The author has created a relationship database linking these multiple collections together. For details and questions, please contact the author.

Note: It is not uncommon to locate Boston Water Works Sudbury River Conduit stereographs on sale through ebay or other auctions, from private collectors. Those on sale tend to be those that the BWW engineers and others associated with the project received for their personal use; sometimes the name of the engineer/person who originally received them is written on the back. The DCR Archives does not have funds to purchase any of these. The DCR Archives welcomes any donation of these stereographs per your purchase of them. The largest collection (about 20) currently for sale (and has been for a few years), is through Jeffrey Kraus Antique Photographica, New Paltz, NY
http://www.antiquephotographics.com/index.html
http://www.antiquephotographics.com/Format%20Types/Stereos/bostonwaterworksst.htm

New York Public Library, Art, Prints and Photographs Division, New York, NY
collection of 141 stereographs of the 1875-1880 Sudbury River Conduit construction, in the Robert N. Dennis Collection of Stereoscopic Views
Note: all the stereographs are available online through the NYPL Digital Gallery; collection entitled, “Stereoscopic views of the Boston Water Works: Sudbury River Conduit”
Historic New England / SPNEA, Library and Archives, Boston, MA
collection of 115 stereographs of the 1875-1880 Sudbury River Conduit construction
http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions

Boston Athenaeum, Print Department, Boston
collection of 45 stereographs of the 1875-1880 Sudbury River Conduit construction, and one additional oversized print
http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/print.html

Boston Public Library, Print Department, Boston
collection of 26 stereographs of the 1875-1880 Sudbury River Conduit construction
http://www.bpl.org/research/print/index.htm

Hargrett Rare Book and Manuscript Library of the University of Georgia, Athens, GA
collection of 17 stereographs of the 1875-1880 Sudbury River Conduit construction in the William C. Darrah Collection (MS 2630); these stereographs are incorrectly identified on back as “Clinton—Wachusett Aqueduct.”
http://www.libs.uga.edu/hargrett/speccoll.html

Natick Historical Society, Bacon Free Library Building, Natick, MA,
collection of 5 stereographs of the 1875-1880 Sudbury River Conduit construction
http://www.natickhistoricalsociety.org/museum_library.html

International Museum of Photography and Film at the George Eastman House, Rochester, NY,
collection of 3 stereographs of the 1875-1880 Sudbury River Conduit construction
http://www.eastmanhouse.org/inc/collections/photography.php

Other Boston Water Works Photographic Collections

Photographs of the Chestnut Hill Reservoir Gateway Arch (1870-1895), Brookline Room, Brookline Public Library, Brookline, MA
Three (3) photographs: Monumental entrance gate to Chestnut Hill Reservoir, BrooklinePL_NS-53; Reservoir Arch near Cleveland Circle, April 1893, BrooklinePL_GPN-1; Arch Entrance to Chestnut Hill Reservoir, BrooklinePL_C6a
http://www.brooklinelibrary.org/what/local-history
https://www.digitalcommonwealth.org/
https://www.digitalcommonwealth.org/collections/commonwealth:5425kb612

Metropolitan Water Works 1895-1921 Photographs (from 7,672 set of images)
Note: The author is the leading authority regarding these images. This Collection was archivally preserved by the MDC Archives between 2000-2003, and the information regarding each image was entered into a relational database.
Prints and Photographs Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.
200 MWW 7600 Series photographic prints (Lot 3805); these photographs were purchased by the Library of Congress in 1949 from Robert W. Lull, a dealer of old and rare books, Newburyport, MA.; the DCR Archives maintains a list of each MWW 7600 Series Print No. in this collection
http://www.loc.gov/rr/print/

Beaman Memorial Public Library, Local History Collection, West Boylston, MA
In 1906, the Metropolitan Water and Sewerage Board bound four volumes of photographs from the 7600 Series pertaining to West Boylston and the vicinity and donated it to the West Boylston Public Library. There are a total of 366 images bound in these four volumes entitled, “Views of West Boylston and Vicinity”; the DCR Archives maintains a list of each MWW 7600 Series Print No. in this collection
http://www.beamanlibrary.org/

Clinton Historical Society, Clinton, MA
In about 1904/05, the Metropolitan Water and Sewerage Board donated about 100 copies from the MWW 7600 Series to the Clinton Historical Society; today, there are approximately 134 images; the DCR Archives maintains a list of each MWW 7600 Series Print No. in this collection
http://www.clintonhistorical.org/

William O. Crosby Papers, MC No. 68, Institute Archives and Special Collections, MIT Libraries, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
10 MWW 7600 Series photographic prints (Box 3, folder 13); the DCR Archives maintains a list of each MWW 7600 Series Print No. in this collection
Negative No. 1738 was highlighted in the July 2003 Online Object of the Month by the Institute Archives; see http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/exhibits/wachusett/index.html.

Southborough Public Library, Southborough, MA
Four (4) photographic prints mounted on board from the MWW 7600 Series; the DCR Archives maintains a list of each MWW 7600 Series Print No. in this collection
http://www.southboroughtown.com/library.htm
http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/

Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
Collection title (Boston Water Works Collection, 1896-1919)
1 box of contact prints
Between 1964/65 and 1990, approximately 6,500 glass plate negatives from the MWW 7600 Series (1895-1921) were lent from the MDC Water Division to the National Museum of American History (Division of Mechanical and Civil Engineering), Smithsonian Institution, for safekeeping; they were returned to the MDC Archives in 1990. While in their possession, the NMAH contact printed numerous negatives, and accessioned the contact prints into their collections.
http://americanhistory.si.edu/archives/b-1.htm
http://www.siris.si.edu/
http://siris-collections.si.edu/search/ (search for “Boston Water Works”)

H. Bentley Crouch Collection / Donald Robinson Collection, Walker Transportation Collection, Beverly Historical Society and Museum, Beverly, MA

**Background:** In 1953, two young men in their 20s (H. Bentley Crouch and Donald S. Robinson), both railroad history buffs, walked into the MDC’s HQ at 20 Somerset Street, and asked the Water Division Chief Engineer if there were any photographs of the Central Massachusetts Railroad Relocation during the Wachusett Reservoir construction. The Chief Engineer had the two men view photographs from the MWW bound volumes of prints. The two men identified images they were interested in for their personal research use, and the Chief Engineer called the staff at the Chestnut Hill Pumping Stations informing them that two men would be visiting to borrow some of the MWW dry plate glass negatives in order to make prints from them. The two men visited the Chestnut Hill Pumping Stations and were handed the selected negatives, which they borrowed and returned after they had prints made from them.

In 1974, Mr. Crouch contacted Robert Vogel at the Smithsonian Institution to obtain permission to publish 20 images Mr. Crouch had printed in 1953 in the publication *The Central Mass.* (Boston & Maine Railroad Historical Society, 1975). Mr. Crouch had learned in the early 1970s that the negatives were at the Institution. A railroad history colleague of Mr. Crouch, Rick Conard, viewed the MWW bound volumes of prints at MDC HQ when he was a high school student in 1968/69. The 1975 book was republished in 2009.

Four (4) photographs from the MWW 1895-1921 Series (regarding the Central Massachusetts Railroad Relocation)

http://www.wachusettgreenways.org/vintage%20photos%20p2.html
http://www.wachusettgreenways.org/vintage%20photos%20p3.html

There may be other images from the MWW 1895-1921 7600 Series at:

Boston & Maine Railroad Historical Society Archival Collections, Center for Lowell History, University of Massachusetts Lowell
http://library.uml.edu/clh/bmarch.html
http://library.uml.edu/clh/BM.Html
http://www.trainweb.org/bmrrhs/guide.html
http://www.trainweb.org/bmrrhs/

**MWRA Records Center and Library, Massachusetts Water Resources Authority**

Library (Chelsea)
Records Center (Marlborough, across from the MWRA Carroll Treatment Plant)
Design Information Systems Center (DISC Unit, Chelsea)
http://www.mwra.state.ma.us/

**Note:** The 1985 break-up of the MDC Water Division, with specific functions transferred to the newly created MWRA, and other functions remaining with the MDC, created a very unnatural/uneven division of the B/MWW 1846-1984 records. The MDC/DCR Archives and the MWRA Records Center have developed lines of communication to address some of the archival records issues.
Note: Since the MWRA Records Center does not always catalog/inventory records according to their creating provenance, it is difficult to cross-walk this list to their system. This is only a sampling of the 1846-1984 B/MWW archival records in their collections, only as of 2006.

- Mystic Water Board, Minutes, 1860-1876, with separate index volume
- Record of Mystic Water Works, by Roberdeau Buchanan, copied 1878
- MDWSC Minutes, 1926-1947 (at least 17 volumes; Volumes 1-2, 1926-1929, and Volumes 10-13, 1939-194?, may be missing)
- MDWSC, Sewerage, Minutes
- BWW, Bound Volumes of Plans of Structures, 1840s-1870s
  - Cochituate system, 1848/49
  - Chestnut Hill Reservoir system, 1860s
  - Sudbury River Conduit system, 1870s
- BWB, Scrapbook, Additional Water Supply, 1870, 1872-1873
- BWB, Sudbury Reservoir contracts, 1890s
- State Board of Health, Water Supply, 1893-1894 investigative reports (3 volumes)
- Metropolitan Water Board Investigation, Hearing Transcript of the Investigation by a Joint Special Committee, 1900 [Library]
- MWW, Plan Accession Logbook, Series A (Wachusett), Volume 1, Acc. Nos. 1-3000 (DISC Unit) (Volumes 2 and 3 at DCR, DWSP, Office of Watershed Management, West Boylston Office)
- MWW, Plan Accession Logbook, Series B (Distribution), 3 volumes (DISC Unit)
- MWW, Plan Accession Logbook, Series C (Sudbury), 1 volume (DISC Unit)
- MWW, Plan Accession Logbook, Series D (Weston), 1 volume (DISC Unit)
- MWW, Contract Specifications, Chief Engineer’s Set
- MWW, Engineering Field Notebooks, Distribution Department
- MWW, Engineering, Calculation Books
- MDC, Water Division, Boston Office, Engineering Plans, 35mm microfilm, 34 reels, filmed 1980 (representing MWW plans from 1895-1970s, from all MWW Departments/Sections)
- MDWSC / MDC, Construction Division, Plans Accession Logbooks, 1926-1970s (DISC Unit)
- MDC, Construction Division, Photographic Negatives and Prints, 1947-1970s
- MDC, Water Division, Photographic Prints, 1920s-1970s
- MDC, Sewerage Division, Photographic Prints, 1920s-1970s
- Metropolitan Sewerage Commission / Metropolitan Water & Sewerage Board, Sewerage Works, Photographic Negatives and Prints (glass plate negatives; bound volumes of prints), 1890s-1921
  - MSW, North Metropolitan System, Volume 2, 1893-1902 (139 photographs)
  - MSW, Neponset Valley System, Volumes 1 and 2, 1896-1902 (287 photographs)
- Aerial Photographs (1936 prints; 16.25”x15.75”), MWW Watersheds, from 1933 Harvard University Institute of Geographical Exploration MA Aerial Survey (about 55 photographs; obtained for MDWSC); both MWRA Records Center, and the DCR Archives holds a mosaic index of photographs to the MA Survey (“Key Map of Aeroplane Photos taken by Weld Arnold, Instructor in Geography of the Harvard University”; with the MWW Watersheds highlighted); see also a May 13, 1933 Christian Science Monitor article (p. 3) regarding this work; more than 4,500 photos were taken in 4 days
- MWB, Wachusett Aqueduct/Dam/Reservoir, Geological Core Borings
- MDWSC, Quabbin Aqueduct/Reservoir, Geological Core Borings, and related boring logs
- MDC, Construction Division, Geological Core Borings, and related boring logs

State Forests and Parks System (General)

Deeds for Lands Owned by the Commonwealth, Treasury Department, Records Series No. TR1/2468, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA

SFC/DC/DNR Deeds

F.W. Rane (1868-1933), Photographic Portrait, ca. 1892-1895, Agricultural Experiment Station Horticultural Microscope, Image No. 025266, West Virginia and Regional History Center, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV

Frank W. Rane was MA State Forester, 1906-1919
http://images.lib.wvu.edu/cgi/i/image/image-idx?page=index;c=wvcp
https://wvrhc.lib.wvu.edu/

Charles Henry Wheelwright Foster Papers, 1957-2003, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
DNR (as DNR Commissioner); Foster was DNR Commissioner (1959-1966)

DNR/DEM/MDC (as EOA Secretary)
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0220
http://www.masshist.org

James Gutensohn Environmental Scrapbook, 1983-1989, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
http://www.masshist.org/library/abigail.cfm

Tercentenary Exposition of Governmental Activities of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 1930, Photograph Album, Photographs by Paul E. Genereux [1892-1977], State Library of Massachusetts, Special Collections, Boston

each state agency created an exhibit for this Exposition, and there are photographs of each agency exhibit (DCR Archives has duplicate original photographic prints for the Department of Conservation exhibit)

http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/oversight-agencies/lib/

State Board of Agriculture, Historical Files, ca. 1919, Records Series No. EN2/2066X, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA

typescript for a history of the State Board of Agriculture, ca. 1919

Chapter 13-14 Folder:  
Chapter 14 (Forestry): SBA reorganized itself into Committees (1894), one of which was a Committee on Forestry, Roads and Roadside Improvements pertaining to forest fires, forest preservation, reforestation, and forest public lands; chaired by Francis H. Appleton

Environmental League of Massachusetts Records, 1898-1994, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA

Massachusetts Forestry Association, 1898-1933, Records  
Massachusetts Forest and Park Association, 1933-1981, Records  
Environmental Lobby of Massachusetts, 1981-1993, Records  

Environmental League of Massachusetts, 1993-present, Records
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0091
http://www.masshist.org
see also http://www.environmentalleague.org/about-elm.htm
see also the Loeb Library, Harvard University, for a collection of Massachusetts Forestry Association publications (VF and microfilm)

Harvard Forest Library and Archives, Harvard Forest, Petersham, MA
reports regarding forestry in MA
http://harvardforest.fas.harvard.edu/research/archives.html
http://harvardforest.fas.harvard.edu/research/facilities.html

Harvard Forest Archives, Harvard Forest, Petersham, MA
13 file folders of photographic prints, and attached photo identification forms (Wildlife Photo Form)
negative envelopes of photographic negatives
collection donated by Robert M. Borg’s daughter in FY07
Borg was supervisor of Wildlife Management, Department of Conservation, 1930s
http://harvardforest.fas.harvard.edu/research/archives.html
http://harvardforest.fas.harvard.edu/research/facilities.html

W.E.B. Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA
reports regarding forestry in MA
http://www.library.umass.edu/libraries/dubois.html
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/

Library and Archives, Forest History Society, Durham, NC
reports regarding forestry in MA
http://www.foresthistory.org/Research/library.html
http://www.foresthistory.org/Research/archmain.html
http://www.foresthistory.org/Research/index.html

National Forest Service Library, Northern Research Station, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN
U.S. Forest Service reports regarding forestry in MA
https://wiki.lib.umn.edu/CheckItOut/Forestry
http://forestry.lib.umn.edu/

MA Gypsy Moth Function, 1890-1909

Photographic Portrait, Étienne Léopold Trouvelot (1827-1895), by James W. Black (1825-1896), in Lick Observatory Records, Series 7, Photographs, Astronomer Portraits, UA36, Special Collections, McHenry Library, University of California Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz, CA
http://digitalcollections.ucsc.edu/cdm/compoundobject/collection/p265101coll10/id/1643/rec/1
http://digitalcollections.ucsc.edu/
http://library.ucsc.edu/speccoll

MA Department of Food and Agriculture, Record Minutes, 1861-1990, Records Series No. EN2/1920, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
- Box 1: Gypsy Moth Committee, Minutes, Volume 2, February 2, 1897 – December 3, 1900
- Committee on Gypsy Moth, Insects and Birds, Correspondence Received, Miscellaneous, 1899-1900 (folder 6)
- Box 1: State Board of Agriculture, Minutes, Volumes 3-4 (1889-1914)

State Board of Agriculture, Historical Files, ca. 1919, Records Series No. EN2/2066X, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
- typescript for a history of the State Board of Agriculture, ca. 1919
- Chapter 13-14 Folder: Insect Pests, including gypsy moth (chapter only dates through early 1900s)

Annual Reports, Gypsy Moth (1891-1904; 1905-1908), State Library of Massachusetts, Main Library

Report of a Hearing before the Joint Standing Committee on Agriculture upon the Report of the Board of Agriculture upon the Extermination of the Gipsy-Moth, January 28 – February 28, 1896, Special Collections Department, State Library of Massachusetts, Boston, MA
- transcript; 1 volume
  - http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/oversight-agencies/lib/

Hearings before Joint Special Committee appointed to Inquire into the Present State of the Work of Exterminating the Gypsy Moth, January 30 – February 26, 1900, Special Collections Department, State Library of Massachusetts
- transcript; 2 volumes (totaling 1,540 pages)

Statements from Eye-Witnesses of the Ravages of the Gypsy Moth, 1893-1894, State Library of Massachusetts, Main Library
- typescript/transcript (21 pages)

Charles Henry Fernald (1838-1921) Papers, 1869-1963, FS 059, Special Collections and University Archives, W.E.B. Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
  - http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/ead/mufs059.html
  - http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/ead/mufs059.pdf
  - http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/

Nathaniel Southgate Shaler (1841-1906) Papers, 1872-1914, Harvard University Archives, Cambridge, MA
- not known if there are MA gypsy moth materials in this collection
  - http://hul.harvard.edu/huarc/

Leland Ossian Howard (1857-1950), Papers, 1877-1940s, Manuscripts Department, American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, PA
- Leland Ossian Howard (1857-1950), biologist/entomologist; Chief of the United States Bureau of Entomology (1894-1927); had a significant role in the 1890-1909 MA gypsy moth work
  - http://www.amphilsoc.org/library/mole/h.htm
  - http://www.amphilsoc.org/library/

Systematic Entomology Laboratory (SEL), United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Photographs and Biographical Information, 1797-1988, Record Unit 7323, Smithsonian Institution Archives, Washington, D.C.
Box 17, folder 13, Massachusetts, Melrose Highlands gypsy moth laboratory (federal), undated; and gypsy moth spray rig, undated
http://siarchives.si.edu/findingaids/FARU7323.htm
http://siarchives.si.edu/

U.S. Forest Service / Gypsy Moth in North America / Historical Gypsy Moth Photographs
http://www.fs.fed.us/ne/morgantown/4557/otis/index_d.html
http://www.forestryimages.org/browse/subthumb.cfm?sub=165&Start=1&display=481&sort=2
http://www.forestryimages.org/

National Archives, Washington, D.C. (potential related collections)
- Records of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine (RG 7); 1905-1908 gypsy moth records
- Records of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (RG 463)
- Records of the Agricultural Research Service (RG 310)
http://www.archives.gov/
http://www.archives.gov/research/guide-fed-records/

Massachusetts Society for Promoting Agriculture Records, 1764-2009, Ms. N-517, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
- Box 10, Folder 118: gypsy moths
- Box 16, Folder 1: gypsy moths
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0245
http://www.masshist.org/

Massachusetts Society for Promoting Agriculture, “Results of Spraying Experiments Against Caterpillars of the Gypsy and Brown-Tail Moths, May 1905” (pamphlet)
- MPC land in Melrose (Middlesex Fells Reservation) selected for the experiment
- Committee members: Charles S. Sargent (Arnold Arboretum); John Lowell; H.S. Hunnewell
- J.W. Pettigrew, Superintendent, Boston Park System, conducted the experiment
- This pamphlet is located in the collections at the University of Massachusetts Amherst Library, Archives and Special Collections Department.
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/

- Fitzhenry-Guptill Power Sprayer, 1908. This is the first power sprayer used by the U. S. Department of Agriculture. It was built in 1908 and used to spray for gypsy moths in New England. It was horse-drawn and had a 2-cylinder mounted engine to furnish power for the sprayer. Gift of U. S. Department of Agriculture, through E. D. Burgess; 1967.
- see John T. Schlebecker, *Agricultural Implements and Machines in the Collection of the National Museum of History and Technology* (1972), p. 44
http://www.sil.si.edu/smithsoniancontributions/HistoryTechnology/pdf_lo/SSHT-0017.pdf

Agency Reports, Online
Office of the Superintendent for Suppressing the Gypsy and Brown-Tail Moths, Annual Reports, 1906-1909
http://www02.us.archive.org/details/annualreport1906mass
http://www02.us.archive.org/details/annualreport1907mass
http://www02.us.archive.org/details/annualreport1908mass
http://www02.us.archive.org/details/annualreport1909mass
The Brown-Tail Moth (Euproctis Chrysorrhoea (L.)): A Report on the Life History and Habits of the Imported Brown-Tail Moth, together with a Description of the Remedies best Suited for Destroying It, by Charles H. Fernald and Archie H. Kirkland, State Board of Agriculture, 1903

http://archive.org/details/browntailmotheup00fern
http://archive.org/stream/browntailmotheup00fern#page/n5/mode/2up

Office of the Superintendent for Suppressing the Gypsy and Brown-Tail Moths, The Gypsy and Brown-Tail Moths, Bulletin No. 1 (1905)

http://archive.org/details/gypsybrowntai00bost
http://archive.org/stream/gypsybrowntailmo01bost#page/n3/mode/2up

Office of the Superintendent for Suppressing the Gypsy and Brown-Tail Moths, The Gypsy and Brown-Tail Moths, Bulletin No. 2 (1906)

http://archive.org/details/gypsybrowntailmo02bost
http://archive.org/stream/gypsybrowntailmo02bost#page/n3/mode/2up

Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) in MA State Forests and Parks

Civilian Conservations Corps in Massachusetts Photograph Collection, 1930s, MS 160 (aka PH 015), Special Collections and Archives, W.E.B. Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/ead/muph015.html

370 photos in 26 folders (all are photographic print snapshots, meaning less than 4”x5”; each snapshot originally labeled on back; none formerly from photo albums or scrapbooks) (reviewed by DCR Archivist, 7/20/12); donated to UMass Amherst Archives in 1987, by Professor Brayton F. Wilson, and the photos were found in the files of the Dept. of Forestry and Wildlife Management, UMass Amherst (per 7/23/12 telephone conversation)

- Beartown SF (33)
- Brimfield SF (15)
- Chester SF (12)
- DAR SF (6)
- Erving SF (15)
- Foxborough SF (5)
- Leominster SF (13)
- Granville SF (22)
- Harold Parker SF (34)
- Martha’s Vineyard SF (18)
- Mohawk Trail SF (18)
- Monroe SF (14)
- Mt. Greylock (3)
- Myles Standish SF / Myles Standish Monument (39)
- Oakham SF (5)
- October Mountain SF (3)
- Otis SF (4)
- Otter River SF (9)
- Pittsfield SF (5)
- Sandisfield SF (7)
- Shawme SF (9)
- Spencer SF (14)
- Wendell SF (10)
- Willard Brook SF (20)
- Windsor SF (32)
- Miscellaneous (5), including Salisbury Beach (2) and Templeton (1)

Materials relating to Massachusetts State Forest Camps, 1933-1937, Manuscript Collection No. 58, State Library of Massachusetts, Special Collections Department, Boston, MA

http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/oversight-agencies/lib/
http://archives.lib.state.ma.us/bitstream/handle/2452/202151/ocm31118513-MsColl58.pdf?sequence=1
http://archives.lib.state.ma.us/handle/2452/202151

CCC, Camp SP-18 (Mount Tom State Reservation), Company 1173, Camp Newsletters, 1936-1938, Emily Williston Memorial Library and Museum, Easthampton, MA

http://www.ewmlibrary.org/

CCC Photograph Collection (includes MA), 1933-1937, MHI Photograph Archives RG166, U.S. Army Military History Institute, Carlisle Barracks, Carlisle, PA

http://www.ahco.army.mil/site/index.jsp

CCC Camp Newspapers, 1933-1942, Center for Research Libraries, Chicago, IL

http://www.crl.edu (see also its Search Database of CCC Camp Newspapers; 95 entries for MA
to date (April 2013), 43 titles from MA CCC Camps have been digitally scanned, and available as PDF’s free on the CRL website; use advanced search, and search CCC / Massachusetts, as place / electronic, as reproduction type)
http://catalog.crl.edu/search~S1

CCC Camp Newspapers in Berkshire County, MA (microfilm/fiche), Local History Collection, College Archives, Freel Library, Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts, North Adams, MA

http://www.mcla.edu/library/localhistorycollections/


http://siris-archives.si.edu/ipac20/ipac.jsp?uri=full=3100001~!267216!0#focus
http://www.siris.si.edu/


includes entries for archival repositories
https://archive.org/details/civilianconserva00sypo

Inventory of Federal Archives in the States, Series XVII, Miscellaneous Agencies, No. 20, Massachusetts, prepared by Survey of Federal Archives, Division of Professional and Service Projects, Work Projects Administration, and the National Archives (Boston: National Archives Project, 1940), located in Boston Public Library
pp. iv-v, 4-34 regarding an inventory of federal records/files located at MA CCC Camps
http://www.archive.org/details/inventoryoffeder17surv

Motion Picture Film, “Pilgrim Forests” (1934), 2 reels, RG48, Motion Picture Film Documentation of the Diverse Activities of the Department of the Interior, 1916-1976, Department of the Interior. Division of Motion Pictures, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, National Archives, College Park, MD
Mohawk Trail SF (14:03-16:31); Savoy Mountain SF (16:32-18:14); October Mountain SF (18:14-19:40)
http://research.archives.gov/description/11643

see also


http://www.nps.gov/history/history/online_books/ccc/ccc/index.htm

http://www.nps.gov/history/history/online_books/ccc/ccc/index.htm
http://www.nps.gov/history/history/online_books/ccc/ccc.htm


Documentary film, The Civilian Conservation Corps (2009); PBS American Experience Series (60 min.)

NPS Reports with photographs/plans of MA state forest/park facilities

Park Structures and Facilities, prepared by the Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Branch of Planning (1935)
photos (and sometimes with plans)
p. 54 / Plate F-1, Pittsfield SF (dams)
p. 82 / Plate H-1, Myles Standish SF (fireplaces)
p. 222 / Plate S-5, Willard Brook SF (cabins)
http://catalog.hathitrust.org/Record/000844777

Park and Recreation Structures, by Albert H. Good, architectural consultant, National Park Service, Department of the Interior, National Park Service (1938 revised and enlarged edition; 3 volumes)
photos (and sometimes with plans)
http://catalog.hathitrust.org/Record/000844785

Volume 1
p. 67 / Plate I D-10, Mohawk Trail SF, Administration Building
p. 181 / Plate I M-5, Savoy Mountain SF (bridges)
p. 193 / Plate I M-17, October Mountain SF (bridges)
pp. 196-197 / Plate I M-20/21, Mohawk Trail SF (bridges)

**Volume 2**
p. 31 / Plate II B-2, Myles Standish SF (fireplaces)
p. 121 / Plate II G-1, Pittsfield SF (dams)
p. 122 / Plate II G-2, October Mountain SF (dams)
p. 159 / Plate II J-1, Blue Hills Reservation, Skaters Shelter

**Volume 3**
pp. 30-31 / Plates III B-10 and B-11, Mohawk Trail SF and Willard Brook SF (cabins)
p. 60 / Plate III C-1, Greylock State Reservation, Bascom Lodge

**CCC Art Program, 1934-1937**

Record Group 121: Records of the Public Buildings Service, Federal Art Activities, Correspondence with CCC Artists, Box 2, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

all moveable art created under the CCC Art Program (1934-1937), through the Treasury Department, was the property of the Treasury Department; program closed September 1937

[http://www.archives.gov/research/guide-fed-records/groups/121.html](http://www.archives.gov/research/guide-fed-records/groups/121.html)

121.3: Records of the Section of Fine Arts, Public Buildings, Administration, 1933-43, includes Correspondence with and about artists in Civilian Conservation Corps camps, 1934-37
121.2.4: Treasury records concerning federal art activities
CCC Art Program paintings transferred to Labor Department at close of Program, 1937 (?)

**CCC Art Program Artists in MA CCC Camps**

- Paul E. Fontaine (1913-1996; of Worcester), Savoy Mountain State Forest, SP-12, Camp No. 4106, April 1935 – January 1936
  - “Dinner Hour”
  - “The Excursion” (allocated to North High School, Worcester, 1936)

“Dinner Hour” (of exterior of Mess Hall, Savoy Mountain SF)
pictured on p. 118, in Leslie Alexander Lacy, *The Soil Soldiers: The Civilian Conservation Corps in the Great Depression* (Chilton Book Co., 1976); not captioned or credited

original photograph of painting at National Archives, Still Picture Branch, College Park, MD (Record Group No. ?)

“The Excursion”
RG121: July 31, 1936 and August 20, 1936 letters from Edward B. Rowan, Superintendent, Section of Painting and Sculpture, Treasury Department, Fontaine’s painting entitled “The Excursion” from Washington, D.C. to North High School, Worcester (allocation letters)

Fontaine biographical information
Paul and Virginia Fontaine Manuscripts and Assorted Materials 1935-1996, The Fontaine Archive, Austin, TX (collection maintained by Fontaine family)
http://www.fontaine.org/archive/other-resources-thesis-is-here/finding-aid/

Claudia Fontaine Chidester, Work Standing Up: The Life and Art of Paul Fontaine (Austin, Texas: Fontaine Archive, 2013)

- Leon Hovsepian (1911-2010), Leominster State Forest, SP-13, 197th Company, April 1935 – January 1936
  Fontaine and Hovsepian life-long friends
  http://www.worcesterphoenix.com/archive/art/99/02/12/LEON_HOVSEPIAN.html

paintings and drawings by CCC artist Leon Hovsepian, of Leominster State Forest CCC Camp, on exhibit at Fitchburg Art Center, Aug. 1-8, and then to Washington, D.C.
Fitchburg Sentinel, August 1, 1935, p. 9, col. 2, “Three Exhibits Are on View At Art Center”
Fitchburg Sentinel, August 6, 1935, pp. 1, 6

Archives of American Art, Washington, D.C.
Correspondence and Personal Files of Edward B. Rowan (Assistant Technical Director), 1934-1935, Public Works of Art Project (1933-1934), Microfilm from Records in NARA Record Group 121, Archives of American Art, Washington, D.C.
Edward B. Rowan (1898-1946)

Section of Fine Arts Selected Administrative Records and Correspondence, 1934-1943, Section of Fine Arts, Public Buildings Administration, Microfilm from Records in NARA Record Group 121, Archives of American Art, Washington, D.C.

see also,

Specific State Forests and Parks
Note: Entries for specific State Forests and Parks will be added as related archival collections are identified

State Reservation Commissions, 1898-1975

County Commissioners Annual Reports (Treasurer and County Commissioners), Massachusetts State Library, Boston, MA
Each annual report will include a report from the State Reservation; see also the County Engineer’s report within each annual reports, as the County Engineer serviced the State Reservations
- Berkshire County Commissioners (Call No. 352.1M31:1 B1:T78r)
- Franklin County Commissioners (Call No. 352.1M31:1 F1:T78r)
- Hampden County Commissioners (Call No. 352.1M31:1 H1:T78r)
- Hampshire County Commissioners (Call No. 352.1M31:1 H2:T78s)
- Middlesex County Commissioners (Call No. 352.1M31:1 M1:T78s)
- Worcester County Commissioners (Call No. 352.1M31:1 W1:T78r)
County Commissioners Annual Reports at Du Bois Library, UMass Amherst

  and at Berkshire Athenaeum, Local History
  Northampton Forbes Library

Greylock Reservation Commission (Berkshire County), Annual Reports

- State Archives, 1903-1924 or 1901-1925 (missing 1920?) (Records Series No. GO43/1318S)
- University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Du Bois Library, Government Documents (Mass P.D. 67), 1911-1924
- Boston Public Library
- Williams College Library, Sawyer Library, 1902-1923
- Berkshire Athenaeum, Pittsfield Local History, 1901-1924
- Internet Archive, for 1911 (1912)-1924 Annual Reports (www.archive.org)
- Berkshire County Commissioners Annual Reports (aka Treasurer’s Report), 1950-1972 (University of Massachusetts Amherst Du Bois Library); 1945-1947 (Williams College Sawyer Library)

Mount Everett State Reservation Commission (Berkshire County), Annual Reports

- State Archives, 1910-1923 (missing 1913, 1915-1917, 1919-1922) (Records Series No. EN11/1318S)
- University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Du Bois Library, Government Documents (Mass P.D. 89), 1911-1918, 1922-1923
- Harvard University, Graduate School of Design, Loeb Library, VF NAB 6234, 1913, 1914, 1918, 1922, 1923
- Boston Public Library
- Internet Archive, for 1911 (1912)-1918 (1919), 1922, 1923 Annual Reports (www.archive.org)

Mount Sugarloaf State Reservation Commission (Franklin County), Annual Reports


Purgatory Chasm State Reservation (Worcester County), Annual Reports

- University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Du Bois Library, Government Documents (Mass P.D. 129), 1920-1921
- Harvard University, Graduate School of Design, Loeb Library, VF NAB 6234, 1920-1921
- Boston Public Library
- Internet Archive, for 1920-1921 Annual Reports (www.archive.org)
Wachusett Mountain State Reservation (Worcester County), Annual Reports
- State Archives, 1901-1919 (Records Series No. GO44/1318S)
- University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Du Bois Library, Government Documents (Mass P.D. 65), 1911-1920
- Boston Public Library
- MA State Library
- Princeton Historical Society, at Princeton Public Library, 1901-1920 (multiple copies of each)
- Internet Archive, for 1911 (1912)-1914 (1915), 1919 (1920) Annual Reports (www.archive.org)

Mt. Tom State Reservation Commission (Hampshire and Hampden Counties)
- Files and Reports, 1977-1987, State Archives (Records Series No. CY1.07/2429X)

Walden Pond State Reservation Commission (Middlesex County), Annual Reports

Mount Greylock, North Adams / Adams / Lanesborough / Cheshire / Williamstown / New Ashford
- St 1898, c 543 establishes the Greylock Reservation Commission [1898-1966] for the purpose of creating the Greylock State Reservation; administered and operated by the Greylock Reservation Commission, a body of Berkshire County
- transferred to DNR, 1966

see Most Excellent Majesty: A History of Mount Greylock, by Deborah E. Burns (Berkshire County Land Trust and Conservation Fund, 1988)

Greylock Reservation Commission, Surveying Field Notebooks and Surveying Maps, 1885-1915 (Microfilm, 2 reels), Records Series No. GO43/1520X, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
- 6 field notebooks, 1885-1915; and 7 plans
- Note: Originals loaned to State Archives for microfilming (1981). As of 2008, the original surveying field notebooks (by J. Emigh, W. Tuller, and F. Smith), and plans (about 15), are held by:
  - Hill Engineers, Architects, Planners, Inc., 41 Park Street, Adams, MA (Hill Engineers Library)

Berkshire County Commissioners Records, Berkshire Middle Registry of Deeds, Pittsfield
- Berkshire County Commissioners Records (35 volumes in total)
  - Typed Minutes; handwritten A-Z indexes in front; Greylock Reservation Commission indexed under ‘G’, and sometimes under ‘M’
    - Volume 12 (January 1898 – January 1906)
    - Volume 13 (January 1906 – July 1918)
    - Volume 14 (August 1918 – April 1927)
    - Volume 15 (April 1927 – October 1935)
• Volume 16 (October 1935 – October 1940)
• Volume 17 (October 1940 – December 1946)
• Volume 18 (1947-1951)
• Volume 19 (1952-1955)
• Volume 20 (1956-1960)
• Volume 21 (1961-1964)
• Volume 22 (1965-1968)
• Berkshire County Commissioners Dockets, 2nd Volume (1854-1909); typed entries; no index in volume; no post 1909 volumes

Massachusetts War Memorial Commission, Competition Drawings, ca. 1931, Records Series No. CO37/1164X, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
  Mount Greylock War Memorial Tower
  Massachusetts War Memorial Investigating Commission (est. by St 1930, c 411; see 1931 House Report Nos. 4 and 1306)
  Massachusetts War Memorial Commission (R 1931, c 21; see 1932 House Report No. 300)
  whereabouts of any other surviving records is not known

Massachusetts State War Memorial, Summit of Mount Greylock, Technical Drawings (4), September 24, 1930, by Maginnis and Walsh, Architects, for War Memorial Commission, MA State Library, Special Collections, Call No. F/973.913M31/M19m
  4 items (original): rendering, drawn by P. Lameyer (23.5”x17.5”); front elevation (21”x15”); section (21”x15”); plan (21”x15”); Comm. #736

Maginnis & Walsh, Architects, Business Records Collection, Fine Arts Department, Boston Public Library
  Tower designed by Charles D. Maginnis (1867-1955) and Timothy F. Walsh (1868-1934), of Maginnis & Walsh, Architects
  [http://www.bpl.org/research/special/collections.htm#m](http://www.bpl.org/research/special/collections.htm#m)
  [http://www.bpl.org/research/finearts.htm](http://www.bpl.org/research/finearts.htm)

  North Adams Transcript, March 30, 1970: the 1930 plans for the War Memorial Tower are re-discovered by Donald R. Sommer of the Adams Redevelopment Authority at the Boston office of Maginnis, Walsh & Kennedy Architects who designed the tower.

Charles Maginnis Collection, 1902-1986, Archives, John J. Burns Library of Rare Books and Manuscripts, Boston College, Chestnut Hill (Newton), MA
  [http://www.bc.edu/content/bc/libraries/collections/collinfo/a-zlist/manuscripts.html](http://www.bc.edu/content/bc/libraries/collections/collinfo/a-zlist/manuscripts.html)
  [http://www.bc.edu/libraries/collections/burns.html](http://www.bc.edu/libraries/collections/burns.html)

  500+ items on 3 microfilm reels
  [http://www.siris.si.edu/](http://www.siris.si.edu/)

Williams College Archives, Williams College, Williamstown, MA
  Williams Outing Club, Trail Guides regarding Mount Greylock
http://archives.williams.edu/

Williams Outing Club Archives, Williams College, Williamstown, MA
Mount Greylock
http://woc.williams.edu/index.php?page=History

Center for Environmental Studies Library, Williams College, Williamstown, MA
William H. Tague Clipping File Regarding Mount Greylock Tramway (see Most Excellent Majesty, p. 108)
http://www.williams.edu/CES/mattcole.htm
http://www.williams.edu/CES/mattcole/resources/newspapers.htm

Mt. Greylock Collection, Local History Collection, College Archives, Freel Library, Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts, North Adams, MA
http://www.mcla.edu/library/localhistorycollections/

“Specification no. 15238 for aerial passenger tramway system, September 22, 1952,” presented by Columbia-Geneva Steel Division, United States Steel Company, Tramway Division, in the State Library of Massachusetts, Boston, MA (general collections)
for Mt. Greylock

Report, Recreation, Vacation, Tourism in Northern Berkshire, Massachusetts (1964), by the Technical Planning Associates (New Haven, CT), prepared for the federal government, under the Technical Assistance Program of the U.S. Area Redevelopment Administration (study/report of recreation potential); Report also associated with the Northern Berkshire Area Redevelopment Committee
see regarding proposals for Mount Greylock SR, and its War Memorial Tower (to be replaced), and proposed changes to Bascom Lodge

Leonard Baskin (1922-2000)
In 1969, the MA Bureau of Building Construction, on behalf of DNR, hired the Boston architectural firm Perry, Dean and Stewart to redesign Mt. Greylock SR Summit, including the removal of the War Memorial Tower. PDS hired sculptor Leonard Baskin to design a new monument. Baskin designed “The Mourning Woman”, in 1969/70. In the DCR Archives (DC/DNR/DEM photo albums), there is a July 28, 1970 letter from Perry, Dean and Stewart, Architects, to DNR, regarding preliminary plans for Mt. Greylock SR Summit, and Leonard Baskin’s study for a new Mt. Greylock Memorial, and includes a photographic print of LB’s proposed new monument.

Checklist: Mourning Woman (1971); bronze

Mourning Woman, 1971, Sculpture, Bronze (overall: 50 in.), HC 2015, Hampshire College Art Gallery, Amherst, MA
http://www.hampshire.edu/library/gallery.htm
http://museums.fivecolleges.edu/index.php

Leonard Baskin and the Gehenna Press Collection, 1952-1998, Robert D. Farber University Archives and Special Collections Department, Brandeis University, Waltham, MA
http://archon.brandeis.edu/?p=collections/findingaid&id=89
Mt. Greylock Summit Project Records, Perry Dean Rogers, Boston, MA
3 tubes: a lot of trace paper sketches rolled in with maps, plans, elevation drawings (which include the sculpture), and other miscellaneous design drawings; photographs are large scale aerial photos (info from PDR, April 2013)  
http://www.perrydean.com/

Hopkins Family Papers, 1745-1930, MC23, Williams College Archives, Williams College, Williamstown, MA
Albert Hopkins (1807-1872); founder of Alpine Club, 1863; and established Camp Fern on Mt. Greylock, 1870  
http://archives.williams.edu/manuscriptguides/hopkins.php

Painting, Camp Fern under Professor Hopkins, ca. 1870, Williamstown Historical Museum (formerly Williamstown House of Local History), at Milne Public Library, Williamstown, MA
Camp Fern was located where Sperry Road Campground is today  
http://milnelibrary.org/about/  
http://williamstown.pastperfect-online.com/32950cgi/mweb.exe?request=ks  

Arthur Palme (1884-949) Photograph Collection, Berkshire Historical Society at Arrowhead, Pittsfield, MA
negatives; photo albums (4)
Berkshire County photographer; MGSRC Commissioner, 1942-1948; took many photographs of Mt. Greylock, and of SF/SP/SR facilities in Berkshire County  
http://berkshirehistory.org/collections/library-archives/

Wachusett Mountain State Reservation, Princeton
- managed by Wachusett Mountain State Reservation Commission (1899-1966), Worcester County Commissioners
- transferred to DNR, 1966

Map, “Observatory Map, Wachusett Central Point, comp. by Guy H. Chase, Superintendent, 1901, published by the Wachusett Mountain State Reservation Commission, 1902, at State Library of Massachusetts, Special Collections, Boston, MA  
26”x42”; with large missing piece in center, and damaged/missing pieces along central vertical crease; map extends from Pittsfield to Boston; Call No. Map/Mass/1902  
http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/oversight-agencies/lib/

(note: this entry may actually refer to the collection at the AAS Library; entry below)
Wachusett Mountain  
http://www.worcesterhistory.org/library.html  
http://www.worcesterhistory.org/
Wachusett Mountain; Little Wachusett; controversy over WPA plans for Mt. Wachusett; Susan B. Minns
Wildlife Sanctuary
http://catalog.mwa.org/
http://www.americanantiquarian.org/

John A. Volpe (1908-1994) Papers, 1943-1983, M67, Archives and Special Collections, Northeastern University, Boston, MA
Box 22 (Wachusett Mountain State Reservation Commission)
http://www.lib.neu.edu/archives/collect/findaids/m67findseries.htm
http://www.lib.neu.edu/archives/

Princeton Historical Society, Woodward Local History Room managed by PHS at Princeton Public Library, Princeton, MA
general Wachusett Mountain history prior to the 1899 establishment of the WMSR, including ephemera; guides; photos; WMSRC-created ephemera regarding the Summit House, after 1907 (when Needham is listed as manager); photos after 1899 of views in WMSR (in 2 boxes)
Postcard Collection (Wachusett Mountain; 3-ring binder, donated by Windsor Robinson’s mother)
http://www.princetonmahistory.org/
http://www.princetonpubliclibrary.org/
https://www.digitalcommonwealth.org/institutions/commonwealth:fb494j84t
Collection of the Princeton Historical Society
Princeton Historical Society Postcard Collection
Princeton Historical Society Postcards of Wachusett Mountain Collected

manuscript apparently in the hand of William Whitman Bailey (1843-1914), presumed to have been written in the last decade of the 19th century
http://www.fitchburgpubliclibrary.org/

Rare Book Department, Boston Athenaeum, Boston, MA
8-page advertisement pamphlet entitled, “The Summit House, Mt. Wachusett,” by E. W. Needham, proprietor, with Call No. 964W11.N28
http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/node/32
http://catalog.bostonathenaeum.org/
http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/

Photograph (stereograph), people playing croquet in front of Mountain House, Mt. Wachusett, Mass., Library and Archives (PC001.04.01), Historic New England, Boston, MA
http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions/library-archives

Meteorological Work at Summit of Wachusett Mountain
Blue Hill Collection, American Meteorological Society, Boston, MA

Richard T. Fisher (1876-1934)
See 6th WMSRC Annual Report, for 1905 (1906), pp. 9-14, for report by Richard T. Fisher, consulting forester (founded Harvard Forest, 1907)
I wonder if the Harvard Forest Library holds any archival material regarding Fisher’s 1905 consulting work for WMSRC?
http://harvardforest.fas.harvard.edu/neces/i-resources.html
http://hfarchives.fas.harvard.edu:8080/exist/rest/db/harvard-forest/apps/archives/index.xq

Charles N. Proctor (1906-1996), 1933 layout of ski area
U.S. Ski and Snowboard Hall of Fame and Museum (CNP can be confused with his father, Charles A. Proctor, also in Ski Hall of Fame)
“was placed in charge of ski trail design by the US National Forestry Service”
https://www.skihall.com/index.php

Selden “Sel” J. Hannah (1913-1991), founded Sno-Engineering, 1958; advised Vickery with ski area layout, 1959/60
Member, U.S. Ski and Snowboard Hall of Fame
https://www.skihall.com/index.php

WMSR histories
http://www.jkfrost.com/jkf_portfolio.htm#History

http://www.princetonmahistory.org/faqs/resources/primary-source


Warren M. Sinclair, Wachusett: Wajuset Gatherings from Then and When (1996); 200-plus pages

19th Century Guides
S. C. & M. H. Bullard, comp., Guide to Wachusett Mountain, with accompanying map (Princeton, MA, 1872); 38 pages; available online at,
http://www.archive.org/details/guidetowachusett00bull

S. C. Bullard, Guide to Wachusett Mountain, with accompanying map (Princeton, MA, 1884); 36 pages

**Mount Tom State Reservation, and Mount Tom Range**

- Mt. Nonotuck, Eyrie House (hotel resort), 1861; burned 1901; William Street
- Mt. Tom Summit House (1st), 1897-1900; Mt. Tom Summit House (2nd), 1901-1928

- Resolves 1902, c 124 authorizes the MA Board of Harbor and Land Commissioners to make surveys of Mount Tom and Mount Nonotuck to determine the cost of acquiring the area for a state reservation
- “Plan of Mount Tom and Mount Nonotuck, showing area suitable for a state reservation, under Chapter 124, Resolves of 1902, December 1902,” published in MA Board of Harbor and Land Commissioners Annual Report, for 1902 (1903), opp. p.80 (see text on pp. 47-50, 57)
- St 1903, c 264 establishes the Mount Tom State Reservation Commission [1903-1975], administered and operated by the Commissioners of Hampshire and Hampden Counties
- St 1990, c 150, s 154 transferred Mount Tom State Reservation to DEM, and abolished the Mount Tom State Reservation Commission

Hampden County County Engineer’s Office Records Collection, Hampden County Registry of Deeds, Springfield, MA

County Engineer’s Office Records salvaged by the Registry of Deeds, 1998, when Hampden County Commissioners were dissolved in 1998

**Note:** During the ca. 2010-2011 period, the Hampden County Registry of Deeds undertook a digital scanning project to provide digital access to the County Engineer’s Office Records, and all digital documents posted on the Internet Archive website (2011), under the name of “Hampden County Archive Project”. One of the sub-sets is called “Special Projects”, Section No. 5, Mount Tom Reservation, Holyoke, of about 100 pages of images of plans for land takings; buildings/structures; and maps. This collection includes the following.

- Shelter House, Mt. Tom Reservation, Henry J. Tessier, Architect (2 sheets); text block in lower right corner difficult to read
- Map of Mount Tom State Reservation, 1905
- Map of Mount Tom State Reservation, 1924, 1933 revision
- Dept. of Conservation, standard structure plans for comfort station (1945), bath house (1945), shelter (1945)
- DNR, standard structure plans for outdoor fireplace (1955); picnic bench & table (1955); bathhouse/comfort station (1954); shelter
- Sketch showing Proposed Bath House and Comfort Station, by DNR, to accompany report submitted to Legislature, December 2, 1953
- Parking Lots, 1957
- Pamphlet, labeled as 1955, but really early 1970s (reddish-orange cover)

[http://www.registryofdeeds.co.hampden.ma.us/](http://www.registryofdeeds.co.hampden.ma.us/)

Hampshire Council of Governments Records, 1667-1980s (aka Hampshire County Commissioners), MS 704, Special Collections and University Archives, Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA
In 2011, the Hampshire Council of Governments (the successor to the Hampshire County Commissioners; abolished 1999), Hampshire County Courthouse, Northampton, transferred the historical records of the Hampshire County Commissioners to the Special Collections and University Archives, Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts Amherst
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/ead/mums704.pdf
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/umarmot/?page_id=4477

Mount Tom State Reservation Commission Record Books (Meeting Minutes) [not in Finding Aid]
• Volume (January 4, 1922 – June 24, 1942)
• Volume (June 26, 1943 – July 23, 1971)

County Commissioners Docket Volumes (with references to Mt. Tom SR and Deer Hill SR) [Series 2]
Pre-1946 volumes (in same collection; need volume list)
• Docket 1900-1903 (1 volume)
• Dockets 1904-1920 (each represented by 1 volume; 17 volumes total)
• Docket 1921-February 1925
• Docket February 1925-February 1927
• Docket February 1927-1929
• Docket 1930-1932
• Docket 1933-February 1936
• Docket March 1936-June 1938
• Docket September 1928-September 1940
• Docket March 1940-February 1943
• Docket March 1943-March 1946
• Docket March 1946-March 1949
• Docket March 1949-March 1951
• Docket March 1951-March 1954
• Docket March 1954-September 1956
• Docket September 1956-September 1958
• Docket September 1958-March 1960
• Docket June 1960-June 1962
• Docket June 1962-June 1964
• Docket June 1964-March 1966
• Docket June 1966-March 1968
• Docket September 1968-June 1970
• Docket September 1970-March 1973
• Docket March 1973-June 1976
• Docket September 1976-June 1979
• Docket September 1979-December 1981
• Docket March 1982-December 1984
• Docket March 1985-December 1986
• Each volume, except the 1985-1986 volume, includes an A-Z Index in front; Deer Hill State Reservation is always listed under ‘D’; and Mount Tom State Reservation is always listed under ‘M’
County Commissioners Records (Minutes/Votes) [Series 1]
- County Commissioners Records, Vol. 15 (1901-1906)
- County Commissioners Records, Vol. 16 (1907-1910)
- County Commissioners Records, Vol. 17 (1911-1916)
- County Commissioners Records, Vol. 18 (1917-1923)
- County Commissioners Records, Vol. 19 (1923-1929)
- County Commissioners Records, Vol. 20 (1929-1935)
- County Commissioners Records, Vol. 21 (1935-1940)
- County Commissioners Records, Vol. 22 (1940-1945)
- County Commissioners Records, Vol. 23 (1945-1950)
- County Commissioners Records, Vol. 25 (1954-1958)
- Each volume includes an A-Z Index in front; Deer Hill State Reservation is always listed under ‘D’; and Mount Tom State Reservation is always listed under ‘M’ (similar entries to Docket volumes)

Note: Digital facsimiles have been posted on the Internet, through the Internet Archive
http://archive.org/details/records16hamp
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/umarmot/?p=4190

County Commissioners Card File Index (1 drawer/box)
- Miscellaneous Section, A-Z
  - Deer Hill State Reservation cards (3)
  - Mount Tom State Reservation cards (4 cards)
  - Note: minimal useful information on these cards; mainly Acts & Resolves / Chapters citations

2nd A-Z Cards
- No card for Deer Hill SR
- Mount Tom State Reservation (1 entry for 1968)

Mt. Tom State Reservation Commission (Hampshire and Hampden Counties), Files and Reports, 1977-1987, MA State Archives (Records Series No. CY1.07/2429X)

William Gould Vinal (1881-1976) Papers, 1930-1958, FS 138, Special Collections and University Archives, University of Massachusetts Amherst Libraries, Amherst, MA
  - In 1937, Vinal established the Nature Guide School at Massachusetts State College, the beginnings of what became the program in outdoor and recreation leadership
  - Box 1, folder 7: Dedication of the Robert Salisbury Cole Museum (talk), November 14, 1943 (4 pages)
  - Nature Guide School Newsletter, 1935-1951; Vineholler Newsletter, 1963-1964 (includes updates from students and alumni of program, including from Mt. Tom Naturalists during WWII, Frances J. Gillotti (1919-1972) and Patricia Jennings (1919-2009) (both Class of 1945)

Patricia Jennings (1919-2009)
Pat Hitchcock (Patricia Jennings Hitchcock) Collection, 1945-1946, World War II Veterans of Mount Horeb, State of Wisconsin Collection, University of Wisconsin Digital Collections Center, University of Wisconsin Madison Libraries, Madison, WI
- 203 photos, including her 1945 UMass Amherst graduation (in Red Cross uniform); her January 1945 American Red Cross acceptance letter; a 1945 letter from MA State College
- letters from PH
- oral history of PH, 2008/09; at 14 min, 16 sec. mark, regarding College Education, University of Massachusetts, makes reference to working in a park for a summer (does not specifically mention Mt. Tom)

http://uwdc.library.wisc.edu/collections/WI/MtHorebLocHist
http://uwdc.library.wisc.edu/collections/WI

see also, “Pat Hitchcock: Land lover,” by David Medaris, Isthmus (Madison, WI), May 29, 2008
http://www.thedailypage.com/isthmus/article.php?article=22773

see July 31, 2009 obituary
tribute: http://www.bryanthankins.com/index.php/tag/pat-hitchcock/

Frances J. Gillotti (1919-1972)
http://archive.org/details/recreation37natirich

Frances J. Gillotti, 1964 National 4-H Alumni Winner, National 4-H Alumni Recognition Program
http://4-hhistorypreservation.com/History/Alumni/

Steven Mattson, Adventures Around Putnam Volume 1: Family Friendly, Outdoors Oriented, Low Or No Cost Things to Do in and Around Putnam County (AuthorHouse, 2011)
see regarding Hidden Valley Nature Center, New Fairfield, CT (pp. 137-140), between 1960-1972, local naturalist FJG oversaw the development of a nature museum and trail system (destroyed by fire, 1990s; rebuilt, 1990s) (p. 139)
http://books.google.com/books/about/Adventures_Around_Putnam_Volume_1.html?id=QwzwAgD7tiYC
http://www.newfairfield.org/content/209/253/870/default.aspx
http://www.berkshirehiking.com/hikes/hiddenvalley.html

extensive memorial biography of Robert S. Cole
available online through the Internet Archive; www.archive.org

a 1940 article about the nature programs at Mt. Tom, and naturalist Robert Cole
http://www.cr.nps.gov/history/online_books/regional_review/vol4-2i.htm
http://www.cr.nps.gov/history/online_books/regional_review/rr-intro.htm

Massachusetts Audubon Society Records, 1874-2011, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0368#Series2D
http://www.masshist.org/

Northampton and Local History Collection, RG00, Smith College Archives, Northampton, MA
see Box 3, for Mt. Tom Summit House
see Box 8, for “Mount Tom: An All Outdoors Magazine, 1905-1917 (“Devoted to rest and worship, to a little look-off on the world, and to relieving one's mind”); according to OCLC/WorldCat (www.worldcat.org), also available at UMass Amherst Archives & Special Collections; Smith College Archives & Special Collections; Amherst College Archives & Special Collections; Worcester Public Library
http://asteria.fivecolleges.edu/findingaids/smitharchives/manosca2.html
http://www.smith.edu/libraries/libs/archives/

Mountain Houses Collection, Emily Williston Memorial Library and Museum, Easthampton, MA
http://www.ewmlibrary.org/

Summit House Collection, Archives and Special Collections, Mount Holyoke College, South Hadley, MA
1 box
http://www.mtholyoke.edu/archives/index.html

Special Collections, Forbes Library, Northampton, MA
http://www.forbeslibrary.org/special/special.shtml

Holyoke Range Collection, Holyoke Public Library, History Room and Archives, Holyoke
Mount Holyoke; Mount Tom; summit houses
http://www.holyokelibrary.org/holyokenew/historyabout.asp
http://holyokehistory.blogspot.com/2008/06/collections.html
http://holyokehistory.blogspot.com/2008/06/special-collections.html

at Harvard University, Loeb Library (GSD), Microfilm and VF NAB 6234g25 Mas

This film is also identified with a date of summer 1901. A 1967 published catalog of early motion picture films in the collections of the Library of Congress includes a 1901 film entitled, “President McKinley Leaving Observatory, Mt. Tom, Holyoke, Massachusetts”, filmed summer 1901 (1902 copyright); see Motion Pictures from the Library of Congress Paper Print Collection, 1894-1912 (1967), p. 257 (available online through Google Books). See also the 1985 edition entitled, Early Motion Pictures: The Paper Print Collection in the Library of Congress, by Kemp Niver (Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1985). The 1899 date is likely accurate as the Summit House pictured in the background is the 1st, which burned in October 1900.
http://www.loc.gov/rr/mopic/stock.html
Mount Sugarloaf State Reservation Commission, Deerfield

- Summit House, 1864-1908 (built by Granville Wardwell); enlarged, 1908; destroyed by fire, 1966
- St 1907, c 541 establishes the Mount Sugar Loaf State Reservation Commission [1907-1975], administered and operated by the Franklin County Commissioners through this Commission
- St 1974, c 806, ss 15-19, 25 abolishes the County Commissioner State Reservation Commissions of Deer Hill State Reservation, Mount Sugar Loaf State Reservation, Mount Everett State Reservation, Purgatory Chasm State Reservation and Walden Pond State Reservation, and transfers these State Reservations to DEM

Mount Sugarloaf State Reservation Commission Records / Franklin County Commissioners Records, at Franklin Regional Council of Governments, John W. Olver Transit Center, Greenfield, MA
see Executive Administrative Assistant, and Director of Regional Services
http://www.frcog.org/
http://www.frcog.org/about/staff.php

The Franklin County Commissioners records that include Mt. Sugarloaf SR references are the following.

Franklin County Commissioners Minutes (Votes)
- Volume 10 (1900-1910) through Volume 25 (1973-1976); 17 volumes total between 1900-1976
- Mount Sugarloaf SR references indexed under both M and S

Franklin County Commissioners Dockets
- 1906-1912 Volume through 1957-1959 Volume (last volume); 10 volumes total between 1906-1959
- Mount Sugarloaf SR references indexed under both M and S

Franklin County Commissioners Docket Document Nos. (trifolds), supporting documents for Docket Entries
- Includes real estate records; agreements and contracts
- Arranged by annual Commissioners Term Years
- Docket Document No. recorded in the Docket Volumes and the Minutes Volumes
- There are Docket Document Nos. missing, including for Mt. Sugarloaf SR
- Rarely used by researchers
- Sampling the 1907 and 1909 years, documents include the 1907 land taking, and the 1909 agreement with the Reservation’s 1st caretaker

Note: During a March 14, 2012 general review of these records by the DCR Archivist, no FCC plans were found regarding Mt. Sugarloaf SR, or other engineering records, like land surveying notebooks, or general/engineering photographs. FCC correspondence files regarding Mt. Sugarloaf SR were also not found, nor materials like County-created printed info pamphlets regarding Mt. Sugarloaf SR. Such types of records likely do not survive.

At the time of this March 2012 review, the Franklin County Commissioners records are overseen by the Director of Regional Services of the Franklin Regional Council of Governments (FRCG), and were located in Room 16, 1st Floor. However, in spring 2012, this changed.

In April 2012, all FRCG offices in the Franklin County Courthouse relocated to the new Franklin Regional (John W. Olver) Transit Center in Greenfield. As a result of this move, the FRCG made a new
arrangement for the FCC records. The Franklin County Registry of Deeds (in the Courthouse building) is expected to take over the management of the FCC Minutes and Docket volumes (and county highway/road/railroad records), and all of these records may get moved to the Registry offices. However, the FRCG will continue to manage the FCC Docket Document Nos. trifolds record set, which was expected to be moved to the new offices (making research necessary between 2 locations).

Pocumtuck Valley Memorial Association, Memorial Hall Museum and Library, Deerfield, MA
photographs, postcards, and artistic works of Mount Sugarloaf
http://pvma.wordpress.com/about/memoryl-hall-museum-and-library/
http://www.americancenturies.mass.edu/
http://www.historic-deerfield.org/library

Photographic prints (3, cartes de visite), “Views from and of the Mountain House, Summit of Sugar-Loaf Mountain, South Deerfield, Mass., G. Wardwell, proprietor, No. [6, 10, 18]”, ca. 1870, PH042, Special Collections and Archives, Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA
http://scua.library.umass.edu/ead/muph042.html
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/

Northampton and Local History Collection, RG00, Smith College Archives, Northampton, MA
Box 3, Mount Sugarloaf, 1899
http://asteria.fivecolleges.edu/findaids/smitharchives/manosca2.html
http://www.smith.edu/libraries/libs/archives/

Special Collections, Forbes Library, Northampton, MA
Stereoviews of Mount Sugarloaf (nos. 205-212 in collection), and other Mount Sugarloaf images in other collections
http://www.forbeslibrary.org/special/special.shtml
http://www.forbeslibrary.org/special/Stereoscopes_List.pdf

F. Deane Avery Associates Surveying Records, Roberge Associates Land Surveying, Greenfield, MA
Plans scanned, and posted on this website:
- Sugar Loaf State Reservation, Plan of Taking, December 18, 1907, File No. 58-101
- Mount Sugar Loaf State Reservation, Plan of Taking, December 18, 1907, File No. 1647 (revision)
- Mount Sugar Loaf State Reservation, As Now Monumented, Town of Deerfield, December 10, 1937, File No. 1647
- Proposed Driveway at Sugarloaf, August 4, 1937, File No. A289
- Proposed Road, Sugarloaf, Deerfield, October 31, 1970, File No. 4205 (2 sheets)
- Mount Sugarloaf Road, Proposed Catch Basin for County of Franklin, December 4, 1971, File No. 5473
http://www.robergeassociates.com/fda/
http://www.robergeassociates.com/
http://www.robergeassociates.com/archives/
http://www.robergeassociates.com/fda/FDA_PlansIndex.htm

Transcription of the Index to the F. Deane Avery, Surveying Records

Todd-Bingham Picture Collection, 1837-1966, MS496E, Manuscripts and Archives, Sterling Memorial Library, Yale University, New Haven, CT
Series 4, Small Folios, Box 173, Mount Sugarloaf, photographs

http://www.robergeassociates.com/fda/FDA_PlansIndex.htm
Mount Everett State Reservation, Mount Washington, Egremont

- St 1908, c 571 establishes the Mount Everett Reservation Commission [1908-1975], administered and operated by the Berkshire County Commissioners through this Commission
- transferred to DNR/DEM, 1975

Berkshire County Commissioners Records, Berkshire Middle Registry of Deeds, Pittsfield
Berkshire County Commissioners Records (35 volumes in total)
Typed Minutes; handwritten A-Z indexes in front; Mount Everett State Reservation Commission indexed under ‘M’
- Volume 13 (January 1906 – July 1918)
- Volume 14 (August 1918 – April 1927)
- Volume 15 (April 1927 – October 1935)
- Volume 16 (October 1935 – October 1940)
- Volume 17 (October 1940 – December 1946)
- Volume 18 (1947-1951)
- Volume 19 (1952-1955)
- Volume 20 (1956-1960)
- Volume 21 (1961-1964)
- Volume 22 (1965-1968)
- Volume 23 (1969-1872)
- Volume 24 (1973-1975)
- Berkshire County Commissioners Dockets, 2nd Volume (1854-1909); typed entries; no index in volume; no post 1909 volumes

Walter Prichard Eaton (1878-1957), Papers, 1909-1957, Stockbridge Library Historical Room (Museum and Archives), Stockbridge, MA
naturalist; playwright; drama critic; MESRC Commissioner (1924-1957); wrote about Mount Everett
http://stockbridgelibrary.org/museum-archives/collections/
http://stockbridgelibrary.org/

Warren H. Manning (1860-1938) Papers, MS 218, Special Collections Department, Parks Library, Iowa State University, Ames, IA
Manning, member of a Mount Everett Committee, Boston Society of Landscape Architects (ca. 1919)
Series 5 (photographs), Box 77, folders 1-6, includes photos of Mount Everett
http://www.lib.iastate.edu/spcl/manuscripts/MS218/MS218.4.html
http://www.lib.iastate.edu/spcl/manuscripts/MS218.html
http://www.lib.iastate.edu/spcl/index.html

Purgatory Chasm State Reservation, Sutton

- acquired from Whitin Machine Works, Whitinsville, Northbridge, MA (1919)
- St 1919, c 327 establishes the Purgatory Chasm State Reservation Commission [1919-1975], administered and operated by the Worcester County Commissioners through this Commission
transferred to DNR/DEM, 1975

William O. Crosby (1850-1925) Papers, MC No. 68, Institute Archives and Special Collections, MIT Libraries, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/index.html


Irving Ballard Crosby (1891-1959) Papers, 1914-1959, MC 81, Institute Archives and Special Collections, MIT Libraries, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
it is not known if there is any material regarding he and his father’s theories regarding Purgatory Chasm
http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/irvingballardcrosby/

Richard Jewett Lougee (1905-1960) and Clara Rom Lougee Papers, 1924-1979, ML-35, Rauner Special Collections Library, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH
Box 6, Folder 16: Purgatory Chasm, Sutton, MA
http://ead.dartmouth.edu/html/ml35.html
http://www.dartmouth.edu/~library/rauner/

http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/

Walden Pond State Reservation, Concord

St 1922, c 499 establishes Walden Pond State Reservation Commission, [1922-1975], administered and operated by the Middlesex County Commissioners through this Commission
transferred to DNR/DEM, 1975

Concord Free Public Library, Special Collections Department
Malcolm M. Ferguson Papers Accumulated through Membership in Organizations for the Preservation and Restoration of Walden Pond, 1957-1975, Special Collections, Concord Free Public Library, Concord, MA
Walden Pond SR; Walden Pond Advisory Council; Walden Pond Restoration Committee; Walden Pond Advisory Committee; Friends of Walden Pond
http://www.concordlibrary.org/scollect/Fin_Aids/Davison.html
http://www.concordlibrary.org/scollect/Fin_Aids/Walden_restoration.html
http://www.concordlibrary.org/scollect/Fin_Aids/index.html
http://www.concordlibrary.org/scollect/scollect.html

Records of various friends groups associated with Walden Pond, found scattered in numerous personal collections in Special Collections, Concord Free Public Library, Concord, MA
http://www.concordlibrary.org/scollect/Fin_Aids/index.html
Collection of Miscellaneous Materials Relating to Walden Pond, Special Collections, Concord Free Public Library, Concord, MA
Walden Pond Protective Association (est. 1921)

Ruth R. Wheeler (1890-1973) Papers, 1843-1972, Special Collections, Concord Free Public Library, Concord, MA
  Save Walden Committee (1957)
  http://www.concordlibrary.org/scollect/Fin_Aids/RWheeler.htm

“Walden on Trial”, by Truman Nelson (1958), Special Collections, Concord Free Public Library
  on the litigation in the case against the Middlesex County Commissioners to save Walden Pond; reprinted from The Nation. (July 19, 1958)

Robbins Collection of Herbert Wendell Gleason Photographic Negatives of Images of Concord, Mass., 1899-1937, Special Collections, Concord Free Public Library, Concord, MA
  http://www.concordlibrary.org/scollect/Fin_Aids/Gleason/gleason_collguide.html
  http://www.concordlibrary.org/scollect/Fin_Aids/Gleason.html

General Photographic Collections, Special Collections, Concord Free Public Library, Concord, MA

“Discovery at Walden,” by Roland Wells Robbins, Special Collections, Concord Free Public Library
typescript for the radio broadcast Yankee yarns, WBZ-WBZA, February 1, 1946

Walden Breezes, Renee Garrelick Oral History Program Collection, 1975-2006 (aka Concord Oral History Program), Special Collections, Concord Free Public Library, Concord, MA
  http://www.concordlibrary.org/scollect/Fin_Aids/OH_Texts/Walden_Breezes.html
  http://www.concordlibrary.org/scollect/Fin_Aids/OralHistories.htm

Henry David Thoreau Papers, 1836-1862, Special Collections, Concord Free Public Library, Concord, MA
  http://www.concordlibrary.org/scollect/Fin_Aids/HDT.html

Henry David Thoreau Land and Property Surveys, Special Collections, Concord Free Public Library, Concord, MA
  http://www.concordlibrary.org/scollect/Thoreau_surveys/Thoreau_surveys.htm

Philip Van Doren Stern Papers Generated in the Preparation of his 1970 The Annotated Walden, 1848-1970, Special Collections, Concord Free Public Library, Concord, MA
  Folders 2, 5, 19, 26 (RWR and Thoreau House Site and Replica)
  http://www.concordlibrary.org/scollect/fin_aids/stern.html

The Thoreau Society
Walter Harding (1917-1996) Collection, Henley Library, Thoreau Institute, Walden Woods Library, Lincoln, MA
  Series III.R31: Roland W. Robbins (and some other RWR/Walden project materials elsewhere in Series III)
  http://www.walden.org/Library/The_Library_Collections/Harding/Description_of_the_Walter_Harding_Collection
see also, Walter Harding Collection, Archives and Special Collections, Milne Library, State University of New York, Geneseo, NY
https://www.geneseo.edu/webfm_send/4732
http://www.geneseo.edu/library/special-collections-0#Harding
http://www.geneseo.edu/library/special-collections-0

Roland Wells Robbins (1908-1987) Collection, Henley Library, Thoreau Institute, Walden Woods Library, Lincoln, MA
http://www.walden.org/Library/The_Library_Collections/Robbins

Raymond Adams (1898-1987) Collection, Henley Library, Thoreau Institute, Walden Woods Library, Lincoln, MA
Series I.30: RWR
Series III.85: Roland W. Robbins and Walden project
http://www.walden.org/Library/The_Library_Collections/Adams

Various Collections at the Henley Library, Thoreau Institute, Walden Woods Library, Lincoln, MA
including, Roland Wells Robbins Collection (1908-1987), regarding RWR 1945 archaeology of Thoreau Site
http://www.walden.org/Institute/Collections/Collections.htm
http://www.walden.org/Institute/index.htm
http://www.walden.org/Library/The_Library_Collections/Robbins
http://www.walden.org/Library/The_Library_Collections

Thoreau Society, Concord, MA
see Resources/Institutions webpage which includes a list of other repositories that hold Thoreau records
http://www.thoreausociety.org/_resources_institutions.htm
http://www.thoreausociety.org/_news_aboutus.htm

Arthur A. Shurtleff General Plan for Walden Pond, 1924
Arthur A Shurtleff (1870-1957) and Sidney N. Shurtleff (1906-1981) Papers, 1900-1981, Special Collections, Frances Loeb Library, Graduate School of Design, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
http://oasis.harvard.edu/html/des00001.html
http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/special_collections/

Arthur Asahel Shurtleff Papers, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0023
http://www.masshist.org

Arthur A. Shurtleff Collection of Glass Lantern Slides, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
microfilmed in 1984-1985 through a NHPRC grant (No. 84-122); 2 reels plus guide (1985)
http://www.masshist.org/library/abigail.cfm

Other Repositories
2 microfilm reels
Thomas Mott Shaw (1878-1965), architect, of Perry, Shaw & Hepburn (firm); designed 1946 Thoreau House Site Memorial for Roland Wells Robbins (built 1948)
http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/collection/shawthom.htm
http://www.aaa.si.edu/

http://memory.loc.gov/ammem/fsahome.html

Paul E. Tsongas (1941-1997) Papers, Special Collections, Center for Lowell History, University of Massachusetts, Lowell, MA
Congressional Papers and Presidential Campaign Papers, but there is biographical information
http://library.uml.edu/clh/ptbio.htm
http://library.uml.edu/clh/Collect.Html
http://library.uml.edu/clh/Tsongs1.Html

Jo Davidson (1883-1952), Sculptor
designed a sculpture statue of Henry David Thoreau (1945); located at Thoreau House Replica, WPSR, and on loan to DCR from Salisbury State University, Salisbury, MA

Henry David Thoreau (1945), by Jo Davidson
Cast versions (2) standing in Sculpture Collection, Salisbury University Arboretum, Salisbury State University, Salisbury, MA
http://www.salisbury.edu/arboretum/
http://www.salisbury.edu/arboretum/Arboretum%20Map.pdf (see H and Q)

Sculpture File, 1939-1949, Box 15, Henry David Thoreau
http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.mss/eadmss.ms011199
http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/

Publications

Book, *Discovery at Walden*, by Roland Wells Robbins (1947)


According to the author, an historian, this is the first comprehensive book on the history of Walden Pond. Of the 11 chapters, Chapters 9-11 (pp. 229-334) pertain to the 1922-2003 years. Numerous former and current (2001-2002) Walden Pond SR staff assisted the author, and are noted in the acknowledgements (p. ix). Numerous records from the Park Office HQ are published and/or cited in the book. For example, for photos published, see those on pp. 270, 282, 285, 292, 294. Most of these images I did not locate during my 2010 records survey of the Park Office. In the bibliography, resources are cited as from Walden Pond SR: 2001-2002 Thoreau House Replica Guestbook (p. 371); a July 17, 1989 document (p. 382); and a 1985 newspaper clipping (p. 384).


Chapter 3 is about RWR’s early life, and the 1945-1947 Thoreau House Site Project, Walden Pond; and see elsewhere in the book regarding the Thoreau House Replica

**Ames Nowell State Park, Abington**
- Ames Nowell (1892-1975), grandson of Gov. Oliver Ames III (1831-1895) (Ames family of Easton), bought the property in the 1930s, and in 1937 named it “Peregrine White Sanctuary” (aka Lakewood Sanctuary); PWS, Inc. was registered in MA
- acquired by DNR, 1959

Olmsted Job No. 9644, Peregrine White Sanctuary, Abington, 1941-1946 [Ames Nowell]  

Olmsted Research Guide Online (ORGO)  

Olmsted Archives, Frederick Law Olmsted National Historic Site, Brookline, MA  
[http://www.nps.gov/frla](http://www.nps.gov/frla)  
[http://www.nps.gov/frla/faqs.htm](http://www.nps.gov/frla/faqs.htm)

**Angle Tree Monument State Reservation, North Attleborough / Plainville Line**
- North Attleborough, north of High Street, and west of Peck Road (Bristol/Norfolk County Line)  
- acquired by Commonwealth through St 1925, Chapter 289 (to Waterways, MA Department of Public Works)  
- transferred to DEM, 1983, when Waterways Engineering was transferred to DEM  
- see also Resolves 1790, Chapter 37  

“Angle Tree Monument” file, Burrill File, Special Collections, State Library of Massachusetts, Boston  
[http://archives.lib.state.ma.us/handle/2452/202173](http://archives.lib.state.ma.us/handle/2452/202173)

**Barton State Park, Foxborough**
- a parcel part of F. G. Hills State Forest, acquired by DEM, 1985
named after Rev. William E. Barton (1861-1930)
Barton’s summer house/cottage along Sunset Lake called “Pine Knoll”; purchased, ca. 1895
Barton built a building called the Wigwam as a writing space, and in 1925, expanded it to hold his Lincolniana Collection


see Jack Authlet, “Found: A Glimpse of Past,” *The Foxboro Reporter*, October 11, 2007; regarding a photograph album of the William E. Barton family at summer home in Foxborough (Sunset Lake, Granite Street)

http://www.bartondatabase.info/histories/transcr%20of%20news%20article%20re%20Rev%20W%20E%20Barton.pdf

Lincoln Collection, William E. Barton Papers, Special Collections Research Center, University of Chicago Library, Chicago, IL
there are many parts to the William E. Barton Collection of Lincolniana that are cataloged separately
http://ead.lib.uchicago.edu/uncap_rs3.php?eadid=ICU.SPCL.BARTONWE&q=barton
http://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/spcl/
http://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/spcl/mss.html

Lincoln Collection, William E. Barton Collection of Lincolniana, John Hay Library, Special Collections Research Center, University of Chicago Library, Chicago, IL
http://ead.lib.uchicago.edu/uncap_rs3.php?eadid=ICU.SPCL.HAYLIBRARY&q=barton

William E. Barton books that reference his Foxboro cottage/life
- William E. Barton, *Lieutenant William Barton of Morris County, New Jersey, and His Descendants* (Oak Park, Ill., Vaile Press, 1900); see pp. 118-119 for early Wigwam photos; see also pp. 95-101
http://archive.org/details/lieutenantwilli01bartgoog
http://archive.org/stream/lieutenantwilli01bartgoog#page/n1/mode/2up
- William E. Barton, *Esther T. Barton: A Biographical Sketch* (Foxboro, Mass., 1926); see especially pp. 21-24, 38 (photo of Wigwam), 40 (photo of Pine Knoll Cottage)
http://archive.org/details/esthertbartonbio00bart
http://archive.org/stream/estherbartonbio00bart#page/n9/mode/2up
- William E. Barton, *Parables of Safed the Sage*, 4 volumes, 1917, 1918, 1921, 1923

*Bash Bish Falls State Park, Mt. Washington, Egremont*
- acquired by Dept. of Conservation, 1924

Charles S. Houston Collection, Oscar R. Houston—home movies, Reel 2, 1929-1940, Collection No. 1515,
Northeast Historic Film, Bucksport, Maine
film footage of Bash Bish Falls State Park in Mt. Washington, MA
Bates Memorial State Park, Hancock
- named after Lindon Wallace Bates, Jr., died on Lusitania sinking, 1915 (b. 1883); memorial monument erected 1922; Yale University, Class of 1902; civil engineer
- transferred to/acquired by Dept. of Conservation, 1937, following the death of brother Lindell T. Bates (1890-1937)

Lindon Wallace Bates (1883-1915) biographical entry on the website, The Lusitania Resource (History, Passenger & Crew Biographies, and Lusitania Facts)
see references at end of biographical entry
http://www.rmslusitania.info/people/saloon/lindon-bates/
http://www.rmslusitania.info/
http://www.findagrave.com/cgi-bin/fg.cgi?page=gr&GRid=34356975

includes biographical information
http://www.rmslusitania.info/primary-docs/mcc/lindon-bates/
http://www.rmslusitania.info/primary-docs/mcc/
also available in various MA college/university libraries

Beartown State Forest, Great Barrington / Lee / Monterey / Stockbridge / Tyringham
- acquired by Dept. of Conservation, 1921
- some of the land formerly part of the Frederick S. Pearson “Bear Mountain Estate”; Pearson’s died during Lusitania sinking, 1915; Pearson (1861-1915); mining and railroad engineer; Pearson may have been planning a game preserve for this area of his estate lands (Great Barrington; Monterey)

Special Commission for the Marking of General Henry Knox's Route from Fort Ticonderoga to Cambridge Records, 1924-1929, Ms. Coll. 3, Special Collections Department, State Library of Massachusetts, Boston, MA
This collection documents the work of the special commission to mark General Knox's route from Fort Ticonderoga to Cambridge as authorized by Resolves 1925, Chapter 29; includes correspondence, newspaper clippings, pamphlets, and photographs
http://archives.lib.state.ma.us/bitstream/handle/2452/127624/ocm11931028-MsColl3.pdf?sequence=1
http://archives.lib.state.ma.us/handle/2452/127624
http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/oversight-agencies/lib/

see also:

Borderland State Park, Sharon / North Easton / Mansfield
- acquired by DNR, 1971
 Ames/Butler/Plimpton Families

Ames Family Collection, Stonehill Industrial History Center, Archives and Special Collections, MacPháidín Library, Stonehill College, Easton, MA

includes the Collection of Governor Oliver and Anna C. Ames Papers (20 boxes), transferred in 2007 from DCR (Ames Mansion, Borderland SP) to Stonehill College, through Easton Historical Society, per 1972 Deed of Gift); see below, under Gov. Oliver Ames
http://www.stonehill.edu/x10525.xml
http://www.stonehill.edu/x11659.xml
http://www.stonehill.edu/x11584.xml

Ames Shovel Company Records, 1830s-1950s, Stonehill College, Easton, MA
http://www.stonehill.edu/x10525.xml
http://www.stonehill.edu/x11584.xml

Oakes Ames (1874-1950) and Blanche Ames (1878-1969)

Oakes Ames (1874-1950) Papers, 1897-1967, Harvard University Archives, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/deepLink?_collection=oasis&uniqueId=hua08003
http://hul.harvard.edu/huarc/

Oakes Ames (1874-1950) Papers, Harvard University Herbaria, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
http://www.huh.harvard.edu/libraries/archives/AMES.html

Oakes Ames (1874-1950) Papers, 1901-1950, Arnold Arboretum Archives, Harvard University, Boston/Cambridge, MA
http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/~aip00014
http://www.arboretum.harvard.edu/library/about_arc.html
http://www.arboretum.harvard.edu/library/library.html

Orchid Library of Oakes Ames / Oakes Ames Orchid Herbarium Archives, Harvard University Herbaria, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
5,000+ books and journals; 159 Oakes Ames letters; Blanche Ames drawings, all donated by Oakes Ames, 1938
http://www.huh.harvard.edu/libraries/oakes_ames.htm
http://www.huh.harvard.edu/libraries/orchid.htm
http://www.huh.harvard.edu/libraries/sa.htm
http://www.huh.harvard.edu/libraries/Grayarc.htm

Oakes Ames (1874-1950) Library, C. L. Lundell Botany Library Collection, Harry Ransom Center, University of Texas, Austin, Texas
http://www.hrc.utexas.edu/collections/guide/science/
http://www.hrc.utexas.edu/
http://www.hrc.utexas.edu/research/search/ (search for Ames as “former owner”)
http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/TT/snt2.html

Ames Family Papers, 1812-2008, MS 3, Sophia Smith Collection, Smith College, Northampton, MA
http://asteria.fivecolleges.edu/findaids/sophasmith/mnsss358_main.html
http://www.smith.edu/libraries/libs/ssc/index.html
Oakes Ames Papers, 1897-1932, MS L433, Manuscript Department, Boston Athenaeum, Boston, MA
http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/
http://catalog.bostonathenaeum.org/

Note: The Boston Athenaeum holds many published materials regarding various members of the Ames Family. See, for example, Illustrated Catalogue of the Valuable Paintings and Other Art Property belonging to the Estate of the late Governor Oliver Ames of Massachusetts (New York: American Art Association, 1919); 182 pages (Rare Book Room)

Ames/Butler Families Collections, Easton Historical Society, North Easton, MA
the title(s) of the collection(s) and the extent of them is not known without visiting in person; no information about the collection(s) is available through national library bibliographic databases, or through a website; collection is referred to in the Finding Aid to the Ames Family Papers, Smith College
http://www.eastonhistoricalsociety.org/

Blanche Ames (1878-1969)
Blanche Ames Papers, 1860-1961, MC 193, Arthur and Elizabeth Schlesinger Library on the History of Women in America, Radcliffe Institute, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/~sch00425
http://www.radcliffe.edu/schlesinger_library.aspx

Blanche Ames, Papers in the Woman's Rights Collection, 1913-1940, M-133 / WRC 5-7a, Schlesinger Library, Radcliffe Institute, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/deepLink?_collection=oasis&uniqueId=sch01007
http://www.radcliffe.edu/schlesinger_library.aspx

Blanche Ames Papers (Records of the United Community Services/New England Hospital controversy), 1860-1961, Schlesinger Library, Radcliffe Institute, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
http://www.radcliffe.edu/schlesinger_library.aspx

Birth Control League of Massachusetts Records, 1916-1934, B-20, Schlesinger Library, Radcliffe Institute, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

Planned Parenthood League of Massachusetts Records, 1859-2002, MS 359, Sophia Smith Collection, Smith College, Northampton, MA
includes significant Blanche Ames records
http://asteria.fivecolleges.edu/findaids/sophasmith/mnsss297.html
http://www.smith.edu/libraries/libs/ssc/index.html

Blanche Ames, Christmas Cards, 1939-1950, Mortimer Rare Book Room, Smith College, Northampton, MA
http://www.smith.edu/library/libs/rarebook/
http://www.smith.edu/libraries/libs/ssc/index.html

Adelbert Ames (1835-1933)
Adelbert Ames Papers, 1898-1957, U.S. Army Military History Institute, Carlisle Barracks, Carlisle, PA
Civil War; Spanish American War
Provisional Governor of Mississippi, later serving that state as U.S. Senator (1870-1873) and Governor (1873-1876)
http://www.ahco.army.mil/site/index.jsp
http://www.ahco.army.mil/site/manuscript_.html

Oliver Ames (1831-1895)
Business Papers of Oliver Ames (1831-1895), 1872-1901, Huntington Library, San Marino, CA
http://www.huntington.org/huntingtonlibrary.aspx?id=544&linkidentifier=id&itemid=544

Governor Oliver Ames and Anna C. Ames Papers, Stonehill Industrial History Center, Archives and Special Collections, MacPháidín Library, Stonehill College, Easton, MA
 donated by DCR, 2007 (from Ames Mansion, Borderland SP)
20 boxes
Union Pacific RR; Credit Mobilier case; Ames Monument; financial records; business papers; correspondence; North Easton residence construction; diaries

Social Correspondence of Governor and Mrs. Oliver Ames, 1881-1898, Records Series No. PR3/P003X, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
Governor, 1887-1890; son of Oakes Ames (1804-1873)

Interior Views of Ames House, 355 Commonwealth Avenue, Library and Archives, Historic New England, Boston, MA
2 photographs, by Soule Photograph Co.
http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions/library-archives

Oliver Ames' mansion/estate at Pride's Crossing, Beverly, MA, and his house in Boston (1904); (97 sheets); designed by Ogden Codman, Jr. (1863-1951)
http://www.columbia.edu/cu/lweb/archival/collections/ldpd_3460551/
http://library.columbia.edu/indiv/avery/da.html


Henry Hobson Richardson Drawings, ca. 1886- ca. 1940, MS Typ 1096, Houghton Library, Harvard College Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
Oliver Ames House project (Boston, Mass.); 10 drawings; Oliver Ames (1831-1895) was the client who commissioned this project
see archival finding guide for extensive list of related collections
http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/deepLink?_collection=oasis&uniqueId=hou00434

Photographs, Oliver Ames House, 355 Commonwealth Avenue, ca. 1890, exterior (1) and interiors (9), Library, The Bostonian Society, Boston, MA
it is not known if these images are original or copy prints
designed by Carl Fehmer (1838-1916/17?), architect
http://rfi.bostonhistory.org/
Oakes Ames (1829-1899)
Papers of Levi O. Leonard, 1850-1942, MSC 159, Special Collections Department, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA
- Union Pacific RR; significant Oliver/Oakes Ames materials
  - Oakes Ames (1804-1873), Ames Shovel Works; U.S. Congressman (1862-1872); Transcontinental Railroad
  - Oliver Ames (1807-1877), Ames Shovel Works; Transcontinental Railroad; President of the Union Pacific Railroad (1866-1869)
  
http://www.lib.uiowa.edu/spec-coll/MSC/ToMsc200/MsC159/MsC159.htm
http://www.lib.uiowa.edu/spec-coll/

- Material gathered by Charles E. Ames in writing his book, "Pioneering the Union Pacific: A Reappraisal of the Builders of the Railroad" (1969); includes his reading notes, family scrapbooks, two account books, 1868-1872, of Oakes Ames
  
http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/deepLink?_collection=oasis&uniqueId=bak00111
http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/

  
http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/

Oakes Ames House, South Elevation, North Easton, ca. 1850, by Joseph Hayward, Library and Archives, Historic New England, Boston, MA
- 1 plan sheet, acquired 1988
  - Also holds an additional sheet, for the front elevation, ca. 1850 (acquired separately)
  
http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions/library-archives

Benjamin F. Butler (1818-1893); Civil War General; U.S. Congressman (1867-1875); Gov. of MA (1883)
  
http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/

Benjamin F. Butler, Bibliography and Papers, 1859-1917, Ms. N-1973 / P-241, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
  
http://www.masshist.org/

Benjamin F. Butler Papers II, 1886-1895, Ms. S-39, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
  
http://www.masshist.org/

Daguerreotype, Benjamin F. Butler with a dog, ca. 1845–1847, by Lorenzo G. Chase, sixth-plate daguerreotype, Photo 1.302, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
- Digital image available through www.digitalcommonwealth.org

Library of Benjamin F. Butler, Special Collections, Colby College Libraries, Waterville, ME
- Benjamin F. Butler, Class of 1838
Benjamin F. Butler (1818-1893) Collection, Lowell Historical Society / Center for Lowell History, University of Massachusetts Lowell, Lowell, MA
Lowell lawyer
Purchases; personal letters; photos; portraits; political cartoons
http://ecommunity.uml.edu/lhs/research.htm
http://libweb.uml.edu/clh/Butler/Bencart.Html
http://www.lowellhistoricalsociety.org/research.htm

Benjamin F. Butler (1818-1893) Collection, Boston Public Library (Rare Books and Manuscripts Department?), Boston, MA
1 volume of letters, while as MA Governor, 1883
http://www.bpl.org/research/rb/

Collection on Benjamin F. Butler, 1869-1879, Ms. Coll. 92, Special Collections Department, State Library of Massachusetts, Boston, MA
This collection includes speeches and written statements by Butler, journal articles and newspaper clippings about Butler, broadsides about Butler, and a political cartoon about Butler
http://archives.lib.state.ma.us/bitstream/handle/2452/202154/ocm36793706-MsColl92.pdf?sequence=1
http://archives.lib.state.ma.us/handle/2452/202154
http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/oversight-agencies/lib/

http://bioguide.congress.gov/scripts/guidedisplay.pl?index=b001174

National Portrait Gallery, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
Photographic Portrait, BFB, c. 1861, by Mathew Brady Studio
Photographic Portrait, BFB, 1864, by Mathew B. Brady
Photographic Portrait, BFB, c. 1861, by Charles DeForest Fredricks (1823-1894)
Bust of BFB, white marble, 1863, by Edward Augustus Brackett (1818-1908); 1973 gift of children of OA/BAA
also holds numerous political cartoons of BFB
http://www.npg.si.edu/
http://npgportraits.si.edu/eMuseumNPG/code/emuseum.asp?newpage=NPG

Benjamin F. Butler Collection, Alumni/ae Collections, Archives and Special Collections, Library, Phillips Exeter Academy, Exeter, NH
http://www.exeter.edu/libraries/553_4397.aspx
http://www.exeter.edu/libraries/553_4387.aspx

General Benjamin F. Butler Memorial / Peace and War Memorial / Peace Staying the Hand of War Memorial, Hildreth Family Cemetery, Lowell (1902)
http://www.belalyonpratt.com/; Bela Lyon Pratt Historical Society (online only)
http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/collection/pratbela.htm
http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/

Framed oil on canvas of Civil War general Benjamin Butler, archives, Woburn Public Library, Woburn, MA
http://www.woburnpubliclibrary.org/archives/about-the-archives/

Butler Ames (1871-1954); brother of Blanche Ames
Butler Ames, The Morse Rotary Steam Engine at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Thesis (B.S.), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Mechanical Engineering, 1896, at MIT Institute Archives, MIT, Cambridge
http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/

Butler Ames Papers, 1885-1954, Center for Lowell History, University of Massachusetts Lowell, MA
Note: this large collection of personal papers was formerly located at Borderland SP, Ames Mansion, and was transferred to the Center for Lowell History in 2013
archival finding guide is in progress
http://library.uml.edu/clh/index.html

Paul Butler (1852-1918)
three bound manuscript volumes, including 1) meetings of directors (1896-1909); 2) records of clerk of corporation and minutes of directors' meetings (1880-96); and 3) listing of capital stock, (1898-1902)
http://www.athm.org/collections/osborne_library/

Plimpton/Ames Families
Plimpton Family Papers, 1607-1995, MS No. 1005, Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Columbia University Library, NY, NY
Pauline Ames Plimpton (1901-1995; daughter of Oakes and Blanche Ames)
http://findingaids.cul.columbia.edu/ead/nnc-rb/ldpd_4079575
http://www.columbia.edu/cu/lweb/indiv/rbml/

Ames Monument, Albany County, near Laramie, Wyoming
- built for the Union Pacific Railroad Company
- designed by Henry Hobson Richardson (1838-1886)
- built 1882, by Norcross Brothers, Worcester, MA
- bas-reliefs of Oakes Ames (1804-1873) and Oliver Ames (1807-1877), designed by Augustus Saint-Gaudens (1848-1907)
- The Ames Monument was erected under the authority of a resolution adopted by the stockholders of the Union Pacific Railroad Company at a meeting held in Boston on March 10, 1875 in memory of Oakes Ames in recognition of his services in the construction of the Union Pacific Railroad.
- owned/managed by Wyoming State Parks and Cultural Resources (since 1983)
http://wyoparks.state.wy.us/Site/SiteInfo.aspx?siteID=16
http://wyoshpo.state.wy.us/NationalRegister/Site.aspx?ID=1

Henry Hobson Richardson Drawings, ca. 1886- ca. 1940, MS Typ 1096, Houghton Library, Harvard College Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
see archival finding guide for extensive list of related collections
http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/deepLink?_collection=oasis&uniqueId=hou00434

Augustus Saint-Gaudens (1848-1907) Papers, Microfilm, ML-4, Rauner Special Collections Library, Dartmouth College Library, Hanover, NH
Reel 38, frames 324-442: sketches for Ames Monument
http://ead.dartmouth.edu/html/ml4.html
http://www.dartmouth.edu/~library/rauner/

http://www.loc.gov/pictures/item/WY0049/

Ames Monument construction photographs (?), Wyoming State Archives, Museum and Historical Department, Cheyenne, WY
http://wyoarchives.state.wy.us/

http://wyshs.org/content/wyoming-state-historical-society-publications-artwork-0
http://wyshs.org/content/annals-index


There are numerous respected scholarly works pertaining to H.H. Richardson and Augustus Saint-Gaudens, and their design work, which include the Ames Monument.

Note: The above list of related archival collections for Ames/Butler families is only a sampling. There are other related collections pertaining to the Union Pacific Railroad, and to the associated Credit Mobilier case at the Library of Congress, and elsewhere. There are other smaller Ames/Butler collections throughout the U.S.

Edmund Charles Tarbell Painting of Blanche Ames
Edmund Charles Tarbell (1862-1938)

8th Annual Exhibition of Oil Paintings and Sculpture by American Artists, Art Institute of Chicago, 1905
Portrait of Miss A, by Edmund C. Tarbell, lent by Oakes Ames

Exhibition of Pictures by Edmund C. Tarbell, Montross Gallery, NY, 1907
Portrait of Mrs. A, lent by Oakes Ames
http://archive.org/details/frick-31072002252908

Exhibition of Paintings by Ten American Artists, Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, 1908
“Mrs. A”, by Edmund C. Tarbell, lent by Oakes Ames; Catalogue includes photo of the painting
http://archive.org/details/catalogueofexhib00tras


**Bradley Palmer State Park, Topsfield**
- Bradley W. Palmer Estate, Topsfield; Bradley W. Palmer (1866-1946) (developed ca. 1903-1912)
- acquired by Dept. of Conservation, 1944

Estate (main house, ca. 1903) and Gardener’s Cottage (1905), designed by Charles K. Cummings (1870-1955), architect
Various estate buildings and landscape (1909) designed by Guy Lowell (1870-1927), architect/landscape architect
Various estate buildings designed by William Chester Chase (b. 1865?), architect
Topographical survey (1924) by Arthur A. Shurcliff (1870-1957), landscape architect
Topographical survey (1927) by Fletcher Steele (1885-1971), landscape architect

Site Drawings for Bradley W. Palmer, Client 199, 1927, in Site Drawings by Fletcher Steele (1885-1971), 1911-1969, Special Collections, Franklin Moon Library, SUNY College Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse, NY

File 12, folder 199: revised study for mediaeval gardens (2 plans)


Thomas A. Appleton’s Surveying Records, Archive of Survey Records, Hancock Associates, Danvers, MA
- civil engineer; made various land surveys of Estate lands

No other archival collections, but see

- article available online, through the Internet Archive ([www.archive.org](http://www.archive.org))

reference to Bradley W. Palmer Mansion and Lamson House:
- wood work in Mansion by Herbert W. Porter, Wenham (1869-1932)
- illustration of J. Arthur Lamson Farm, opp. p. 1

Harvard University Archives, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
biographical files, Charles K. Cummings; Bradley W. Palmer
http://hul.harvard.edu/huarc/
http://hul.harvard.edu/huarc/biography.shtml

A Guide Book for teachers and leaders migrating to a state-owned wilderness area with children: Bradley W. Palmer State Park, Ipswich, Massachusetts, first state outdoor education center for schools, by William G. Vinal (1952)
a 72-page survey requested by the Department of Conservation, and presented by Boston University, Sargent College
only known cataloged copy is at the University Library, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Champaign, IL
see also William Gould Vinal (1881-1973) Papers, 1930-1958, FS 138, Special Collections and University Archives, University of Massachusetts Amherst, Amherst, MA (nature educator)
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/ead/mufs138.pdf
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/

Bristol Blake State Reservation, Norfolk
➤ acquired by DNR, 1959, through gift of Agnes Bristol

Massachusetts Audubon Society Records, 1874-2011, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
Box 68, Stony Brook Wildlife Sanctuary Records, 1938-2009; opened in 1964, Stony Brook is located on 116 acres in Norfolk adjoining Bristol Blake State Reservation. Files include a 1990 land management agreement with DEM
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0368#Series2D
http://www.masshist.org/

C.M. Gardner State Park, Huntington
➤ the land was given in 1959 for a state park in memory of Charles M. Gardner (b. 1872; d. ca. 1952-1955), of Huntington, MA, farmer, writer and National Grange leader from 1913-47, and MA State Grange, State Master, 1909-1913


Guide to the National Grange of the Patrons of Husbandry Records, 1842-1994, No. 3020, Division of Rare and Manuscript Collections, Cornell University Library, Ithaca, NY
numerous materials regarding Gardner
http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/ead/htmldocs/RMM03020.html
http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/

“Some valuable records were lost in a flood in New England in 1955, which damaged the home of Mrs. Charles Gardner. Mrs. Gardner's deceased husband had been using the records during his lifetime to obtain information for his book The Grange—Friend of the Farmer.” (p. 111)
Cushing Memorial State Park, Scituate

- Cushing family cemetery, transferred from Scituate Historical Society, to DNR, 1955
- Judge William Cushing (1732-1810), Chief Justice MA Supreme Judicial Court (1777-1789)

Scituate Historical Society, File: “Judge William Cushing Cemetery off Neal Gate Street, Greenbush, Mass.”
http://www.scituatehistoricalsociety.org/
as cited in “Scituate Burial Sites Survey,” for the Town of Scituate, Scituate Historical Society, 2007 (p. 57, see also pp. 3, 12-13)


William Cushing Family Papers, 1657-1840, Ms. No. N-67, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
While there are numerous archival collections pertaining to William Cushing, this is likely the best one to start with; includes Cushing land records.
http://www.masshist.org

Dighton Rock State Park, Berkley

- formerly owned/managed by Old Colony Historical Society, 1889-1955
- acquired by DNR, 1955

Does the Old Colony Historical Society (Library and Archives), Taunton, have any records/files of its ownership/management of Dighton Rock? It is likely there are photographs of it in their collections.
http://www.oldcolonyhistoricalsociety.org/

Edmund Burke Delabarre Collection, Old Colony Historical Society (Library and Archives), Taunton, MA
http://www.oldcolonyhistoricalsociety.org/

Pratt Museum Papers, 1876-1967, Archives and Special Collections, Amherst College, Amherst, MA
Box 6 (Dighton Rock)
http://asteria.fivecolleges.edu/findaids/amherst/ma19.html
https://www.amherst.edu/library/archives

Mary Leite Fonseca (1912-2005) Papers, MC55, Archives and Special Collections, Carney Library, University of Massachusetts at Dartmouth, North Dartmouth, MA
MA State Senator; active with Dighton Rock SP
Box 4 includes documents and photographs (44+ photos) pertaining to Dighton Rock events of the 1960s-1970s
http://www.lib.umassd.edu/ARCHIVES/findaids/MC55.pdf
http://www.lib.umassd.edu/archives/archives.html
http://www.lib.umassd.edu/archives/MCCollection.html
Photograph, Seth Eastman on Dighton Rock, by Horatio B. King, 1853, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA

half-plate daguerreotype

featured in the MHS exhibit, “History Drawn with Light: Early Photographs from the Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society” (2011)


http://www.masshist.org/

Photograph, Seth Eastman on Dighton Rock, by Horatio B. King (1830-1895), July 7, 1853, J. Paul Getty Museum, Los Angeles, CA

half-plate daguerreotype

http://www.getty.edu/art/ (digital image; see explore the collection)

“In 1849 Horatio B. King operated a daguerreotypy studio in Boston at 121 Washington Street. In 1850 he moved to Taunton, Massachusetts, where he maintained various studios and residences until 1876. On at least one occasion, he collaborated with draftsman and painter Seth Eastman near Taunton.” “Draftsman, painter, and watercolorist Seth Eastman appears seated atop the inscribed rock, a proper gentleman in high collar and vest contrasted with the natural setting and primitive, cryptic carvings. Eastman had been commissioned to illustrate Henry Rowe Schoolcraft's monumental book, Historical and Statistical Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States. Here Eastman collaborated with Horatio King, a local Taunton, Massachusetts, daguerreotypist, who made the photograph. Based on the information provided in this photograph, Schoolcraft concluded that the Native American inscriptions, which had been highlighted with white chalk so that they would show up more clearly in the photograph, dated from American prehistory.”

Carl Christian Rafn (1795-1864) Letters, 1833-1843, Ms. N-767, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA

see also other “Dighton Rock” items in MHS collections

http://www.masshist.org/

“The inscriptions on Dighton Rock, copied by various persons at different times,” by James P. Baxter, 1884, Collection No. 2581, Library, Maine Historical Society, Portland, Maine

on linen, inscriptions copied from Dighton Rock by James P. Baxter (1831-1921)

http://www.mainehistory.org/library_search.shtml

http://www.mainehistory.org/library_overview.shtml

Alexander Medina Harrison (1829-1881) Papers, 1875-1876, American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, MA

Harrison worked as an engineer for the U. S. Coast Survey; in 1875, while he was stationed in Plymouth, MA., Harrison was instructed to gather information about the origins of the inscriptions on Dighton Rock; collection includes 2 photos of Dighton Rock

http://www.americanantiquarian.org/Findingaids/alexander_medina_harrison.pdf

http://www.americanantiquarian.org/

Charles Reuben Hale (1837-1900), Dighton Rock Essay, 1865, American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, MA

this manuscript is an essay, with a photograph and. drawings, on the authorship of the inscriptions on the Dighton Rock

http://www.americanantiquarian.org/Findingaids/charles_reuben_hale.pdf

http://www.americanantiquarian.org/

Two Drawings of Dighton Rock by Edward Seager (ca. 1809-1886), 1864, Drawings collection 1773-1905, American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, MA

Box 16, Folders 3 and 5
Dighton rock documents, 1774, Brooklyn Historical Society, Brooklyn, NY (?)
Diagram of Indian inscription on rock at Dighton, Mass., with a letter from John Winthrop of Harvard University, to Timothy Hollis, London, concerning the rock.

An online search through NUCMC OCLC (http://www.loc.gov/coll/nucmc/ocelessearch.html) reveals about 10 archival collections related to “Dighton Rock”.

An undated DEM “Dighton Rock Museum” pamphlet provides a good bibliography. For those interested in locating historic images of Dighton Rock, I would also consult the following three articles which reproduce many images, especially the 1920 article.


and see also Delabarre’s 1928 book on the subject:

Biblioteca-Museu, Associação Dr. Manuel Luciano da Silva, San Pedro de Castelões, Vale de Cambra, Portugal
Dr. Manuel Luciano da Silva’s research collections pertaining to Dighton Rock, in his Library/Museum in Portugal, which opened in 2001

Great Brook Farm State Park, Carlisle
- farm est. 1939-1940s, by Farnham W. Smith (1901-1989) and Susan W. Smith (1912-2007), and operated by them through 1974
- acquired by DNR, 1974

Gleason (Carlisle) Public Library, Special Collections, Carlisle, MA
Great Brook Farm Oral History, 1998 (with transcript)
http://www.gleasonlibrary.org/special_collections.htm

New England Forestry Foundation (est. 1944)
FWS one of the original 1944 incorporators; President (1961-1970); member of Board of Directors (1970-1989?)
http://www.newenglandforestry.org/index.php/who-we-are/our-history
Greycourt State Park, Methuen

- Charles H. Tenney (1842-1919) Estate (known as Grey Court, constructed 1890-1892)
- designed by Carrère & Hastings, architects
- landscape designed with consultation from Ernest W. Bowditch (1849-1918) and Warren H. Manning (1860-1938)
- gardens/grounds won the 1902 Hunnewell Prize, Massachusetts Horticultural Society
- mansion destroyed by fire, 1977; bungalow, 1960s
- acquired by DEM, 1984

Tenney/Greycourt Collection, Methuen Historical Society
http://www.methuenhistory.org/Methuen_Research/Research.html
http://www.methuenhistory.org/Methuen_Research/Photo_Albums/Photo_Albums.html

Carrère & Hastings Architectural Drawings Collection, Drawings and Archives Department, Avery Architectural and Fine Arts Library, Columbia University, NY
it is not known if this collection holds any documents pertaining to Greycourt

Tenney Family Collection (?), Library and Archives, Historic New England, Boston, MA
http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions/library-archives

Plans (blueprints, 11 sheets), House for C.H. Tenney, Methuen, Mass., 1890, Robert Allen Cook (1872-1949)
Architectural Collection, AR008, Library and Archives, Historic New England, Boston, MA
http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions/collections-access
http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions/library-archives

Essex Museum, Salem, MA
Ernest W. Bowditch (1849-1918)
http://pem.org/museum/library.php

Massachusetts Horticultural Society, Library and Archives, Elm Bank, Wellesley, MA
Massachusetts Horticultural Society Records
http://www.masshort.org/MHS-Library

http://archive.org/details/oldpathsandlegen00abboiala

Halibut Point State Park, Rockport

- formerly, Babson Farm Granite Quarry; Rockport Granite Company (1864-1930); quarry closed, 1930
- formerly, World War II Fire Control Tower (coastal defense)
- formerly, “Pitcairn Park”, created by Dr. Richard C. Webster (1918-1994) and Cleo L. Webster (b. 1919), 1958 – early 1960s (opened, 1958)
- acquired by DEM, 1981 (from the Webster’s)
Cape Ann Museum, Research Center (Library and Archives), Gloucester, MA
granite quarrying collections
http://www.capeannahistoricalmuseum.org/granite/granite.htm
http://www.capeannahistoricalmuseum.org/research/research_center.htm
http://www.capeannahistoricalmuseum.org/

Rockport Granite Company Records, 1864-1927, Sandy Bay Historical Society, Rockport, MA
http://www.sandybayhistorical.org/DocumentaryResources.htm
http://www.sandybayhistorical.org/Records.htm
http://www.sandybayhistorical.org/Research.htm

Rockport Granite Company Records, 1864-1930, Mss. No. 383, Historical Collections, Baker Library, Harvard Business School, Harvard University, Boston, MA
http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/index.html


U.S. Geological Survey, Photographic Library, Central Regional Library, Denver, CO
http://libraryphoto.cr.usgs.gov/about_library.htm

Dr. Harold N. Baker Home Movies Collection, Sandy Bay Historical Society, Rockport, MA
film footage of the Johnson Quarry, Rockport (1935), that is shown at the Halibut Point SP Visitor Center, Rockport
Note: the original film was transferred to video for the Halibut Point State Park in the 1980s


Lake Wyola State Park, Shutesbury
➢ “Lake Wyola Park” established by Alvah C. Bennett (1908-1986) and Emelia Bennett (1923-2008), 1947; in operation 1947-1997 (recreational beach); Emelia aka Millie (and Amelia)
➢ acquired by DEM, 1997

Lake Wyola, historic views from 19th and 20th century, Spear Memorial Library, Shutesbury
http://www.mnspear.org/

Pamphlet, Shutesbury: 1761-1961 (1961); includes “Scenes at Lake Wyola” (4 images, near back)

Manuel F. Correllus State Forest, Edgartown / West Tisbury, Martha’s Vineyard
➢ formerly known as Martha’s Vineyard State Forest
Heath Hen Reservation (est. 1908 by Commission on Fisheries and Game, per St 1907, c 504)
transferred to DC, 1939, per St 1939, c 132

Alfred Otto Gross Papers, 1883-1970, M78, George J. Mitchell Department of Special Collections and Archives, Bowdoin College Library, Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine
Ornithologist; extensively studied the Heath Hen on Martha’s Vineyard (1923-1932), and worked with the Heath Hen Reservation Superintendent for this research; collection includes 15,000 images
http://library.bowdoin.edu/arch/mss/aogg.shtml
http://library.bowdoin.edu/arch/index.shtml
http://library.bowdoin.edu/arch/media/collections.shtml (regarding photos)

Alfred O. Gross (1883-1970) Papers, 1928-1931, Mss 61; PH 3368, Wisconsin Historical Society Archives, Madison, WI
Box 2, Folder 7: “The Heath Hen Census for 1930” (3 pages)
http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/wiarchives.uw-whs-mss00061
http://digicoll.library.wisc.edu/cgi/findaid/findaid-idx?page=home;c=wiarchives;cc=wiarchives
http://www.wisconsinhistory.org/libraryarchives/


MA Department of Fish and Game, Westborough Field Headquarters, Westborough, MA
The Westborough Field Headquarters maintains a Library that holds archival collections, including 1930s motion picture films of the Heath Hen on Martha’s Vineyard, and the Heath Hen Reservation. The films are cited in the Cokinos book below (see pp. 173, 182, 338). The Massachusetts State Archives needs to conduct an archival records survey of this office, and salvage threatened records/photos/films. The wildlife biologist who also functioned as the librarian retired in fall 2009, and budget/staff cuts may threaten the future survival of these collections.
http://www.mass.gov/dfwle/
http://www.mass.gov/dfwle/dfw/facilities/westboro.htm

Commissioners on Fisheries and Game, Annual Report, 1918, p. 115:
Moving Pictures of Heath Hen. — In April of this year moving pictures of the heath hen and its characteristic mating antics were made by Mr. Norman Mc Clintock of 504 Amberson Avenue, Pittsburg, Pa., for use in his lecture work throughout the country.

see also, First Annual Report of the Massachusetts State Department of Agriculture, for 1918 (1919), p. 102, and photographs opp. p. 102

George W. Field, “A Report Upon the Eastern Pinnated Grouse or Heath Hen (Tympanuchus Cupido),” in the 42nd Annual Report, MA Commissioners on Fisheries and Game, year ending 1907 (1908); 13 pages; with GWF photos


Henry B. Hough, *The Heath Hen’s Journey to Extinction, 1792-1933* (Dukes County Historical Society); 31 pages; with 2 A.O. Gross photos (at MA State Library, Special Collections)


*Thornton W. Burgess (1874-1965)*

assisted Alfred O. Gross with the heath hen studies on Martha’s Vineyard


see Christopher Cokinos, *Hope Is the Thing with Feathers: A Personal Chronicle of Vanished Birds* (New York: Jeremy P. Tarcher / Putnam, 2000); see pp. 121-193 regarding the Heath Hen, but especially beginning with p. 140 regarding the Heath Hen Reservation.

Oral History of Manuel Correllus, Transcript (14 pages) and Audiocassette Tape, March 30, 1982, Oral History Center, Martha’s Vineyard Museum, Edgartown, Martha’s Vineyard, MA

According to the Inventory of Oral Histories conducted by the Martha’s Vineyard Museum Oral History Center, Manuel Correllus was interviewed on March 30, 1982.

http://www.mvmuseum.org/oralhistory.php


*Maudslay State Park, Newburyport*

- Frederick S. Moseley Estate, Maudesleigh, Newburyport
- Frederick S. Moseley, Sr. (1852-1938)
- Helen C. Moseley (1874-1952); wife of FSM
- acquired by DEM, 1985

Records of the Moseley Garden Collection, 1906-1995, Arnold Arboretum Archives, Harvard University, Jamaica Plain, MA

photographs and diary

plans and specs by William G. Rantoul (1867-1949), Architect; and by Ernest Bowditch, Architect

http://pem.org/museum/library.php

Martha Brookes Hutcheson (1871-1959) Collection, Fosterfields Living Historical Farm, Historic Sites Division (Collections Department), Morris County Park Commission, Morristown, NJ

http://www.morrisparks.net/aspparks/ffmain.asp
http://www.morrisparks.net/contacts.asp


reprinted 2001 (University of Massachusetts Press)

biographical introduction also at http://arnoldia.arboretum.harvard.edu/pdf/articles/614.pdf

24 photographs of Hutcheson’s landscape gardening at Maudesleigh


Ernest W. Bowditch (1849-1918)

http://pem.org/museum/library.php

Moseley Hedges house, built 1939-1941

designed by William G. Perry (1883-1975); Harvard (1905); MIT Architecture (1907)

of Perry, Shaw and Hepburn (Boston architectural firm)

no known archival collections outside of Perry’s work for Colonial Williamsburg

Massachusetts Horticultural Society, Library and Archives, Elm Bank, Wellesley, MA

Massachusetts Horticultural Society Records

http://www.masshort.org/MHS-Library

Records of the Director Charles Sprague Sargent, 1893-1927, Archives of the Arnold Arboretum, Harvard University, Jamaica Plain, MA

it is not known if any related archival material regarding Maudslay is located in this collection

http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/findingAidDisplay?_collection=oasis&inoid=2065

NPL Archival Center also holds a copy of *Edward Strong Moseley: In Memoriam, 1813-1900* (privately printed, 1902)
Marquand Research Library, Custom House Maritime Museum, Newburyport Maritime Society, Inc. (est. 1968), Newburyport, MA
  Portrait of Edward S. Moseley (1813-1900)
  Edward S. Moseley Collection?
  http://www.customhousemaritimemuseum.org/index.php

  architectural drawing of Grace House, Isleboro, Dark Harbor, Maine (built 1918; designed by Wilson Eyre);
  owned by Frederick S. Moseley, Jr., 1954-ca. 1980
  http://www.philadelphiabuildings.org/faids/aaup/Eyre.pdf (see p. 31 of finding aid)
  http://www.design.upenn.edu/archives/archives/index2.htm

Mott B. Schmidt (1889-1977), architect, for alterations to Frederick S. Moseley House, Far Hills, NJ, 1941
  http://www.mottschmidt.com/buildings/full_list/name-asc/

Ellen McGowan Biddle Shipman (1869-1950) Papers, 1914-1946, Collection No. 1259, Division of Rare and Manuscript Collections, Cornell University Library, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY
  landscape architect; work for Mrs. F. S. Moseley, Far Hills, NJ; see folder 88
  http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/EAD/pdf_guides/RMM01259s_B.pdf
  http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/EAD/pdf_guides/RMM01259s_A.pdf
  http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/ead/htmldocs/RMM01259.html

  Windmill Farm, established 1926, owned by Frederick S. Moseley, 1926-1938; gardens designed by Ellen McGowan Biddle Shipman (1869-1950)
  http://siris-archives.si.edu/ipac20/ipac.jsp?uri=full=3100001~!263666!0&term=#focus
  http://www.siris.si.edu/

Arthur C. Haskell
  Arthur C. Haskell (1890-1968) was the photographer for the 34 images of the Moseley Estate in 1947. An architectural photographer, there are two main collections of his photographic work.

  Though this collection does not include images of the Moseley Estate, Newburyport, it does relate to Haskell’s body of photographic work, as it relates to his 1947 photography of the Moseley Estate. The Library and Archives of Historic New England also holds a large body Haskell’s work
  http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/~fal00008
  http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/advancedsearch?_collection=oasis
  http://hcl.harvard.edu/libraries/finearts/

Arthur C. Haskell Photographic Collection, 1910s-1930s, Collection No. PC030, Library and Archives, Historic New England, Boston, MA
  http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions/collections-access/architecture/browse-library-and-archives
Moulton Castle, Newburyport
Henry W. Moulton (1833-1896)

Charles Clinton Jones, *Moulton Castle* [a poem about the castle, with an illustration of the castle] according to WorldCat, the only cataloged edition is held in the Harris Collection of American Poetry and Plays, Special Collections, Hay Library, Brown University, Providence, RI

*Moulton Annals*, by Henry W. Moulton, edited by Claribel Moulton (1906)
- Moulton Hill, Newburyport (pp. 405-406)
- illustrations of the Moulton Castle (opp. p. 405 and opp. p. 406)
- Henry W. Moulton biography (pp. 324-327, with a portrait, opp. p. 324)
- readable online through the Internet Archive (www.archive.org)

see also business biography of Henry W. Moulton, on p. 124, in *Illustrated Boston: The Metropolis of New England* (American Publishing and Engraving Co., 1889); readable online through the Internet Archive (www.archive.org)


Moore State Park, Paxton
- acquired, by DNR, 1965
- named Major Willard Moore Memorial State Park, named in honor of a Paxton citizen killed at the Battle of Bunker Hill; Willard Moore (1743-1775)
- formerly known as Mill Village, Paxton

Paxton Historical Commission, Paxton, MA
http://www.orgsites.com/ma/paxton/

Art Collection, MS429, Sophia Smith Collection, Smith College, Northampton, MA
“includes biographical materials on designers Florence Morton”
http://asteria.fivecolleges.edu/findaids/sophiasmith/mnsss81.html
http://www.smith.edu/libraries/libs/ssc/

Worcester Historical Museum Research Library, Worcester, MA
John C. Maclinnes Company; Worcester history
http://www.worcesterhistory.org/whm/research.cfm

- see p. 189 and p. 208 regarding RWR and Moore SP projects, 1974, 1976, 1979

Mount Holyoke Range State Park, Amherst / Belchertown / Granby / Hadley / South Hadley
Herbarium, Checklist of Vascular Plants from the Greater Mount Holyoke Range, Biology Department, University of Massachusetts Amherst, Amherst, MA
http://www.bio.umass.edu/biology/research/herbarium/checklist/checklist.phtml
http://www.bio.umass.edu/biology/research/herbarium
http://bcrc.bio.umass.edu/umnnh/herbarium/checklist.phtml


Smith College Herbarium, Burton Hall, Smith College, Northampton, MA
http://www.smith.edu/garden/Herbarium%20Memoir/herbarium.html

Frank A. Waugh (1869-1943) Papers, 1896-1983, FS 088, Special Collections and University Archives, Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
no 1930s Mount Holyoke study materials; see Lantern Slides regarding Mt. Sugarloaf; Mt. Tom
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/ead/mufs088.html
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/ead/mufs088.pdf
http://www.joneslibrary.org/specialcollections/collections/mss.html
http://www.umass.edu/larp/centennial/index.html
http://www.umassmag.com/Winter_2003/The_Landscape_Beautiful_413.html
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/umarmot/

Note: Frank A Waugh was associated with House No. 296 (January 1937): “Special Report of the Department of Conservation Relative to the Acquisition by the Commonwealth of Land on Mount Holyoke in Hadley and South Hadley” (19 pages); and associated plan, “Mt. Holyoke Range, Survey and Topography,” compiled by W. D. Durell, June 1935, copy prepared by MA State College, under supervision of Frank A. Waugh, Department of Conservation, 1936 (42”x68”; colorized)


Mount Washington State Forest, Egremont / Mount Washington
- acquired by DNR, 1958/1959
- acquired through gifts of Alfred F. Intemann (1897-1986) and wife Cornelia Van der Smissen Intemann (d. 1963), in 1958, 1959, 1961, and 1968 (Ann Lee Cottage; reverted to DNR, 1968)

Ann Lee Cottage, Ann Lee (1736-1784)
See the following books (and the archival references in them):
- Nardi Reeder Campion, Ann the Word: The life of Mother Ann Lee, Founder of the Shakers (Little, Brown, 1976)

Sky Farm, and Henry S. Goodale and Family, Mount Washington
In the 1860s, Henry S. Goodale (1836-1906), South Egremont, established a farm he named “Sky Farm” in the Town of Mount Washington, near Mt. Fray, along the NY border, where Goodale made a name for himself, briefly, growing potatoes. Henry left “Sky Farm” for NYC in the early 1880s. Two of Henry’s daughters, Elaine (1863-1953) and Dora (1866-1953), wrote diaries and poetry about their experience growing up at “Sky Farm.” Through a succession of land owners after the Goodale’s, Gilbert J. Van der Smissen acquired the “Sky Farm” property in 1930 (with a Bates Farm). Cornelia Van der Smissen Intemann inherited the land from her brother, and she donated it to DNR in 1958/1959.

See:
All Round the Year: Verses from Sky Farm, by Elaine Goodale and Dora Read Goodale (1881)

The Life of Elaine Goodale Eastman, by Theodore D. Sargent (University of Nebraska, 2005)

Kay Gruber, ed., Sister to the Sioux: The Memoirs of Elaine Goodale Eastman, 1885-91 (Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1978); Eastman begins with a rapid account of her ancestry, her own birth in 1863, girlhood, and education at “Sky Farm,” five miles from Egremont, and the publication of her first poetry. When she was twenty the family home was broken up.

Eastman-Goodale-Dayton Family Papers, 1861-2010, MS 53, Sophia Smith Collection, Smith College, Northampton, MA

Sky Farm related materials: Box 1, folder 10; Box 10, folder 4

http://asteria.fivecolleges.edu/findaids/sophiasmith/mnss512.html
http://www.smith.edu/libraries/libs/ssc/


http://www.pittsfieldlibrary.org/

http://genealogy.stellarwinds.org/mtwashistory/Otis%20Lamson%20MTW%20History.htm

“It was here that Henry Goodale, on the famous “Sky Farm” established the record of the world for the raising of potatoes and produced as high as 400 bushels to the acre.”

http://www.findagrave.com/cgi-bin/fg.cgi?page=gr&GRid=51512008
http://www.findagrave.com/cgi-bin/fg.cgi?page=gr&GRid=34212091

Herbert F. Keith (?1842-1915?)
- civil engineer / surveyor / local historian
- at one time, after the Goodale’s, owned the property that was “Sky Farm”, which was later acquired by Gilbert J. Van der Smissen
- briefly, engineer for Mt. Everett SR Commission, 1908

Herbert F. Keith, History of Taconic and Mount Washington, Berkshire County, Massachusetts: Its Location, Scenery and History, from 1692 to 1892 (Great Barrington, MA: Berkshire Courier Print, 1912)

Man of the Woods (biography; later published, 1972/1976)
Herbert F. Keith Mount Washington Papers, 1879-1938, AM-329, Library and Archives, Berkshire Historical Society (at Herman Melville’s Arrowhead), Pittsfield, MA
“History of Sky Farm”, 5-page manuscript
Bash Bish Road, survey notes
photographs of Bash Bish Falls (2. But could be missing from collection)
http://berkshirehistory.org/collections/library-archives/

Myles Standish Monument, Duxbury
➤ designed by architect Alden Frink (1833-1908)
➤ statue of Myles Standish designed by sculptor Stephen J. O’Kelly (1851?-1898)
➤ built through the Standish Monument Association, est. 1872; reorganized, 1890
➤ built 1871/72-1898, sporadically (cornerstone, October 7, 1872; completed July 15, 1899)
➤ transferred to the Dept. of Conservation, 1920 (August 6, 1920)
➤ head replaced following its destruction by a 1922 (Aug. 22) lightning strike, sculpted by John Horrigan (1864-1939), a Quincy sculptor, 1926; 1930 (erected 1930); and worked with architects, Gale & Kent, Boston
➤ 4 memorial tablets inside, at entrance; 125 steps

Note: Lower portion (legs) of Myles Standish Statue from Myles Standish Monument, Town of Halifax, between Ocean Avenue and Hanson town line at Short Street (Rt. 58) in the 1990s, the legs were discovered in a Quincy quarry; the legs finally made their way to Halifax in 1999 and were placed where they currently sit on Monponsett Street; possibly includes a time capsule in the base right between Standish’s feet
http://www.wickedlocal.com/article/20110322/News/303229583

Drew Archival Library, Duxbury Rural and Historical Society, Duxbury, MA
http://www.duxburyhistory.org/
http://www.duxburyhistory.org/drew_library_in_the_wright_building.htm
➤ original plans of the Monument, by architect Alden Frink
➤ original sketches of the proposed Monument, by Alden Frink (2 versions: 17.5”x15.5”; and 3, 8”x10”)
➤ photograph of a drawing of an alternative design for the Monument, also drawn by Alden Frick
➤ pamphlet, Standish Monument Association, Centennial Service on Captains Hill, Duxbury, Saturday, October 7, 1876 (with illustration of what the finished monument will look like)
➤ Standish Monument Association, Reports and Annual Reports
➤ 1872-1877 account book (photocopies of pages at Duxbury Free Public Library, Local History Vertical file, Standish Monument; vertical file includes other photocopies likely from HS collections)
➤ 1930 photograph of sculptor John Horrigan with the body of Myles Standish

Boston Public Library (department not known)
Newspaper scrapbook, Cornerstone Ceremony, October 7, 1872
according to Laurence Bradford, Historic Duxbury in Plymouth County, Massachusetts (1900), pp. 39-42; though it is not known if the newspaper scrapbook survives in the BPL collections
book available online through Google Books

American Antiquarian Society, Library, Worcester, MA
a few pamphlets/broadides dating from 1871-1873 from the exercises of consecration of the monument ground and laying of the cornerstone, Myles Standish Monument
http://www.americanantiquarian.org/

Records of the President of Harvard University, Charles W. Eliot (1834-1926), 1869-1930, UAI 5.150, Harvard University Archives, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
   Box 237, Standish, Myles Monument, three inscriptions, Duxbury, Massachusetts, 1918
   Grace Eliot Dudley, ed., Inscriptions Written by Charles William Eliot (Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1934); only available at Harvard University Archives
   http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/advancedsearch?_collection=oasis
   http://library.harvard.edu/university-archives

Aerial Photograph, Miles Standish Monument, 1939, by Dallin Aerial Survey Company, Dallin Aerial Survey Company Photographs, Pictorial Collections Department, The Hagley Museum and Library, Wilmington, DE
   http://www.hagley.lib.de.us/research.html
   http://cdm15017.contentdm.oclc.org/u?p268001uw.3727
   http://www.hagley.org/library/exhibits/dallinexhibit/collectiondesc.html

see, The Pilgrim Town of Duxbury (Plymouth, MA: A.S. Burbank, 1900); see illustrations on pp. 7-8, especially p. 8 of sculpting Myles Standish
   http://archive.org/details/pilgrimtownofdux00plym
   http://archive.org/stream/pilgrimtownofdux00plym#page/n1/mode/2up

   sculptor Stephen J. O’Kelly and artist Aloysius (1853-1936) were brothers
   see pp. 7-8 (Stephen), and its associated p. 13 (note 6, referencing his work for the Myles Standish Monument); also known as S.J. Kelly/Kelley; Stephen J. Kelley


Myles Standish State Forest, Carver / Plymouth
   ➢ acquired by State Forest Commission, 1916

See in DCR, Office of Cultural Resources, Cultural Resources Inventory Files:
   Ellen K. Rothman, “Assessment of the Weeks House / Foreman’s House at Myles Standish State Forest, Carver, Massachusetts, for DEM, Office of Historic Resources, July 1996:

   According to Rothman’s report, in April 1912, some lands in Carver and Plymouth were purchased by the “Massachusetts Game Sanctuary Association” which was incorporated at the same time, April 1912. Several members of the Association were active with the New York-based, American Game Protective and Propagation Association (AGPPA), established in 1911. The Massachusetts Game Sanctuary Association immediately leased the land to AGPPA in April 1912, and AGPPA created an “experiment station” or “game farm” in South Carver; also named the “East Head Game Farm.” The lease was terminated in 1916 when the Massachusetts Game Sanctuary Association sold the property to the Commonwealth, through its Office of State Forester / State Forest Commission, as a state forest. At some time between 1912 and 1916, H. A. Torrey was Superintendent of the Game Farm. Torrey was also associated with the state’s Commission on Fisheries and Game, and its State Game Farm, East Sandwich.
All of this is long way of noting that there are various archival collections pertaining to the American Game Protective and Propagation Association (AGPPA). It is not known to what extent these collections include references to the South Carver Game Farm they managed from 1912-1916, that now forms part of the Myles Standish State Forest. The collections are as follows.

John Bird Burnham (1869-1939) Papers, 1891-1977, American Heritage Center, University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY
   John Bird Burnham was the founder of the AGPPA in 1911, and its President from 1911-1928
   http://ahc.uwyo.edu/
   http://ahc.uwyo.edu/usearchives/default.htm

George Bird Grinnell (1849-1938) Papers, 1859-1939, Manuscripts and Archives, Sterling Memorial Library, Yale University, New Haven, CT
   active with AGPPA; includes documents pertaining to AGPPA, 1913-1929
   http://drs.library.yale.edu:8083/fedora/get/mssa:ms.1388/PDF
   http://www.library.yale.edu/mssa/

Arthur A. Allen (1885-1964) Papers, 1899-1968, Division of Rare and Manuscript Collections, Cornell University Library, Ithaca, NY
   Ornithologist; active with AGPPA; includes documents pertaining to AGPPA, 1913-1929
   http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/EAD/htmldocs/RMA01255.html
   http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/EAD/pdf_guides/RMA01255.pdf
   http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/

see also William S. Haskell, *The American Game Protective and Propagation Association: A History* (1937); available at the libraries of UMass, Amherst; BPL; Harvard University Ernest Mayr Library

The Library of the American Museum of Natural History, NY, holds the following.
   ➢ Pamphlet Collection, 1911-1912
   ➢ Bulletin issues, 1912-1913
   ➢ East Head Game Farm, ca. 1912 publication (23 pages)
     http://library.amnh.org/index.php

Bulletin issues (1912-1913) also at Harvard University Ernest Mayr Library; and at BPL
   http://library.mcz.harvard.edu/

Two organizations claim to be the successor to the 1911 AGPPA:
   Wildlife Management Institute
   ➢ American Game Protective Association, 1913-1930
   ➢ American Game Association, 1930-1935
   ➢ American Wildlife Institute, 1935-1946
   ➢ Wildlife Management Institute, 1946
     http://www.wildlifemanagementinstitute.org/

American Wildlife Conservation Foundation
   http://www.awcf1911.org/history.htm
Priscilla Dean Research Notes on Fieldstone Hall and “Tawasentha,” the Crosby Mansion (Brewster MA), MS 24, Local History Collections, Archives, Sturgis Library, Barnstable, MA
http://www.sturgislibrary.org/collections/special/
http://www.sturgislibrary.org/collections/special/archives/
http://www.sturgislibrary.org/pdf/Nickerson.pdf


October Mountain, Becket / Lee / Lenox / Pittsfield / Washington
➢ acquired by Dept. of Conservation, 1922 (see 1922 DC Annual Report, pp. 15-17)

Background
➢ Whitney Estate, established ca. 1896; land purchases by WCW began 1894
➢ William Collins Whitney (1841-1904); born, Conway, MA; d. February 2, 1904
➢ Secretary of the Navy under President Cleveland, 1885-1889; politician; financier; had about 10 residential estates
➢ Estate cottage: wedding gift from WCW to son Harry Payne Whitney (1872-1930), married Gertrude Vanderbilt (1875-1942), 1896; eldest daughter of Cornelius Vanderbilt II and Alice Gwynne Vanderbilt; and estate in which HPW and wife inherited after WCW’s 1904 death; Gertrude Vanderbilt Whitney, with husband HPW, founded the Whitney Museum of American Art, New York City (1930/1931)
➢ Frank M. Chapel, gamekeeper for 25 years, through 1922, and become 1st caretaker under Dept. of Conservation; name also found as Frank C. Chapel; Frank H. Chapel; Gamekeeper’s house, at base entrance
➢ WCW’s Superintendent of October Mountain Estate, Elmer E. Parsons? (1861-1939)
➢ Architect of estate/honeymoon cottage can be attributed to George A. Freeman; see New York Times, January 16, 1898, “Mr. Whitney’s Southern Home”
➢ Small cottage on top of October Mountain, used for 1896 honeymoon, called “The Nest”, built 1896
➢ Larger villa on Mountain, called “The Antlers”, built by WCW

Harry Payne Whitney Collection of William Collins Whitney Correspondence, 1757-1942, Manuscripts Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.
http://lccn.loc.gov/mm81045468

http://lccn.loc.gov/2011645030

Gertrude Vanderbilt Whitney (1875-1942), Papers, 1851-1975, Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
Series 10.3: Photographs of Residences and Studios, 1896-1935, undated ("Of particular note are photographs of the cottage, and its renovation, on the Whitney estate in Lenox, Massachusetts where Gertrude and Harry Payne Whitney spent part of their honeymoon in 1896."); see Box 30, Folders 2 and 3 (Honeymoon Cottage, Whitney Estate in Lenox, Massachusetts, 1896; Whitney Estate in Lenox, Massachusetts, undated)
http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/gertrude-vanderbilt-whitney-papers-7107
http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/gertrude-vanderbilt-whitney-papers-7107/more
http://www.aaa.si.edu/
http://whitney.org/About/History

Whitney (Harry P.) House. Exterior, side view, designed by George A. Freeman, c. 1906, No. LS002507, Lantern Slide Collection, Art, Architecture and Engineering Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI
Lantern Slide of architect George A. Freeman’s design rendering published in Architecture, Vol. 13 (April 15, 1906), Plate 27 (after p. 64)
http://quod.lib.umich.edu/u/ummu2ic/x-ls002507/ls002507
http://quod.lib.umich.edu/u/ummu2ic?page=index
http://www.lib.umich.edu/art-architecture-and-engineering-library-lantern-slide-collection
http://www.lib.umich.edu/art-architecture-engineering-library

Olmsted Brothers, Job No. 88, W. C. Whitney (and later Harry P. Whitney), Old Westbury, NY, 1895-1925
Olmsted Brothers may have consulted for W. C. Whitney as to the landscape of the approaches to the Lenox/October Mountain Whitney Estate; no separate Job No. for Lenox estate, but possibly in the general job file for the main Whitney Estate at Westbury, NY
See Valley Gleaner [Lee], August 19, 1896, referencing FLO and Whitney Estate

potential source for photos of Whitney’s Lenox cottage
Dorothy Whitney Straight Elmhirst Papers, 1887-1978, No. 3725, , Division of Rare and Manuscript Collections, Cornell University Library, Ithaca, NY
See Boxes 5-6
http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/ead/htmdocs/RMM03725.html
http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/

Lenox Library, Special Collections, Lenox, MA
photographs of the various Whitney Estate buildings
http://lenoxlib.org/reference-department/special-collections/
http://lenoxlib.org/

Thomas Post (1834-1913), of Lenox, Correspondence with William C. Whitney and Harry Payne Whitney regarding Whitney Estate, October Mountain, 1895-1905, repository not known
Thomas Post was WCW’s agent/representative (real estate lawyer) in Lenox; Williams College Class of 1858; State Representative and State Senator; in Biographical History of Massachusetts, Volume 4 (1913)
Note: The 2008 Records Survey of the Pittsfield Regional Office revealed in its abandoned Interpretive Services Library 2 loose bound copies (thick) of photocopies of this correspondence, without any reference to which repository these documents are held by

Related Articles
Note: While this Guide does not generally include historical articles, interpreters and researchers will find these references very useful, and all have been found through Google Books and the Internet Archive


*Zoological Society Bulletin* [New York Zoological Society], No. 11 (October 1903), pp. 116-117; WCW donates game to New York Zoological Park from October Mountain game preserve; now the Bronx Zoo

see also 8th Annual Report of the New York Zoological Society, for 1903 (1904), p. 54


George A. (Albree) Freeman (1859-1934; died November 16, 1934), MIT, 1877; NYC/Stamford, CT/Sarasota, FL (no collections can be found by Freeman)


Related Books


Wayne Craven, *Gilded Mansions: Grand Architecture and High Society* (W. W. Norton, 2009), see regarding William C. Whitney Houses (pp. 275-289)


**National Monument to the Forefathers / Plymouth Rock Canopy/Portico, Plymouth**

- National Monument to the Forefathers, completed, 1889; designed by Hammatt Billings (1818-1874)
- acquired by DEM, 2001
- Plymouth Rock Canopy, designed 1855; completed, 1867; designed by Hammatt Billings (1818-1874)
- Plymouth Rock Portico, completed 1920-1921; designed by McKim, Mead & White
- Gift of Colonial Dames of America
- transferred from Pilgrim Tercentenary Commission to Commonwealth of MA, Division of Waterways, 1924; transferred to DEM, 1983

see *Memory's Nation: The Place of Plymouth Rock*, by John Seelye (University of North Carolina Press, 1998)

Pilgrim Hall Museum, Library and Archives, Pilgrim Society, Plymouth, MA
http://www.pilgrimhall.org/library.htm
http://www.pilgrimhall.org/collects.htm

Hammatt Billings (1818-1874), Broadsides, National Monument to the Forefathers, 1855-1862, American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, MA
and Masonic Ceremonies, Cornerstone, 1859 (hymn)
http://www.americanantiquarian.org/collectionsguide.htm

Photographic print, National Monument to the Forefathers model, Hallowell, ca. 1889, Hubbard Free Library Collection, Hallowell, ME
http://www.mainememory.net/artifact/29249
http://www.hubbardfree.org/

Records of McKim, Mead & White, 1875-1961, New York Historical Society, New York, NY
Plymouth Rock Portico plans, 1919, 1921
https://www.nyhistory.org/web/default.php?section=library&page=graphic_collections

Guastavino Fireproof Construction Company/George Collins, Architectural Records and Drawings, Drawings and Archives Department, Avery Architectural and Fine Arts Library, Columbia University, New York, NY
Plymouth Rock Portico, detail drawing of ceiling arch in part plans, 1921, 1 drawing, pencil on tracing paper
Project Files, Box 6, Folders 123-124, Plymouth Rock Portico, 1921, 3 notes, 5 worksheets, 3 news clips from the NYT, and 4 postcards with color images of the structure.
see Architectural records. Series II: Project Records. Subseries 19: Files, Massachusetts, 1889-1962
see files for Plymouth Hall

see also:


Arthur Asahel Shurtleff (1870-1957) Papers, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
Plymouth Rock, 1916-1952 (Box 10); according to a 1983 6-page Archival Finding Aid, Box 27 holds Shurtleff’s files regarding his work for Plymouth Rock (1916-1952) (p. 5)
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0023
http://www.masshist.org

Plymouth Rock Park (Series C, Photographs, Envelopes 149, 150)
http://oasis.harvard.edu/html/des00001.html
http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/special_collections/
In 1924, the Massachusetts Art Commission sought the advice of the Boston Society of Landscape Architects for the placement of memorials around Plymouth Rock, and the BSLA created a Committee of 3 persons to study the issue; Arthur A. Shurcliff was one of the 3 committee members. The Committee’s report, and drawing plan was published in the Commission’s 1924 Annual Report (7th Report). It is not known if there are related records in this Records Series at the State Archives. Both the State Archives and the State Library hold copies of this Annual Report.

MA Governor’s Council, Minutes, 1924 Volume, Records Series No. GC3/329, MA State Archives see July 17, 1924, p. 2, regarding transfer from Pilgrim Tercentenary Commission to DPW

Illustration of the National Monument to the Forefathers:
Historic New England / SPNEA, Library and Archives?
State Library of Massachusetts, Special Collections?

for references to research collections regarding the 2 DCR properties, see:

- James F. O’Gorman, Accomplished In All Departments of Art: Hammatt Billings of Boston, 1818-1874 (Amherst: University of Massachusetts Press, 1998)
- Truman H. Bartlett, The Art Life of William Rimmer, Sculptor, Painter, and Physician (Boston: James R. Osgood and Company, 1882), p. 87; and Plate 8 (opp. p. 50); 36-foot figure of Faith was based on a 9-foot plaster model by William Rimmer in 1875 (1816-1879)
  https://archive.org/details/artwilliam00bart

Memorials, Pilgrim Memorial State Park, Plymouth

- transferred from Pilgrim Tercentenary Commission to Commonwealth of MA, Division of Waterways, 1924
- transferred to DEM, 1983

- William Bradford Statue, Pilgrim Memorial State Park
designed by Cyrus Edwin Dallin (1861-1944), 1920-1921; built 1976
- Massasoit Statue, Plymouth, Pilgrim Memorial State Park (Cole’s Hill)
designed by Cyrus E. Dallin (1861-1944)
ereected in 1921 by the Improved Order of Red Men

collection microfilmed on 8 reels
http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/collection/dallcyrp.htm
http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/
see Cyrus E. Dallin Art Museum, Arlington, MA
http://www.dallin.org/

see biography by Rell G. Francis, *Cyrus E. Dallin: Let Justice Be Done* (Springville Art Museum, Utah, 1976)

Pilgrim Mother Fountain, 1925
sculptor, Carl Paul Jennewein (1890-1978); not Paul O. Jennewein as some books and websites indicate
architects, McKim, Mead & White
built, 1924-1925
given by the National Society, Daughters of the American Revolution (Pilgrim Memorial Fountain Committee) / dedicated, 1925

see Inventories of American Painting and Sculpture, Smithsonian American Art Museum
http://www.siris.si.edu/

http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/collection/jenncarl.htm
http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/

see Carl Paul Jennewein, *C. Paul Jennewein* (University of Georgia Press, 1950)

1924 Proceedings, pp. 99-101, Pilgrim Memorial Fountain Committee Report
1925 Proceedings, pp. 108-110, Pilgrim Memorial Fountain Committee Report
1926 Proceedings, pp. 270-272, Pilgrim Memorial Fountain Committee Report
DAR Magazine, Vol. 59, no. 9 (September 1925), pp. 533-538, “Dedication of Pilgrim Memorial Fountain at Plymouth, Massachusetts, June 24, 1925”
http://www.dar.org/natsociety/archives.cfm
http://www.dar.org/library/

Records of McKim, Mead & White, 1875-1961, New York Historical Society, New York, NY
see McKim Mead & White plan, 1960, for Memorial Fountain at Plymouth, Mass.
https://www.nyhistory.org/web/default.php?section=library&page=graphic_collections

Plans and Correspondence, Proposed Plymouth 350th Anniversary Fountain, Plymouth, 1969-1970, Job No. 10312
http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/f-aids/mssfa.html

Olmsted Research Guide Online (ORGO)
http://www.rediscov.com/olmsted/

Olmsted Archives, Frederick Law Olmsted National Historic Site, Brookline, MA
http://www.nps.gov/frla
http://www.nps.gov/frla/faqs.htm
Pilgrim Tercentenary Commission, 1916-1924

Pilgrim Tercentenary Commission, Administrative Files, 1917-1925, Records Series No. CO32/1607X, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA

Note: Files include meeting minutes, reports, correspondence, proposals, bids, estimates, contracts, deed drafts, and news clippings. Topics include land taking and Plymouth waterfront changes; federal Congressional Pilgrim Tercentenary Commission, erection of commemorative monuments by various bodies, including canopy for Plymouth Rock donated by the Society of Colonial Dames; and a celebratory pageant. Some correspondence relating to land taking postdates the commission's final 1924 report. Transferred to State Archives from Dept. of Public Works, 1990. Series includes list of commission files in possession of department's Division of Waterways, 1925, more inclusive than actual series contents.

Pilgrim Tercentenary Commission, Correspondence, 1915-1921, microfilm only, Special Collections Department, Massachusetts State Library, Boston, MA

Spanning across portions of 3 rolls of 16mm microfilm made in December 1944, the State Library Special Collections Departments holds 1915-1921 PTC correspondence in Film Boxes 2 (records set 4), 7 (records set 3), and 10 (records set 2). The original correspondence does not survive, and these documents were likely filmed as part of the World War II paper recycling program for state agencies. Much of the correspondence pertains to the planning of the Tercentenary celebration, but also spans across all PTC subjects, including land taking and construction. Documents are not in good chronological order.

Massachusetts Pilgrim Tercentenary Commission Records, 1912-1919, Ms. S-753, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA

Records regarding the formation of and Massachusetts Resolves appointing a Pilgrim Tercentenary Commission to celebrate the 300th anniversary of the landing of the Pilgrims at Plymouth; included are drafts of proposed legislation, correspondence, much written by or to Walter Gilman Page (1862-1934, artist; chairman of the Massachusetts State Art Commission)

http://www.masshist.org/library/abigail.cfm


Barnes was appointed to the Pilgrim Tercentenary Commission in 1919

http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/~law00014
http://www.law.harvard.edu/library/special/index.html

The Executed Work of Parker, Thomas and Rice (4 photograph albums), Rotch Library, Limited Access Collection, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA

Parker, Thomas and Rice designed a proposed alteration and improvement of the Plymouth waterfront around Plymouth Rock, including a design of a canopy over the Rock (see 1917 PTC Report, pp. 6-7, and plates 1-4 following p. 61)

J. Harleston Parker (1873-1930); Douglas H. Thomas, Jr. (1872-1915); Arthur W. Rice (1869-1938)

http://libraries.mit.edu/rotch/index.html
http://libguides.mit.edu/content.php?pid=42557&sid=313385

National Society Archives, National Society of Colonial Dames of America, Washington, D.C.
construction of the Portico over Plymouth Rock financed by the National Society of Colonial Dames of America (est. 1891), and gifted to the Commonwealth of MA, through the Pilgrim Tercentenary Commission; dedicated November 29, 1921
http://www.dumbartonhouse.org/pdfs/hist-furnish-chapter-1.pdf
https://www.nscda.org

Pilgrim Tercentenary Commission, Pilgrim Monument Approach, 1920-1921, Job No. 6908, Olmsted Brothers
The PTC was also involved with a design for an approach to the Pilgrim Monument, Provincetown (built 1907-1910), and hired the Olmsted Brothers. Job No. 6908 includes a photo album of 14 images (taken by Charles H. Morse, a civil engineer who worked on the Portico project)
http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/f-aids/mssfa.html
Olmsted Research Guide Online (ORGO)
http://www.rediscov.com/olmsted/
Olmsted Archives, Frederick Law Olmsted National Historic Site, Brookline, MA (plans & photos)
http://www.nps.gov/frol

Plymouth Tercentenary Illustrated (New Bedford: Commercial Publishing Co., 1921); includes photograph of newly constructed Portico (not specifically published by the Commission)

Pilgrim Spring State Park, Truro
➢ established by DNR, per St 1955, c 523
➢ St 1962, c 777, transfers PSSP from DNR to National Park Service, for Cape Cod National Seashore

Cape Cod National Seashore Park Collection, ca. 1960-1970, William Brewster Nickerson Cape Cod History Archives, Wilkins Library, Cape Cod Community College, West Barnstable, MA
http://www.capecod.edu/web/nickerson/home

Records of the Cape Cod National Seashore and Minuteman National Historical Park, Massachusetts, 1957-73, Records of the National Park Service (Record Group 79), National Archives, Northeast Region, Waltham, MA
http://www.archives.gov/boston/holdings/rg-050-099.html#79
http://www.archives.gov/boston/holdings/alpha-list.html
http://www.archives.gov/boston/

Pittsfield State Forest, Hancock / Lanesborough / Pittsfield
➢ acquired by Dept. of Conservation, 1922

Charles Minot “Minnie” Dole (1899-1976), Class of 2012, Hall of Fame, Vermont Ski and Snowboard Museum
Dole helped found the National Ski Patrol Association in 1938, after a skiing death at Pittsfield SF in 1936
http://www.nsp.org/about/about.aspx
http://www.nsp.org/about/background.aspx
Charles Minot Dole Papers, 1938-1976, WH1001, Western History/Genealogy Department, Denver Public Library, Denver, CO
https://history.denverlibrary.org/

see also,

**Quinsigamond State Park, Worcester**
- acquired by DNR from City of Worcester, 1955

Lake Quinsigamond Historic Photograph Collection, Records Series No. SC2/1879, Box 16, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
- 22 mounted photographic prints of the Lake and its associated buildings; the photographs are labeled, but undated; though date roughly ca. 1900; since DNR did not acquire the Lake until 1955 (St 1955, chapter 519), the photographs were not created by or for the Commonwealth

Worcester Public Library, Local History, Worcester Clipping File (mostly post-1960), Quinsigamond Lake file
http://www.worcpublib.org/resources/clippings.htm
http://www.worcpublib.org/resources/genealogy.htm

Worcester Historical Museum
http://www.worcesterhistory.org/whm/research.cfm
http://www.worcesterhistory.org/whm/index.cfm

Lake Quinsigamond Commission [1911-1912], established by St 1911, c 529
- See House No. 1696 (February 1912): “Report of Commissioners Appointed to Investigate as to the Feasibility and Probable Cost of Taking Lake Quinsigamond and its Shores for a State Reservation”; 21 pages includes a report by landscape architect Arthur A. Shurcliff (pp. 2, 9-12)
- 22 photos taken (p. 2); appended at end of report (halftones)
- 2 maps, 1 by Shurcliff
- available online through www.archive.org

- Davis Tower? (torn down by City of Worcester, 1969); 1884 land gift by Edward L. Davis, and park improvements
- http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions/collections-access
- http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions/library-archives

**Rutland State Park, Rutland**
- acquired by DNR, ca. 1964/65

**Rutland Prison Camp**
- St 1898, c 393, Temporary Industrial Camp for Prisoners
- Resolves 1903, c 81, Board of Prison Commissioners
• St 1905, c 204
• St 1905, c 355, construction of a hospital at the Rutland camp for tubercular inmates
• St 1906, c 243 provided that the institutions be combined as the Prison Camp and Hospital; hospital opened, 1907
• 1934, site sold to the Metropolitan District Water Supply Commission (MDWSC), to protect Quabbin Reservoir, in the Ware River Watershed
• St 1941, c 344 repealed the enabling legislation for the Prison Camp and Hospital
• “Temporary Industrial Camp for Prisoners, Rutland”; officially opened April 23, 1904, according to the 1904 Annual Report, Board of Prison Commissioners

Annual Reports, MA Board of Prison Commissioners / Bureau of Prisons
• MA State Library; http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/oversight-agencies/lib/
• some issues available on the Internet, through the Internet Archive; http://www.archive.org/

MDWSC, Ware River Watershed Real Estate Taking Photographs and Taking File, DCR Quabbin Administration Building, 2nd Floor Vault
1934 photos; 1941 cemetery photo
(contact Cliff Read, Director of Interpretive Services, DCR, DWSP, Office of Watershed Management, Quabbin Region)

Prints and Photographs Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.
“Photographs of the prison camp and hospital in West Rutland, Mass., 1909(?)”
9 photographic prints; “Photographs show the shaded country road leading to the institutions; exterior views of the buildings. An 18-bed ward in the hospital; 3 patients in bed at one end of a large veranda; the hospital dining room.” “Photos by E.M. Leavitt. Copyrighted in 1909”
http://www.loc.gov/pictures/item/2005694262/ (Call Number: LOT 4838 (F) [P&P])

Historic photos possibly at Rutland Historical Society
http://www.rutlandmahistorical.org/photo_album.html
http://www.rutlandmahistorical.org/about-us.html

Salisbury Beach State Reservation, Salisbury
➢ acquired by Dept. of Conservation, per St 1931, c 442, s 2
➢ opened, 1933

Series B Job Files (not photos and plans) available on microfilm through the Manuscript Division, Library of Congress, through InterLibrary Loan
http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/f-aids/mssfa.html

Olmsted Research Guide Online (ORGO)
http://www.rediscov.com/olmsted/

Olmsted Archives, Frederick Law Olmsted National Historic Site, Brookline, MA
http://www.nps.gov/frla
http://www.nps.gov/frla/faqs.htm
Series B, Job Files, Plans, Photographs

- 2902: Boston Society of Landscape Architects, including Salisbury Beach State Reservation, 1937-1941
  The Olmsted Brothers Collection, Library of Congress, and at the Olmsted Archives, FLONHS (Fairsted), has a collection of Salisbury Beach SR plans, photos, and correspondence, per Olmsted Job No. 2902, for BSLA

Savoy Mountain State Forest, Florida, North Adams, Savoy

- acquired by State Forest Commission, 1917

Harry A. Garfield (1863-1942), Papers, 1880-1934, MC 56, Williams College Archives, Williams College, Williamstown, MA
  Harry A. Garfield, President of Williams College, 1908-1934, association with Haskins Club, which had a house in Savoy, property later acquired by SFC/DC
  Box 9, Folder 13, Haskins Club, 1915-1917; Folder 14, Haskins Club, 1916-1917; Folder 15, Haskins, Inc., Haskins Club, Savoy, 1919-1933; Box 16, Folder 13, Haskins Club Corporation, 1925
  http://archives.williams.edu/manuscriptguides/hagarfield/
  http://archives.williams.edu/

Prospect/Summit House, Skinner State Park, Hadley / South Hadley

- acquired by Dept. of Conservation, 1940
- Joseph Allen Skinner (1867-1946)

Stereoscopic views of Mount Holyoke, Massachusetts, and vicinity (Catalog No. MFY Dennis Coll 90-F249), Robert N. Dennis Collection of Stereoscopic Views, Prints and Photographs Department, New York Public Library, NY
  29 stereographs, including views of the Prospect House
  http://www.nypl.org/digital/
  http://digitalgallery.nypl.org/nypldigital/dgkeyssearchresult.cfm?keyword=Stereoscopic+views+of+Mount+Holyoke&x=13&y=4

Mount Holyoke Prospect House (1 sheet, ca. 1855), by John W. French, Archives and Special Collections, Amherst College, Amherst, MA
  https://www.amherst.edu/library/archives/
  http://fcaw.library.umass.edu:8991/F

Mount Holyoke Prospect House (4-page pamphlet, ca. 1862), by J. W. French, Travel Collection, Small Broadsides Collection, William L. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI
  http://mirlyn.lib.umich.edu:80/F/?func=direct&doc_number=005031505&local_base=MIU01_PUB
  http://www.clements.umich.edu/

Mountain Houses Collection, Emily Williston Memorial Library and Museum, Easthampton, MA
  http://www.ewmlibrary.org/

Skinner Family Collection, Collections Department, Wistariahurst Museum, Holyoke, MA
includes maps, blueprints and architectural drawings of homes and other buildings owned by the Skinners as well as scrapbooks, photos, clothing and memorabilia of the family
for Joseph A. Skinner, see Series 7
http://www.wistariahurst.org/our_collections
http://pvfindingaids.wordpress.com/index-to-collections/skinner-collection/
http://pvfindingaids.files.wordpress.com/2012/10/skinnerfindingaid1.pdf  (49 pages)

Mount Holyoke Summit House Registers, 1823-1901, Historic Northampton Museum and Education Center
(Northampton Historical Society), Northampton, MA
40 guest registers; donated by Skinner Family, 1951
http://www.historic-northampton.org/collections/archives/19thC1.html
http://www.historic-northampton.org/collections.html

Northampton and Local History Collection, RG00, Smith College Archives, Northampton, MA
see Box 3, for Mount Holyoke and Prospect House
http://asteria.fivecolleges.edu/findaids/smitharchives/manosca2.html
http://www.smith.edu/libraries/libs/archives/

Summit House Collection, Archives and Special Collections, Mount Holyoke College, South Hadley, MA
1 box; includes photographs, Dedication of Joseph Allen Skinner State Park, 1940
http://www.mtholyoke.edu/archives/index.html

Holyoke Range Collection, Holyoke Public Library, History Room and Archives, Holyoke
Mount Holyoke; Mount Tom; summit houses
http://www.holyokelibrary.org/holyokenew/historyabout.asp
http://holyokehistory.blogspot.com/2008/06/collections.html
http://holyokehistory.blogspot.com/2008/06/special-collections.html

History and Personal Reminiscences of the Prospect House on Mt. Holyoke, by Anna Gertrude Brewster, ca. 1951
repository unknown; see OCLC No. 53232236 in WorldCat; www.worldcat.org

Skinner Family Manuscript Collection, 1860-1950
repository unknown; see OCLC No. 34577059 in WorldCat; www.worldcat.org

Joseph Allen Skinner Museum, Mount Holyoke College Art Museum, South Hadley, MA
http://www.mtholyoke.edu/artmuseum/skinner.html
http://www.mtholyoke.edu/artmuseum/the_collection.html

Special Collections, Forbes Library, Northampton, MA
http://www.forbeslibrary.org/special/special.shtml

Clifton Johnson (1865-1940) Papers, 1885-1935, Special Collections, Jones Library, Amherst, MA
http://www.jonesslibrary.org/specialcollections/collections/johnson/
http://www.jonesslibrary.org/specialcollections/index.html

see also, among numerous other books:

"Newspaper Clippings Related to the Prospect House on Mount Holyoke, 1821-1983" (Northampton Historical Society); 290 pages


**Spencer State Forest, Spencer / Leicester**
(acquired by Dept. of Conservation, 1924)

**The Howe Inventors (all born in same house in Spencer)**

*Elias Howe, Jr. (1819-1867), nephew of Tyler and William*
- inventor of lockstitch sewing machine (1846 patent)
- 1865, Elias established the Howe Machine Company, Bridgeport, CT http://www.findagrave.com

*Tyler Howe (1800-1880), uncle to Elias Howe, Jr.*
- inventor of spring bed (1855)

*William Howe (1803-1852), uncle to Elias Howe, Jr.*
- inventor of truss bridge (1840)

**Memorials/Monuments**
- Spencer (near Town Hall), Howe Memorial, designed (1909) by Paul Winters Morris (1865-1916); erected May 19, 1910, by the Howe Memorial Association (est. 1907)
- Spencer (now part of Spencer SF), Birthplace of Howe Inventors (memorial plaque), erected September 10, 1919 (near house site), erected by the Howe Memorial Association on the celebration of the Centennial of the birth of Elias Howe, Jr.
- Bridgeport, CT (Seaside Park), Monument to Elias Howe, Jr. (erected 1884); sculpted by Salathiel Ellis, 1873 (b. ca. 1806)

Spencer Historical Museum Collections, Richard Sugden Library, Spencer
- Drawing, birthplace of Elias Howe, Jr. / Howe Family Homestead https://www.digitalcommonwealth.org/search/commonwealth:fb494q587
- Postcard of daguerreotype of Elias Howe, Jr. https://www.digitalcommonwealth.org/search/commonwealth:fb494q66x
- *History of the Sewing Machine*, by James Parton (1867); about Elias Howe’s invention http://www.spencerpubliclibrary.org/local-history/
- https://www.digitalcommonwealth.org/institutions/commonwealth:fb494q56p

Smithsonian Institution Museum Collections (many entries)
http://collections.si.edu/search/

Smithsonian Institution Library, Washington, D.C.
44 items cataloged under Howe Machine Co.
http://www.siris.si.edu/

National Portrait Gallery, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
Elias Howe, Jr. (2 items)
http://www.npg.si.edu/collection/permanent.html

Metropolitan Museum of Art, NY
daguerreotype of Elias Howe, Jr. (ca. 1850), by Southworth & Hawes
http://www.metmuseum.org/collection

Publications
- Portrait of William Howe (p. 81)
- Monument to Elias Howe, Jr., Bridgeport, CT, public park (p. 83)
- Portrait of Tyler Howe (p. 95)
- Howe Homestead (p. 96), engraving of painting by W. O. Bemis (William Otis Bemis, 1819-1883)
- Portrait of Elias Howe, Jr. (p. 98)
- Howe Family (pp. 94-106)
  https://archive.org/details/historicalsketch01towe


  http://www.sil.si.edu/digitalcollections/hst/cooper/

*Tolland State Forest, Blandford / Otis / Sandisfield / Tolland*
- acquired by Dept. of Conservation, 1920
Otis Reservoir/Dam, acquired by DNR, 1966 (St 1966, c 457), from Farmington River Water Power Company (est. 1867, and managed the reservoir to supply power downstream to mills in CT)

Otis Reservoir/Dam, 1865/66; reinforced, 1888

Gatekeeper’s House at Otis Reservoir Dam, built, 1860s?

**Otis Reservoir**
Collins Company Memoranda, 1826-1867, MS 71554. Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, CT
1 volume; the by-laws of the Farmington River Water Power Company are pasted into the volume
http://www.chs.org/research

**Wells State Park, Sturbridge**

 acquire by DNR, 1961

Gertrude (Wells) Brennan Scrapbook Collection, Research Library, Old Sturbridge Village, Sturbridge, MA
Photo print, Nathaniel Walker House, 1963
Photo print, Perez Walker House, 1927 (in Sturbridge town file)
http://www.osv.org/ (no webpage for Research Library)

**Appalachian Trail, Massachusetts Section**

Appalachian Mountain Club (AMC) Library and Archives, Joy Street, Boston
see also for the Metacomet-Monadnock Trail (http://amcberkshire.org/mm-trail)
http://www.outdoors.org/about/facilities/amc-library.cfm
http://www.outdoors.org/about/facilities/amc-library-collection.cfm

Papers of the MacKaye Family, ML 5, Rauner Special Collections Library, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH
Benton MacKaye (1879-1975); father/planner/designer of the Appalachian Trail (numerous boxes pertaining to Appalachian Trail)
http://www.dartmouth.edu/~library/rauner/
http://ead.dartmouth.edu/html/ml5.html

Note: additional Benton MacKaye and MacKaye Family Papers, at Shirley Historical Society, Shirley, MA
http://www.shirleyhistory.org/

Appalachian Trail Conference Archives, Appalachian Trail Conservancy HQ, Harper’s Ferry, VA
ATC Archives managed under the publisher of the “Appalachian Trailway News”
ATC Archives also holds the Benton MacKaye personal library
ATC established 1925; changed name from Conference to Conservancy, 2005
http://www.appalachiantrail.org/docs/atj/00-trailyears.pdf
http://www.appalachiantrail.org/about-the-trail/history
http://www.appalachiantrail.org/home

**Former AMC Reservations in Billerica, Carlisle, Warwick**

- Between 1897 and 1934, the Appalachian Mountain Club (AMC) acquired and managed three (3) reservations in MA: Parsons Reservation, Mt. Grace, Warwick (1897; Joseph Parsons estate; gifted by Albert Stevens Parsons); Carlisle Pines Reservation (1902); and Gilson Hill Reservation, Billerica (1909; gifted by Warren H. Manning and John E. Rowell); as authorized by St 1894, c 193
- In 1934, the AMC gifted all 3 AMC Reservations to the Dept. of Conservation

**Appalachian Mountain Club (AMC) Library and Archives, Joy Street, Boston**
- reports; real estate records; photographs
  - [http://www.outdoors.org/about/facilities/amc-library.cfm](http://www.outdoors.org/about/facilities/amc-library.cfm)
  - [http://www.outdoors.org/about/facilities/amc-library-collection.cfm](http://www.outdoors.org/about/facilities/amc-library-collection.cfm)

- see references in AMC annual reports, for example (some report editions available online):
  - *Appalachia: Journal of the Appalachian Mountain Club*
  - *Bulletin of the Appalachian Mountain Club*
  - *Register of the Appalachian Mountain Club*
  - *The Reservations of the Appalachian Mountain Club*, by Harvey N. Shepard (1913)

**Metacomet-Monadnock Trail**

**Appalachian Mountain Club (AMC) Library and Archives, Joy Street, Boston**
- [http://amcberkshire.org/mmm-trail](http://amcberkshire.org/mmm-trail)
- [http://www.outdoors.org/about/facilities/amc-library.cfm](http://www.outdoors.org/about/facilities/amc-library.cfm)
- [http://www.outdoors.org/about/facilities/amc-library-collection.cfm](http://www.outdoors.org/about/facilities/amc-library-collection.cfm)

**Walter Banfield Papers, 1945-1999, FS-117, Special Collections and Archives, W.E.B. Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA**
- Walter M. Banfield (1902-1998) designed the Metacomet-Monadnock Trail in the 1950s (1951)
  - [http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/umarmot/?s=Banfield](http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/umarmot/?s=Banfield)


**Bay Circuit**

Through the Trustees of Public Reservations, in 1925, a Committee on Needs and Uses of Open Spaces was created with allied organizations; state government agencies were added in 1927. Concept originally conceived through Governor’s Committee on Needs and Uses of Open Spaces, authorized by MA Governor, November 1, 1927; the Governor’s Committee issued its Report on May 4, 1929. Per Resolve 1954, c 41, a Joint Board consisting of the Division of Planning in the Department of Commerce, the Department of Natural Resources, the Department of Public Works and the Metropolitan District Commission was established to study plans and proposals for the Massachusetts Bay Circuit for Recreation and Travel.

St 1956, c 631, authorized the establishment and development of the Massachusetts Bay Circuit, and, per s 2, for it to be administered by DNR. Though authorized in 1956, the Bay Circuit Program was not funded until
the 1983 Open Space Bond Bill. The administration and development of the Bay Circuit continued through 1989, at which time the Program was unfunded and became defunct. In 1990, the Bay Circuit Alliance was established, and the administration and development of the Bay Circuit was transferred from DEM to the Alliance.

Two persons and one organization played a key role in its concept and development, Benton MacKaye (1879-1975); Charles W. Eliot II (1899-1993), 1925-1927/28 and after 1954; Trustees of Reservations

Guide to the Papers of MacKaye Family, 1751-1990, ML 5, Rauner Special Collections Library, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH
for Bay Circuit, see especially Boxes 116, 160, 178, 185 (?and Boxes 168, 183, 184?)
http://ead.dartmouth.edu/html/ml5_fullguide.html
http://ead.dartmouth.edu/html/ml5.html
http://www.dartmouth.edu/~library/rauner/

Box 177, publication, "Zone The State Highways - The Lesson Of The Mohawk Trail", ca 1928
see publication for references to MA state forests

Governor’s Committee on Needs and Uses of Open Spaces, 1929
see also for its references to the need for the Dept. of Conservation to create more state parks, state forests, state beaches, and state wildlife sanctuaries

Joint Board Pertaining to the Bay Circuit, Records, 1927-1957, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
the MDC’s files pertaining to the Bay Circuit Joint Board, as a member of the Committee; transferred from DCR Archives to State Archives, 2006

Papers of Charles William Eliot II, Special Collections, Frances Loeb Library, Graduate School of Design, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
it is not known if any Bay Circuit materials are located in this collection
http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/special_collections/collections/index.html#e
http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/special_collections/

Committee on Needs and Uses of Open Spaces, 1925-1927 (Charles William Eliot II) Records, Archives and Research Center (ARC), The Trustees of Reservations, Sharon, MA
http://www.thetrustees.org/what-we-care-about/history-culture/archives-research-center.html
http://www.thetrustees.org/about-us/contact-us/

see the following publications:


Marc Chalufour, “A Long Journey,” AMC Outdoors [AMC magazine] (September/October 2011)

Boston Harbor Islands
➢ comprising of the following Islands (DEM BHI SP): Brewsters (Great; Middle; Outer); Bumpkin; Calf; Gallops; Grape; Green; Hangman; Raccoon; Sheep; Slate; Spectacle
➢ operational, 1975

Bumpkin Island
“Bumkin Island” Song, Music Library and Sound Recordings Archives, Jerome Library, Bowling Green State University, Bowling Green, OH
composed by Mrs. G. L. Camden, ca. 1910s
http://www.bgsu.edu/colleges/library/index.html

Ward’s Island (Bumpkin Island) Land Records, 1680-1821, in Harvard University, Corporation, Records of Land and Property owned by Harvard University, 1643-1835, Harvard University Archives, Cambridge, MA
http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/deepLink?_collection=oasis&uniqueId=hu28010
http://hul.harvard.edu/huarc/

General Information about Burrage Hospital (Bumpkin Island Hospital Association), Harvard University Archives, Cambridge, MA
Albert C. Burrage (1859-1931); Hospital designed by Charles Brigham (1841-1925), 1900; destroyed by fire 1945
http://hul.harvard.edu/huarc/

Calf Island
➢ acquired/leased by Benjamin P. Cheney, Jr. (1866-1942), 1901; married to actress Julia Arthur (1868/69-1950)
➢ built summer estate (“The Moorings”) on Calf Island, 1902/03; burned, 1971

Note: somewhere, there are 1905 photographs of the exterior/interior of “The Moorings” Estate

Julia Arthur (1868/69-1950) Scrapbook of Clippings (792.92 Ar77a), Local History and Archives Department, Hamilton Public Library, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada
http://www.hpl.ca/articles/scrapbook-list
http://www.hpl.ca/articles/hamilton-public-librarys-local-history-archives-department
http://www.northernstars.ca/actorsabc/arthur_julia_bio.html

Julia Arthur Papers, 1891-1950, MS Thr 431, Harvard Theatre Collection, Houghton Library, Harvard University
http://hcl.harvard.edu/libraries/houghton/collections/htc/


http://journals.hil.unb.ca/index.php/tric/article/view/7446/8505

“An Island Realm Where the Cheneys Now Reign,” *Boston Herald*, July 26, 1903, Magazine section (full-page article, with photos)

**Heritage State Parks**

Note: Entries for specific Heritage State Parks will be added as related archival collections are identified


audiocassette tapes (copies; not originals), videotapes, photographs; transferred, 1989

Gardner HSP (21 oral histories)

Western Gateway HSP

http://library.uml.edu/clh/biblog.htm

http://www.mwcc.edu/gardnerfurniture/ShiftingGears.htm

http://wso.williams.edu/~cmulvey/NAdams/summaries.html

Osborne Library, American Textile History Museum, Lowell, MA

the ATHM Library likely holds collections that pertain to many of the mills associated with the HSP System

http://www.athm.org/collections/osborne_library/

http://www.athm.org/collections/

see, for example, *The Lower Merrimack River Valley: An Inventory of Historic Engineering and Industrial Sites*, by Peter M. Molloy, 1st ed. (1976); 2nd ed. (1978) (Merrimack Valley Textile Museum)


Lawrence and Lynn HSP’s; HSP program in general


Shifting Gears oral history project for Western Gateway HSP


Shifting Gears oral history project at Holyoke, for HSP

*Blackstone River and Canal HSP, Uxbridge*

- opened, 1986; Visitor Center opened, 1995


Records of the Stanley Woolen Co., Uxbridge, MA, 1887-1970 (including some records from its predecessor, the Calumet Woolen Company); also, records of the Carded Woolen Manufacturers Association, 1909-1912
(accessioned 2002)
http://www.athm.org/
http://www.athm.org/collections/osborne_library/
http://chace.athm.org/

Letter books (1901-1916), chiefly of company treasurer, Arthur Wheelock; cost accounting records (1967); ledger (1899-1905) and other financial records; billheads (1896-1899); bills book (1904-1906); sales records including accounts with commission merchants and agents Meinhard Greeff and Co., and William Iselin and Company, both of New York, N.Y.; and production records including information pertaining to cloth construction, design specifications, and draft books (1889-1936 and 1967) and finishing records (1923-1926 and 1967)

plans and elevations (8 items) in Museum's print collection


From the Deane Redevelopment website (February 2012)
“ Scrapbooks – in the literal sense – recorded each run of fabric with a sample of the raw wool, the thread, the thread after dyeing (and the detailed dye-chemistry) and the fabric itself. We rescued them and they can now be seen at the Lowell Textile Museum”

Dudley Shuttle project research material, 1988-1989, Osborne Library, American Textile History Museum, Lowell, MA

Whitin Machine Works (Whitinsville, MA), Business Records, 1850-1972, Osborne Library, American Textile History Museum, Lowell, MA

Whitin Machine Works (Whitinsville, MA), Records, 1843-1933, Mss 526, Baker Library Historical Collections, Harvard Business School, Brighton, MA
http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/index.html


Whitin Machine Works collection, 1844-1970s, Whitinsville Social Library, Northbridge, MA
http://www.whitinsvillesociallibrary.blogspot.com/p/whitinsville-social-library-has.html
http://www.whitinsvillesociallibrary.blogspot.com/

http://www.winterthur.org/?p=435
  
  http://www.americanantiquarian.org/Findingaids/blackstone_canal_company.pdf
  http://www.americanantiquarian.org/manuscripts.htm


**Fall River HSP**  
- opened, 1984

Fall River Collection, Special Collections Department, Fall River Public Library  
http://www.sailsinc.org/fallriver/reference.html

Fall River Historical Society  
http://www.lizzieborden.org/Archives.html

Archives and Special Collections Department, University of Massachusetts at Dartmouth, Carney Library  
http://www.lib.umassd.edu/archives/archives.html

**Gardner HSP**  
- opened, 1986; closed since about 1999/2000

Levi Heywood Memorial Library, Local History Room, Gardner, MA  
*collections include, amongst others:*  
Heywood-Wakefield Company Archives  
http://www.leviheywoodmemlib.org/local.html  
http://www.mwcc.edu/gardnerfurniture/LeviHeywood.htm

Gardner Museum, Gardner, MA  
Heywood-Wakefield Company records/publications/catalogs; and from other Gardner companies volunteer organization; has archival collections, but no archivist; closed 2 months (Jan. & Feb.)  
http://www.thegardnermuseum.com/  
http://www.mwcc.edu/gardnerfurniture/GardnerMuseum.htm

Joseph Carr Collection (regarding Heywood-Wakefield Company), Library, Mount Wachusett Community College, Gardner, MA  
has archival collections regarding Gardner, but no designated college archives/special collections department within the Library; and no archivist on staff  
http://www.mwcc.edu/Html/Library/staff.html  
http://www.mwcc.edu/gardnerfurniture/MWCC.htm  

Greater Gardner Furniture History Documentary Project (GGFHDP)  
http://www.mwcc.edu/gardnerfurniture/GardnerMuseum.htm  
http://www.mwcc.edu/gardnerfurniture/default.html
“Mount Wachusett Community College was awarded grants in 2003 and 2005 for Phases I and II of the project. Phase I resulted in the formation of a steering committee, and the creation of an inventory of furniture history resources. In Phase II the inventory was expanded and then added to the new project web site which is being maintained by Mount Wachusett Community College and which serves as a project portal. MWCC will continue to add information to the web site as it becomes available. Phase I was completed in 2004 and Phase II in 2006.”

Note: Project Director, Linda Oldach, former Assistant Dean of the MCCC Library, retired 2011; no person from MCCC continuing this project, or managing its own archival collections

Gilbert Rohde (1884-1944) Collection, 1930-1944, Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Drawings and Prints Department, NY, NY (Smithsonian Institution Libraries)
http://www.siris.si.edu/
http://www.cooperhewitt.org/collections/library
http://library.si.edu/libraries/cooper-hewitt

industrial designer, architect, and painter; designed furniture for Heywood-Wakefield; collection documents Bach's work as an industrial designer, architect, and painter from 1934-1992
http://www.siris.si.edu/
http://www.cooperhewitt.org/collections/library
http://library.si.edu/libraries/cooper-hewitt

see Library for additional collections of Heywood-Wakefield catalogs & publications
http://www.winterthur.org/?p=435

Holyoke HSP

- opened, 1984

Wistariahurst Museum, Holyoke
http://www.wistariahurst.org/our_collections

William Skinner and Sons Manuscript Collection, 1860-1940, at Wistariahurst Museum?, Holyoke
Company records and ledgers, private and corporate cash books, inventories, personnel records, photographs, company produced literature, minor correspondence, a small number of sample books, and other materials

Holyoke Public Library, History Room and Archives, Holyoke
http://www.holyokelibrary.org/holyokenew/historyabout.asp

amongst its many collections, are the following that directly relate to Holyoke HSP

Parsons Paper Company Collection, 1853-2008
National Blank Book Company Collection, 1880-2008
Holyoke Water Power Company Collection, 1857-2001

American Textile History Museum, Osborne Library, Lowell
various catalogs, photographs, postcards, ephemera
http://www.athm.org/
http://www.athm.org/collections/osborne_library/
http://chace.athm.org/

Farr Alpaca Company Records, 1873-1945, American Textile History Museum, Osborne Library, Lowell

Lyman Mills Records, 1833-1936, Historical Collections Department, Baker Library, Harvard Business School, Brighton, MA
collection also includes records of the Hadley Falls Company, which preceded Lyman; papers relating to the Holyoke Water Power Company; and letter books of the Deane Steam Power Company (1896-1897)
http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/

American Writing Paper Company Records, 1851-1960, MS62, Special Collections and Archives, Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts Amherst, Amherst, MA
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/ead/mums062.html
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/ead/mums062.pdf
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/


Lawrence HSP
➤ opened, 1986

Lawrence History Center / Immigrant City Archives
Jim Beauchesne, Lawrence HSP Visitor Services Supervisor, is a Board member of LHC
http://www.lawrencehistorycenter.org/

see, amongst other collections:
“Shifting Gears original documents donated by Yildiray Erdener”, Lawrence History Center

Lawrence Public Library, Special Collections Department (local history)
http://www.lawrencefreelibrary.org/special_collections.htm
http://queencityma.wordpress.com/

Fasanella Painting Fund Records, 1987-1988, Special Collections Department, Lawrence Public Library, Lawrence, MA
records documenting the acquisition of the Fasanella painting for the City of Lawrence; files created by the Bread and Roses Heritage Committee (6 folders)
Ralph Fasanella (1914-1997), painted 3 paintings of the 1912 Lawrence Bread and Roses Strike, mid-1970s, one of which is hanging in Lawrence HSP
http://www.lawrencefreelibrary.org/special_collections.htm
see also, Paul S. D’Ambrosio, *Ralph Fasanella’s America* (Cooperstown, NY: Fenimore Art Museum, 2001)

Essex Company Records, 1845-1987, Lawrence History Center / Immigrant City Archives, Lawrence, MA
http://www.lawrencehistory.org/essex-finding-aid
http://www.lawrencehistorycenter.org/

Barry Flynn (1940-2011) Essex Company Collection, 1804-1985, at Lawrence History Center, Lawrence, MA
http://www.lawrencehistorycenter.org/

Essex Company Business Records, 1793-1954, Ms. 69, Osborne Library, American Textile History Museum, Lowell, MA
http://www.athm.org/collections/osborne_library/

Essex Company Business Records, 1845-1942; and 1841-1860, Ms. 319 and Ms. 490, Osborne Library, American Textile History Museum, Lowell, MA
http://www.athm.org/collections/osborne_library/

Essex Company
http://www.athm.org/collections/osborne_library/

Pacific Mills; Essex Company
http://www.athm.org/collections/osborne_library/

**Lowell HSP**

- opened, 1976; Visitor Center opened, 1980; Visitor Center closed, 1993/94, and main interpretive function transferred to National Park Service


Center for Lowell History, University of Massachusetts Lowell, Lowell, MA
http://library.uml.edu/clh/

report not in DCR Archives
http://library.uml.edu/clh/
http://www.uml.edu/Libraries/default.asp

Oral History Collection, Center for Lowell History, University of Massachusetts Lowell, Lowell, MA
“From Creation to Operation: Twenty-Five Years at Lowell National Historical Park”
interview with Richard Correia (DEM), 2004
http://library.uml.edu/clh/OH/EAST/OH08a.htm
http://library.uml.edu/clh/OH/EAST/OH04.htm
http://library.uml.edu/clh/

http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/

Records of the Proprietors of the Locks and Canals on Merrimack River, Files Collection, Lowell National Historical Park, National Park Service, Lowell, MA
http://library.uml.edu/clh/Collect.Html

Records of the Proprietors of the Locks and Canals on Merrimack River, MSS 393, Baker Library, Manuscript Division, Harvard Business School, Harvard University, Brighton, MA
http://lib.harvard.edu/

Lowell (Massachusetts) Historic Canal District Commission Records, 1972-1977, Record Group 414, Records of Regional Committees and Commissions, National Archives, Waltham, MA
records document the Commission’s establishment and meetings, proposals for the creation of a historical park, and the work of the “The Lowell Team” (the consultant firm that designed the project)
http://www.archives.gov/boston/

see also,
Cathy Stanton, The Lowell Experiment: Public History in a Postindustrial City (Amherst: University of Massachusetts Press, 2006); Stanton provides little discussion of the Lowell HSP (see pp. 90, 269); but is a good background to the creation of the Lowell NHP

**Lynn HSP**
- staff hired, 1986/87; VC opened, 1990; no longer operated by DCR, 2003; operated by Lynn Museum and Historical Society, 2003; building leased to Lynn Museum and Historical Society for its own organization’s operations, 2005, per St 2004, c 174

Lynn Museum and Historical Society
http://lynnmuseum.com/collections/
http://lynnmuseum.com/research/
http://lynnmuseum.com/

**Roxbury HSP, Boston**
- Dillaway Thomas House (1750)
- Dillaway Thomas House is named for two occupants of the house: General John Thomas in 1776-1776 and Charles K Dillaway and family in 1835-1903
- Occupied by General John Thomas (1725-1776)
- Occupied by Charles K. Dillaway (1804-1889)
Occupied by Martha (Porter) Dillaway (d. 1903)
Occupied by Boston photographer David W. Butterfield, ?1920-1933? (1844-1933)
Purchased by City of Boston, 1927, and other adjacent parcels, for new James P. Timilty School
St 1930, c 291 authorized the City of Boston to restore, preserve and maintain the Dillaway Thomas House
Renovated, 1930, under the direction of architect Frank Chouteau Brown (1876-1947)
Occupied by Roxbury Historical Society, 1937-1970s
1977, the Museum of Afro-American History, in partnership with The Roxbury Historical Society, developed plans to renovate the building with the City of Boston for use as museum headquarters, and a museum branch of the Museum of Afro-American History
1979, a fire stopped the renovations, which at the time of fire, the outside of the building had been completed; the building was boarded up
1984, Roxbury Heritage State Park was funded by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts
September 1992, the Dillaway Thomas House opened as the headquarters for Roxbury Heritage State Park

Frank Chouteau Brown (1876-1947) Professional Architectural Collection, 1898-1942, AR003, Library and Archives, Historic New England, Boston, MA
Dillaway House, Roxbury, Mass., 1932 (1 set of 98 architectural drawings)
http://www.historicnewengland.org/collections-archives-exhibitions/collections-access/collection-object/capobject?refd=AR003

David W. Butterfield (1844-1933)

Western Gateway HSP, North Adams
opened, 1985

Hoosac Tunnel
built, 1848-1875; 4.75-mile railroad tunnel through Hoosac Mountain Range (between North Adams and the Town of Florida)

Hoosac Tunnel Collection, Local History Collections, North Adams Public Library, North Adams, MA
336 items from this collection are available through the Digital Commonwealth website
http://www.naplibrary.com/HT_Home.html
https://www.digitalcommonwealth.org/collections/commonwealth:fj2363056

North Adams Museum of History and Science (formerly the North Adams Historical Society; and Hoosac Tunnel Museum Society), North Adams, MA
http://www.northadamshistory.org/index.htm
http://www.northadamshistory.org/about.htm

John & Gabriella Bond Collection of Edward A. Bond (1849-1929), and Augustus Woodbury Locke (1846-1893) pertaining to the Hoosac Tunnel
This Collection was formerly held by the Western Gateway HSP, which had accepted these materials from John “Jack” W. Bond (1930-2008), a North Adams business leader and real estate developer. Through the recommendation of the DCR Archives, they were donated to the NAHS in 2013 (WGHSP
VC is not a local history archival research repository). The NAHS has created a detailed inventory of the items, numbering over 1,000 pieces. The formal bound volumes of business ledgers, letterbooks, letterpress copybooks, newspaper scrapbooks, and diaries were transferred to the NAPL by the NAHS.

Hoosac Tunnel Collection, Local History Collection, College Archives, Freel Library, Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts, North Adams, MA
http://www.mcla.edu/library/localhistorycollections/

Hoosac Tunnel Materials, Archives and Special Collections, Williams College; and at Chapin Library, Williams College, Williamstown, MA
search online catalog (Hoosac)
http://archives.williams.edu/
http://chapin.williams.edu/
http://library.williams.edu/

MA State Treasurer, Monthly Accounts for Construction of the Hoosac Tunnel, 1869-1874, Records Series No. TR1/1441X, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA

Hoosac Tunnel Collections, Special Collections, State Library of Massachusetts, Boston
112 images, photographs and plans (all now digitized and available on the Internet)
see “Mapping Massachusetts: The History of Transportation Systems in the Commonwealth”
http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/oversight-agencies/lib/

also available through the Digital Commonwealth website
https://www.digitalcommonwealth.org/collections/commonwealth-oai:ww72bf798

see also, “Section of the Hoosac Mountain and Tunnel: in the State of Massachusetts, Boston, March 7th, 1876, made for the Massachusetts Centennial Commission of 1876 by Thomas Doane”

Steroscopic views of the Hoosac Tunnel, Massachusetts, and vicinity, New York Public Library, Art, Prints and Photographs Division, New York, NY
collection of 92 stereographs of the Hoosac Tunnel construction, in the Robert N. Dennis Collection of Stereoscopic Views
Note: all the stereographs are available online through the NYPL Digital Gallery
http://digitalgallery.nypl.org/nypldigital/index.cfm
http://www.nypl.org/locations/schwarzman/prints-and-photographs-study-room/photography-collection
Views of the Hoosac tunnel on the Fitchburg Railroad: primarily construction views, including the railroad and river at eastern end of tunnel; views of the east and west portals, early in construction, when complete, from the interior, with equipment and men, one view showing miners entering tunnel in small train with flatcars; miners with drills at work deep in the tunnel; the central shaft, including a view after a naptha explosion (1867) where thirteen were killed, showing people at the top of the shaft awaiting the recovery of bodies; general view of central shaft, entrance to the shaft, machinery used to compress air, view showing engineers at work outside central shaft building; miners descending the west shaft with the Burleigh drill; the machine shop; men and children posed at the blacksmith's shop; Prof. Mowbray's nitro-glycerine works at the west shaft; men going down Hockins' well; steam shovel at work; the "N.C. Munson," first engine through Hoosac tunnel; Jenks & Rice's hotel, including views of covered bridge over Deerfield River, Fred Grant's party at the hotel; Hoosac house, train stopped in front; views in the vicinity of the tunnel, including the mountain, farm in the foreground; a natural bridge, a cascade above east portal (water diverted to wash holes while drilling); dam for diversion of water; dam on the Deerfield above the machine shop; Shelburne falls including general views and the rapids; a marble quarry; stone dam at Glen Mill.
http://www.pem.org/library/

Thomas Doane (1821-1897) Correspondence, 1870-1897, RG4354.AM, Nebraska State Historical Society, Lincoln, Nebraska
Chief Engineer (1863-1867), Thomas Doane (1821-1897)
http://nebraskahistory.org/lib-arch/research/manuscripts/family/thomas-doane.htm
http://www.nebraskahistory.org/index.shtml

Boswell Observatory, Doane College, Crete, Nebraska
holds a “meridian transit which had been used by Thomas Doane in laying out the campus and for his work aligning the Hoosac Tunnel”; gift of Thomas Doane
Doane College was founded by Thomas Doane
http://www.doane.edu/Maps-Directions/Crete/Facilities/boswell/
http://www.doane.edu/Library/archives/
http://www.doane.edu/Library/archives/buildings/

Academy Archives and Special Collections, Holmes Library, Phillips Academy, Andover, MA
Thomas Doane, Class of 1840
http://www.andover.edu/library/About/AcademyArchive/Pages/default.aspx

William P. Granger (1834-1903) Papers, 1859-1924, Collection 766, Department of Special Collections, University Research Library, University of California, Los Angeles, CA
Granger grew up in Hoosac Tunnel, MA; became a civil engineer; surveyed the route for the line at Hoosac Tunnel; died at Hoosac Tunnel, MA on Sept. 30, 1903; collection consists of correspondence, manuscripts, diaries, photographs, and clippings of civil engineer William P. Granger, concerning the construction of the Hoosac Tunnel
http://www.oac.cdlib.org/findaid/ark:/13030/tf7k4007rb/
http://cdn.calisphere.org/data/13030/rb/tf7k4007rb/files/tf7k4007rb.pdf
http://www.oac.cdlib.org/findaid/ark:/13030/tf7k4007rb/entire_text/
http://www.library.ucla.edu/specialcollections/researchlibrary/charles-e-young-research-library-department-special-collections

records and business papers of Troy and Greenfield Railroad Company, Greenfield, Mass. (1844-1881)
including papers of Herman Haupt (1856-1861) and reports on Hoosac Tunnel
http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/

Herman H. Chapman (1874-1963), Biography of Herman Haupt, 1817-1905, Collection No. 1795, Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA
Haupt, a civil engineer, author, and inventor, served as chief engineer or superintendent of several large railroads including the Hoosac Tunnel
http://hsp.org/collections

typed manuscript of the Hoosac Tunnel and Herman Haupt by H. H. Chapman (1817-1905), prepared ca. 1955; it was apparently never published (see above entry)
http://www.masshist.org/

Herman Haupt (1817-1905) Papers, 1800-1984, MS 269, Manuscripts and Archives, Sterling Memorial Library, Yale University, New Haven, CT
1856 undertook work on the Hoosac Tunnel for the Troy and Greenfield Railroad in Massachusetts; the papers consist of Herman Haupt's business and personal correspondence, financial and legal papers, and writings, which were collected by Herman Haupt Chapman during his research on his grandfather's life; the papers include the manuscript of Chapman's unpublished biography, as well as transcripts of documents, photographs, additional family correspondence, diaries, and other family papers, and Chapman's own correspondence files which relate to his research and biographical writings; the papers highlight Haupt's career as a civil engineer, particularly his work on the Hoosac Tunnel and his subsequent legal contests with the Commonwealth of Massachusetts
http://drs.library.yale.edu:8083/fedora/get/mssa:ms.0269/PDF
http://www.library.yale.edu/mssa/

Samuel Morse Felton, Sr. (1809-1889) construction of the Hoosac Tunnel, for which Felton served as commissioner, 1862-1865; include papers on the construction of Hoosac Tunnel http://www2.hsp.org/collections/manuscripts/f/Felton1151.html http://hsp.org/collections

Francis Shanly Fonds, 1830-1899, F 647, Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Hoosac Tunnel, 1868-1875, 1894, (Series A-21)

Photograph, “Hoosac Tunnel with locomotive engine and dignitaries,” 1874/75, Prints and Photographs Department, Boston, Athenaeum, Boston, MA
and more (at least one more) of Hoosac Tunnel photos at Boston Athenaeum, Prints and Photographs Department (by Black & Co.)
http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/

Storrow Family Papers, 1762-1999 (bulk, 1790-1882), Ms N-2421, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
see Charles Storer Storrow (1809-1904) Papers, 1829-1882, Loose Papers, 1863-1869, Box 2, Folders 30-32 (includes Hoosac Tunnel)
Hoosac Tunnel: Sundry Reports, 1862-1875, Special Collections Transportation History Collection, Harlan Hatcher Graduate Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI consists of various reports and speeches concerning the Hoosac Tunnel, bound together
http://www.lib.umich.edu/special-collections-library

1 volume
http://www.naplibrary.com/NAPLLHMain.htm

Note: Scores of published reports regarding the Hoosac Tunnel were made to the MA General Court, and many of these can be found at the MA State Library, and at other libraries/archives
http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/oversight-agencies/lib/

see also:

Chief Engineers (published materials)
- Alvah Crocker (1801-1874), 1st proponent of Hoosac Tunnel, 1840s
- A.F. Edwards, 1st Chief Engineer, 1854-1856
- Herman Haupt (1817-1905), Chief Engineer, 1856-1861
- Thomas Doane (1821-1897), Chief Engineer, 1863-1867
- Walter Shanly (1817-1899) and Francis Shanly (1820-1882), Chief Engineers, 1868-1875
- Benjamin D. Frost (d. 1880), Supervising Engineer, 1868-1875
- Benjamin H. Latrobe, Jr. (1806-1878), Consulting Engineer, 1863-1860s

Biographical Directory of the United States Congress

Dictionary of Canadian Biography Online
http://biographi.ca/009004-119.01-e.php?id_nbr=6426 (Walter Shanly)
http://biographi.ca/009004-119.01-e.php?id_nbr=5827 (Francis Shanly)

William Bond Wheelwright, Life and Times of Alvah Crocker (Boston, 1923)

Frank Norman Walker, Daylight Through the Mountain: Letters and Labours of Civil Engineers Walter and Francis Shanly (Montreal: Engineering Institute of Canada, 1957)

Richard White, Gentlemen Engineers: The Working Lives of Frank and Walter Shanly (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1999)

Benjamin H. Latrobe, Jr.
http://www.philadelphiabuildings.org/pab/app/ar_display.cfm/811927
Note: When searching for related archival collections, and for background history, it is recommended that Internet and bibliographic searches are also made using the personal names of the significant engineers associated with the Hoosac Tunnel construction.

**Sprague Electric Company**  
North Adams business, 1930-1985

Sprague Log Newsletter Digital Access Project, hosted by the Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts, and a cooperative project between Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts, North Adams Public Library, and the North Adams Historical Society  
Sprague Log, 1938-1985  

Sprague Electric Company Records, ca. 1938-1970, Archives and Special Collections, Williams College, Williamstown, MA  
includes Annual Reports; employee newsletter (Sprague Log); and other materials  
[http://archives.williams.edu/](http://archives.williams.edu/)

Western Gateway HSP: Work and Culture on Marshall Street; interviews with North Adams residents and former workers from the Arnold Print Works and Sprague Electric, North Adams  
Note: transcripts at Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts Library  
[http://library.uml.edu/clh/biblog.htm](http://library.uml.edu/clh/biblog.htm)


*see also:*  
North Adams Resource Guide  
[http://wso.williams.edu/~cmulvey/NAdams/summaries.html](http://wso.williams.edu/~cmulvey/NAdams/summaries.html)

**Washburn Island / Waquoit Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve, Falmouth**

- Washburn Island (acquired by DEM, 1983; from Albert Lincoln Washburn)
- Sargent/Swift Estate (acquired by DEM, 1987, for WBNERR; from Ethel A. Trapp, daughter of Charles L. Swift)

Ignatius Sargent Estate, Waquoit Bay, East Falmouth  
Main house built between 1880-1890 by Ignatious Sargent (1852-1907), of Philadelphia/Brookline. and originally used by Sargent who retired at Waquoit; used as a summer “cottage” until damaged in a hurricane
in 1938; following the 1938 hurricane, the building was boarded up for almost fifty years until it was acquired by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts in 1987 for use by the Reserve; the estate also includes a carriage house, gate house, boat house, and chicken coop. The Estate was also owned by a Charles L. Swift, who purchased the property in 1929, and who died in 1966 (1893?-1966). Ethel A. Trapp (1926?-2002?) inherited the Estate in 1974 from her mother (Swift’s wife). The Estate is both referred to as the Sargent Estate and the Swift Estate.

“Summer Residence of Mr. Crosby, East Brewster” (p. 105)
https://archive.org/details/atriparoundcape02perrgoog

Henry Bryant – Albert Henry Washburn Estate, Washburn Island
designed by Ignatius Sargent for Henry Bryant (d. 1904), who acquired the property between 1893-1895; built late 1890s/1900; Henry Bryant’s wife sold property/house to Albert Henry Washburn (1866-1930) & other investors; house destroyed by fire, 1926 (brick foundation remains); property inherited by wife Florence (d. 1953), and property inherited by son, Albert Lincoln Washburn, 1953


The Papers of Albert Henry Washburn (1866-1930), ML No. 10, Rauner Special Collections Library, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH
it is not known if any Washburn Island (Henry-Washburn Estate), Waquoit, information is located within this collection
http://ead.dartmouth.edu/html/ml10.html
http://www.dartmouth.edu/~library/rauner/

The Papers of Albert Lincoln Washburn (1911-2007), STEM 138, Rauner Special Collections Library, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH
son of Albert Henry Washburn, ALW sold Washburn Island to DEM; it is not known if any Washburn Island (Henry-Washburn Estate), Waquoit, information is located within this collection
http://ead.dartmouth.edu/html/stem138.html#d1e48


Camp Edward’s Engineer Amphibian Command (1942-1945), Washburn Island (aka Camp Washburn)
see The Army Ground Forces: The Amphibious Training Center, Study No. 22, by Capt. Marshall O. Becker, Historical Section, Army Ground Forces, 1946
http://www.history.army.mil/books/agf/agf22/amphib-fm.htm

Records of the Engineer Amphibian Command, Camp Edwards, MA, 1942-43, Records of Other Engineer Organizations (77.17), Records of the Office of the Chief Engineers, Record Group 77, National Archives, National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), Washington, D.C.
http://www.archives.gov/research/guide-fed-records/groups/077.html
Note: The National Archives, and its various Branches likely hold additional records, photographs, and plans.

Records of Headquarters, Engineer Amphibian Command, Camp Edwards, Massachusetts, 1942-44, Records of U.S. Army Commands, Record Group 338, National Archives, National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), Northeast Region Branch, Waltham, MA

The records relate to the development and testing of transport and landing equipment and include reports and correspondence. Nontextual records include design and construction drawings of equipment and maps of testing and operating areas.

http://207.245.165.88/northeast/boston/holdings/rg-300-donated-materials.html

see also:
          photos credited to NARA (National Archives) for Camp Washburn are on pp. 42 (2), 61, 81

*Schooner Ernestina*

- built 1894; launched 1894
- designed by George M. McClain; built at James and Tarr Yard, Essex, MA
- gifted to the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 1982
- Effie M. Morrissey (1894-1947/48)
- Ernestina (1948-current)

Schooner Ernestina Commission (a MA state agency)
est. 1977 by St 1977, c 950, as amended by St 1993, c 470, January 1994; see MGLA Chapter 6, Section 182A, 182B & 182C

Schooner Ernestina Archival Collection (online)
http://www.ernestina.org/

Note: The following archival collections mainly pertain to Robert A. Bartlett’s (1875-1946) ownership and use of the Effie M. Morrissey from 1926-1943. These are the majority of Morrissey/Bartlett archival collections, and there are likely small collections elsewhere, and uncataloged. The archives of voyage sponsoring institutions likely hold additional records. It is not know if there are significant archival collections pertaining to the 1894-1925 years of the Morrissey. The records that document the Cape Verdean history of the Ernestina (1948-1982) are likely scattered across multiple small archival repositories that have not made these collections known through standard library bibliographic databases, or generally through the Internet. Some of the Cape Verdean documentation also likely remains in private possession and in people’s homes.

Note: In addition to these collections, another good source for other archival collections is the 1983 “Schooner Ernestina Resource Bibliography” published by the Rye (N.Y.) Historical Society, November 1983 (41 pages, with 6-plus pages of archival collections listings). Some of the collections noted in this bibliography continue to have no Internet reference in traditional online bibliographic databases.

Robert Abram Bartlett (1875-1946) Papers, 1888-1946, M8, Special Collections and Archives, Bowdoin College, Brunswick, ME
“Bartlett owned the "Effie M. Morrissey" and commanded its mostly student crew on annual expeditions (1926-46) making hydrographic studies and collecting museum specimens under the auspices of the Museum of the American Indian, the Museum of Natural History of Philadelphia, the American Museum of Natural History, the National Geographic Society and other major institutions.”

http://library.bowdoin.edu/arch/mss/rabg.shtml
http://library.bowdoin.edu/arch/
http://library.bowdoin.edu/arch/media/collections.shtml

regarding Bowdoin’s film restoration work of the Morrissey/Bartlett films, see “Bowdoin Preserves Film Clip” Sun Journal [Lewiston, ME], July 24, 1989, p. 36

http://www.bowdoin.edu/arctic-museum/exhibits/past-exhibits/arcticcinema.shtml

Dove/Drake Collection, AM2012.8, Peary-MacMillan Arctic Museum, Bowdoin College, Brunswick, ME
- correspondence; photographs (440), with many of them regarding a 1930 investigations in northeast Greenland undertaken by an archaeologist with Bartlett; address book
- a collection of Captain Robert A. Bartlett (1875-1946) Papers regarding the Effie M. Morrissey donated by Drake/Dove Family, 2011, from SEC/DCR possession; had been on loan to SEC since 1990
- Robert A. Bartlett’s sister, Beatrice S. Bartlett (b. 1876) married Wilfred Dove, in 1904, had a son, William James (Jim) Dove (1905-1982?); a son Robert F. Dove (1909-1970), and a daughter, Hilda B. Dove (b. 1911); Robert F. Dove sailed with uncle Capt. Bartlett, 4 times, 1931-1934, as did Jim; Ann B. Dove married a John Drake

http://www.bowdoin.edu/arctic-museum/collections/
http://community.bowdoin.edu/news/2015/01/arctic-museum-discovers-century-old-karluk-chart/

William James Dove Collection, 1913-1972, M310, Special Collections and Archives, Bowdoin College, Brunswick, ME
- a collection of Captain Robert A. Bartlett (1875-1946) Papers regarding the Effie M. Morrissey donated by Drake/Dove Family, 2011, from SEC/DCR possession; had been on loan to SEC since 1990

http://library.bowdoin.edu/arch/mss/wjdg
http://library.bowdoin.edu/arch/mss/wjdcl.shtml?Submit=Container+List
http://library.bowdoin.edu/arch/mss/

Robert Abram Bartlett Motion Picture Film Collection, Peary-MacMillan Arctic Museum, Bowdoin College, Brunswick, ME

http://www.bowdoin.edu/arctic-museum/collections/film.shtml
http://www.bowdoin.edu/arctic-museum/biographies/morrissey.shtml
http://www.bowdoin.edu/arctic-museum/biographies/bartlett.shtml
http://www.bowdoin.edu/arctic-museum/index.shtml

Exhibition: Working Through the Ice: The Bowdoin and the Effie M. Morrissey
http://www.bowdoin.edu/arctic-museum/exhibits/past-exhibits/working-through-the-ice.shtml

Robert Abram Bartlett Photograph Collection, 1930-1946, Special Collections, Research Library, American Museum of Natural History, New York, NY
- 148 photographic prints; 1,000+ photographic negatives; 400+ 35mm slides

http://library.amnh.org/special-collections/list-a-d
http://library.amnh.org/Inventories/Photo_print.html
http://library.amnh.org/special/index.html

Collection of Bob Bartlett, 1935-1948, Ms. No. 116, Special Collections, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ
Robert Bartlett and Ralph Bartlett Morris correspondence; photographs; clippings; 16mm film
http://speccoll.library.arizona.edu/
http://speccoll.library.arizona.edu/search/az_manuscript/a-f.html
http://sabio.library.arizona.edu.ezproxy1.library.arizona.edu/search~S0/X

Papers of Robert Abram (Bob) Bartlett, Stef. Mss. 193, Rauner Special Collections Library, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH
http://ead.dartmouth.edu/html/stem193.html
http://www.dartmouth.edu/~library/rauner/

Robert Abram Bartlett (1875-1946) Papers, 1931-1946, Collection No. 132, G. W. Blunt Library, Mystic Seaport, Mystic, CT
http://library.mysticseaport.org/home.cfm

Nutt with Bartlett on Morrissey, 1935-1940
Bartlett/Morrissey: Box 1, Folders 23-30; Box 4, Folder 18; Box 34, Folder 4; Box 47, Folder 3 (photos)
http://ead.dartmouth.edu/html/stem71_fullguide.html
http://pubs.aina.ucalgary.ca/arctic/Arctic61-2-222.pdf

Alexander Wetmore (1886-1978) Papers, 1848-1979, Record Unit 7006, Special Collections, Smithsonian Institution Archives, Washington, D.C.
Box 4, Folder 8, Bartlett, Robert A., 1930-1931, 1935-1941, 1943. Consists mostly of correspondence concerning various voyages of the Effie M. Morrissey
http://siarchives.si.edu/findingaids/faru7006.htm

Collection Division 13: Correspondence, Manuscripts, Photographs, Newspaper Clippings and Related Material Concerning Robert A. Bartlett and the Bartlett Arctic Expeditions, 1928-1947 (Box 74)
http://siarchives.si.edu/findingaids/faru7231cd_13.htm
http://siarchives.si.edu/findingaids/faru7231.htm
http://siarchives.si.edu/

Miscellaneous Fishermen Collection, Collection No. 18 (18.19), Daniel S. Gregory Ships Plans Library, Mystic Seaport, Mystic, CT
Effie M. Morrissey plans; designed by George M. McClain
http://library.mysticseaport.org/manuscripts/coll/spcoll018.cfm
http://library.mysticseaport.org/collections/ships.cfm

H. Brownell Wheeler Papers, 1964-2006, University of Massachusetts Medical School Archives, Lamar Soutter Library, University of Massachusetts Medical School, Worcester, MA
holds a collection of 35mm slides regarding Lamar Soutter (1909-1996), who was Chief Science Officer and
Ship Doctor on the Morrissey during the 1935 Bartlett expedition; Soutter was the founding Dean of UMass
Medical School

http://library.umassmed.edu/omha/special_coll.cfm
http://library.umassmed.edu/omha/index.cfm
http://library.umassmed.edu/soutter/morrissey.cfm
http://library.umassmed.edu/soutter/index.cfm
http://library.umassmed.edu/omha/about.cfm

Lammot du Pont, Jr. Aeronautical Photograph Collection, Pictorial Collections Department, Hagley Museum and
Library, Wilmington, DE
photographs from Arctic expedition up the west coast of Greenland on the ship 'Effie M. Morrissey'; 9 of
which available through their Digital Collections

http://www.hagley.org/library/
http://digital.hagley.org/

Scrapbook, J. Ralston Miller, keeping in radio contact with the Schooner Morrissey during the American Museum
Greenland Expedition of 1926, Local History Collection, Hammond Public Library, Hammond, Indiana

http://www.hammond.lib.in.us/historyindex.htm
http://www.hammond.lib.in.us/

includes papers of son Monroe Grey Barnard; not sure if there are any references to Monroe Grey Barnard’s
1927 voyage with Bartlett on the Morrissey

http://www.philamuseum.org/archives/

George Palmer Putnam Collection, 1926, Research Collections, The Explorers Club, NY, NY
3 folders regarding 1926 expedition to Greenland on Morrissey, with Bartlett
see “Guide to the Collections of The Explorers Club: Archives, Personal Papers, and Manuscripts, March
2010”

http://www.explorers.org/index.php/about/research/archives_and_manuscripts
http://www.explorers.org/index.php/about/research/holdings
http://www.explorers.org/index.php/about/research/research

geologist Gould sailed on the Morrissey on the 1926 expedition to Greenland, and on the 1927 expedition to
Baffin Island; collection includes the Gould photo album of the 1927 expedition

http://apps.carleton.edu/campus/library/now/exhibits/gould/youngmangould/?image_id=256794
https://apps.carleton.edu/campus/library/now/exhibits/gould/
http://apps.carleton.edu/archives/exhibits/gould_exhibit/bio/
http://apps.carleton.edu/archives/

see Eric S. Hillemann, A Beacon So Bright: The Life of Laurence McKinley Gould (Northfield, Minn.: Carleton College, 2012)

Box 2: Gould’s diary, 1926 expedition to Greenland, titled "An Arctic Summer" (thanks to Carleton College Archivist Eric S. Hillemann for this reference)


1932 expedition for Peary Monument, by Bartlett on Morrissey:

5 films of Morrissey/Bartlett 1932 expedition for Peary Monument; acquired by National Archives, in 1964, when it acquired the Peary Papers


Marie Ahnighito Peary Stafford Collection, 1893-1978, Maine Women Writers Collection, Special Collections Department, Abplanalp Library, University of New England, Portland, ME
Robert E. Peary’s daughter, Marie Peary Stafford, was on the expedition; kept a diary of expedition

http://www.une.edu/mwwc/research/featuredwriters/staffordm.cfm
http://www.une.edu/mwwc/research/findingaid.cfm
http://www.une.edu/mwwc/index.cfm
http://www.une.edu/library/special/

1941 expedition by Bartlett on Morrissey, with Louise Arner Boyd:
Louise Arner Boyd Film Collection, Donated Materials Collections (formerly Record Group 401, National Archives Gift Collection of Materials Relating to Polar Regions, 1949–1976), National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Photos and film by Louise Arner Boyd, of 1941 expedition for National Bureau of Standards, with Bartlett on Morrissey; purchased by National Archives (Center for Polar Archives), 1974; related 1941 expedition materials: National Archives RG 59, Records of the Department of State, Central Decimal Files, 1940–1944; RG 165, Records of the War Department and General and Special Staffs; and RG 167, Records of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Bureau of Standards, Blue Folder File, 1902–1952

Oral Histories, Fred Littleton and Austen Colgate describe their 1940 voyage to the Arctic aboard the schooner, Effie M. Morrissey, Mystic Seaport Museum, Film and Video Collection, Oral Histories, Mystic, CT
VHS videocassettes, 1989; 1992; 1995

Archer S. Taylor Oral History, The Hauser Oral and Video History Collection, Barco Library, Cable Center, Denver, CO
Archer S. Taylor (b. 1916; Morrissey/Bartlett; cable pioneer); interviewed July 29, 1987
Cable Center (cable industry history)
http://www.cablecenter.org/display/pdf/OHTranscriptTaylor.pdf
Effie M. Morrissey, Clippings Collection, 1948-1984, National Geographic Society, Library, Washington, D.C. 
  at least seven (7) clippings
http://www.nationalgeographic.com/resources/ngs/library/about.html
http://www.ngsliis.org/

Effie M. Morrissey, Log Books, 1942-1943, and other Records, Collection No. 1, Archives and Special Collections Division, Memorial University of Newfoundland (formerly, Centre for Newfoundland Studies Archives), St. John’s, Newfoundland, Canada
  see also 1942 letter, with drawing by Bartlett of Morrissey

Bob Bartlett and Arctic Exploration: Selected Materials in the Newfoundland and Labrador Collection, St. John’s Public Libraries, compiled by Brenda Parmenter, 2009, at Newfound and Labrador Collection, St. John’s Public Libraries, Provincial Resource Library, St. John’s Newfoundland, Canada
http://www.nlpl.ca/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=113&Itemid=134
http://www.nlpl.ca/nlcollection/index.php

Hawthorne Cottage National Historic Site of Canada, Home of Captain Robert Bartlett, Brigus, Newfoundland, Canada
http://www.historicsites.ca/hawthorne.html
http://www.pc.gc.ca/hln-nhs/nl/hawthorne/natcul/histoire_history1_e.asp

Views of Newfoundland, by Stanley Truman Brooks and Betty Watt Brooks, for the Newfoundland Tourist Development Board, VA6, Provincial Archives, The Room, St. John’s, Newfoundland, Canada 
  includes some images of Morrissey/Bartlett, ca. 1935; all available online
http://www.therooms.ca/archives/

Alexander Forbes (1882-1965) Papers, 1910-1946, H MS c22, Harvard Medical Library, Francis A. Countway Library of Medicine, Harvard University, Boston, MA
  During World War II, the Morrissey did hydrographic work and carried supplies to Arctic naval and air bases for the Army Air Corps and the Navy under joint command of Captain Bartlett and Commander Alexander Forbes, USN. Commander Forbes led and was on board the Morrissey during a 1943 voyage, and describes it in *Quest for a Northern Air Route* (Harvard University Press, 1953). In Boxes 103-115 in the Forbes Papers are his WWII Correspondence and Records. It is unknown if there is any correspondence with Bartlett or regarding the Morrissey.
http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/deepLink?_collection=oasis&uniqueId=med00075
https://www.countway.harvard.edu/menuNavigation/chom/collections/arm.html

This voyage is also described in Sherman A. Wengerd, “Elevated Strandlines of Frobisher Bay, Baffin Island, Canadian Arctic,” *Geographical Review*, Vol. 41, No. 4 (October 1951), pp. 622-637. Wengerd was also on the 1943 voyage, and notes in this article that the work was also for the United States Hydrographic Office, whom Forbes was also associated with.
Sherman Wengerd (1915-1995) Folio, NWT Archives, Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Center, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, Canada
1943 expedition; copy negatives made 1987 from original photographs
“The images include pictures of the crew, surveying activities and the arctic schooner "Effie M. Morrissey.""
http://pwnhc.learnnet.nt.ca/programs/nwtarchives.asp
http://pwnhc.learnnet.nt.ca/programs/archives/records.asp

Research Library, New Bedford Whaling Museum, New Bedford, MA
the Library collections holds several materials regarding the Effie M. Morrissey and Ernestina
see also “Gifford Collection”, which may include photographs of the Ernestina painted white, ca. 1948
http://www.whalingmuseum.org/library/index.html
http://www.whalingmuseum.org/search/index.html

plans, 1978, for National Trust of Historic Preservation, made by William A. Baker; Scrapbook No.13 Folder 69
http://web.mit.edu/museum/collections/nautical_list.html
http://web.mit.edu/museum/collections/nautical.html

Friends of Ernestina Records, NMHS Archives, National Maritime Historical Society, Peekskill, NY
NMHS formed the Friends of Ernestina in 1977

http://www.nps.gov/history/maritime/nhl/ernest.htm

Ernestina (photographs?), Ship Files, Great Lakes Marine Collection, Central Library Humanities Room, Milwaukee Public Library, Milwaukee, WI
http://www.mpl.org/file/hum_marine_shipfile.htm
http://www.mpl.org/file/hum_marine_index.htm
http://www.mpl.org/ship/ (search the database)
http://www.wmhs.org/html/
http://www.mpl.org/file/central_collections_index.htm#marine

Essex Historical Society and Shipbuilding Museum, Essex, MA
it is not known if the Museum’s Collections and Archives include any related Effie M. Morrissey materials
http://www.essexshipbuildingmuseum.org/collections&research.html

1894 Photograph of Effie M. Morrissey, Research Center, Cape Ann Museum, Gloucester, MA
http://www.capeannhistoricalmuseum.org/research/research_center.htm
http://www.capeannhistoricalmuseum.org/
possibly from Gordon W. Thomas Collection, a collection of Gloucester fishing and waterfront photographs
(acquired by Museum, 1979)
Schooner Ernestina docked at Providence, RI, 1954, Gordon W. Thomas Collection, Research Center, Cape Ann Museum, Gloucester, MA


author of *Fast and Able: Life Stories of Great Gloucester Fishing Vessels* (Gloucester, Mass., Gloucester 350th Anniversary Celebration, Inc., 1973), which features the Morrissey

[http://www.pem.org/library/](http://www.pem.org/library/)

South Street Seaport Museum, New York, NY

Morrissey model (23”H x 7”W x 14”L), ca. 1930s, catalogue no. 74.86 loaned to SEC, ca. 1987-1989 (and possibly to 1990/92); was it ever returned to the Museum?


Photograph, Fishing schooner and fish market, Gloucester Harbor, ca. 1940, with Effie M. Morrissey docked, Leslie Jones (1886-1967) Collection, Print Department, Boston Public Library, Boston, MA

[https://www.digitalcommonwealth.org/search/commonwealth:3r075z24t](https://www.digitalcommonwealth.org/search/commonwealth:3r075z24t)

[https://www.digitalcommonwealth.org/collections/commonwealth:2j62s484w](https://www.digitalcommonwealth.org/collections/commonwealth:2j62s484w)

[http://www.bpl.org/research/print/](http://www.bpl.org/research/print/)


Moreland (Capt. Moreland’s son), American Consul, Dakar, 1949-1951 photographic prints and negatives, Ernestina, at Dakar, taken by William D. Moreland


Letter from President Ronald Reagan to President Aristides Pereira of Cape Verde on United States Acceptance of the Gift of the Schooner Ernestina, August 31, 1982


Ernestina / Effie M. Morrissey Collection, Archives and Special Collections, Carney Library, University of Massachusetts Dartmouth, Dartmouth, MA

donated by Schooner Ernestina Commission / DCR, 2011 (about 15 boxes); all had been donated to SEC, 1980s-2000s; includes, amongst others:

- Records of Various Advocacy/Friends Groups, 1970s-1990s
- Photographs, from Bartlett years; from Jackson years; from Mendes years; from Lopes years, 1920s-1980s
- Frederick C. N. Littleton (1924-2010) Collection, Photograph album of 1940 voyage
- Monroe Grey Barnard Collection, Photograph album and diary of 1927 voyage (on loan from Barnard’s son, 1988/1996, & returned to owner at owner’s request, 2014)
- Logbook, 1954, in Portuguese
- Ernestina at Shipyard, Fairhaven, invoices from shipyard, 1964 (originals); Ernestina, invoice from shipping agent, 1964 (original)
• 1982 logbook of July 15 – August 28 transatlantic voyage from Cape Verde to Providence, RI, and to New Bedford, MA; in Portuguese
• Motion picture film, Super 8, of 1982 transatlantic voyage from Cape Verde to Providence to New Bedford, July-August 1982
• Audio tape (of 1982 transatlantic voyage?): “Port: The Return of Ernestina” (Voice of America)
  http://www.lib.umassd.edu/schooner-ernestinaeffie-m-morrissey-archives
  http://www.lib.umassd.edu/ARCHIVES/

Since 2011, UMass Dartmouth Archives and Special Collections has divided the collection as follows:
Frederick C.N. Littleton (1924-2010) Photograph Album, 1940, MC 117
  http://www.lib.umassd.edu/sites/default/files/archives/files/MC%20117%20SEMA.pdf
Schooner Ernestina / Effie M. Morrissey Photographic Collection, 1894-present, PC 16
  http://www.lib.umassd.edu/sites/default/files/archives/files/MC%20117%20SEMA.pdf

However, the acquisition information is stated incorrectly. The donation from the Schooner Ernestina Commission / DCR (June 17, 2011 Deed of Gift) is not acknowledged, and instead, it reads, “Gift of the Schooner Ernestina/Effie M. Morrissey Association, Inc., 2012 as part of the Schooner Ernestina/Effie M. Morrissey Archives”. These materials were never in the possession of this friends group, which was only formed in 2008. On September 15, 2011, UMass Dartmouth Archives and Special Collections hosted a special event with SEC/DCR in which these records were publically acknowledged as now being donated and owned by UMass Dartmouth.

British Pathe
  10+ film clips of Morrissey/Bartlett expeditions; searchable database, and film clips
  http://www.britishpathe.com/

WPA Film Library
  about 22 film clips of Morrissey/Bartlett expeditions; searchable database
  http://www.wpafilmlibrary.com/

There are numerous books that are also useful as to their sources of archival records regarding Morrissey:
see Sails Over Ice, by Robert A. Bartlett (Scribner, 1934); republished (Flanker Press, 2008)

see two biographies of Bartlett:
  Bartlett: The Great Canadian Explorer, by Harold Horwood (Doubleday, 1977)
  Mariner of the North, by George Palmer Putnam (Duell, Sloan, and Pierce, 1947)

see The Shipbuilders of Essex: A Chronicle of Yankee Endeavor, by Dana A. Story (Ten Pound Island Book Co., 1995)

Rye Historical Society “Resource Bibliography”
  some repositories listed in this bibliography

American Geographical Society Archives, AGS Library, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, WI
  http://www.amergeog.org/archives.htm
  http://www4.uwm.edu/libraries/AGSL/archives.cfm
Museum of the Atlantic, Nova Scotia Museum, Halifax, Nova Scotia
aka Maritime Museum of the Atlantic (MMA)
see also the “Frederick William Wallace (1886-1958) Collection” for photographs of the Morrissey

see also:
A Camera on the Banks: The Work of Frederick William Wallace (2006 MMA exhibit)

MA Forest Fires

Stanley Chilson Film Collection, Charles S. Morgan Technical Library, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA
31 film reels, 1930-1964; see Reels 2 and 22 for forest fire footage
http://www.nfpa.org/

see “Fire In the Woods 1941” (Ahrens-Fox Video Library, 1994), compilations of films by Stanley G. Chilson; documents MA forest fires in April 1941; documents the coordinated approach to fighting wildfires adopted by Massachusetts in 1941; the approach included new trucks, specialized equipment, a radio system, and more fire towers; forest and brush fires in MA

Collection gifted to the NFPA Morgan Library by the Chilson family, in 1994, after the use of them by Ahrens-Fox Video Library, Ahrens-Fox Fire Engine Company

Background
➢ Stanley G. Chilson (1891-1972), photographer, town and fire department photographer, Wrentham/Franklin area
➢ In 1993/1994, Ahrens-Fox Video Library, Ahrens-Fox Fire Engine Company, had Chilson’s fire films transferred to VHS formats and sold various compilations of these films
➢ The film includes scenes of the MA Dept. of Conservation forest fire crews fighting a forest fire

Forest Fire Diorama and Forest Fire Management Diorama, Fisher Museum, Harvard Forest, Harvard University, Petersham, MA
The 2 forest fire dioramas were constructed with assistance from MA Dept. Conservation Forest Fire Warden M.C. Hutchins and his assistant John P. Crowe; all Harvard Forest dioramas constructed between 1931-1941, by Theodore B. Pitman (1892-1956), of Guernsey and Pitman Studio, Cambridge
http://harvardforest.fas.harvard.edu/fisher-museum
http://harvardforest.fas.harvard.edu/dioramas
http://harvardforest.fas.harvard.edu/library


See also, The Harvard Forest Models, 1936 (forest fire dioramas not included), 1941 (pp. 43-46), 1975 (pp. 42-45) editions (Harvard Forest)
Metropolitan Parks System and State Forests and Parks System

Chapter 91 Waterways Research Room, MA Department of Environmental Protection, Boston, MA
all filling and dredging work undertaken by the various DCR predecessor agencies were issued licenses by the
Chapter 91 Office; the Research Room holds the complete set of the licenses, with many of the associated
plans; and good indexing systems to locate specific licenses; due to a lack of staffing for the Research Room,
researchers are often referred to the specific Registry of Deeds; this is not recommended because of the
comprehensive statewide indexing systems available at the Research Room
http://www.mass.gov/dep/water/resources/research.htm

James Michael Curley (1874-1958) Papers, 1913-1997, Archives and Special Collections, College of the Holy
Cross, Worcester, MA
MA Governor, 1935-1936
newspaper scrapbooks (political scrapbooks), nos. 197/109-660/565 (1935-1937)
http://crossworks.holycross.edu/curley_scrapbooks/
https://archive.org/details/collegeoftheholycross
http://academics.holycross.edu/library-archives
http://academics.holycross.edu/library-archives/special

Carton 283, Folders 32-33, MDC, Nantasket Beach, and Nantasket Beach Erosion; and other MDC related
subjects throughout
Carton 6, Folder 17, Department of Conservation, 1940
Carton 9, Folder 24, Department of Conservation, 1943
Carton 319, Folder 97, Massachusetts Conservation Truck, Inauguration, June 7, 1939
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0272
http://www.masshist.org

John A. Volpe (1908-1994) Papers, 1943-1983, M67, Archives and Special Collections, Northeastern University,
Boston, MA
additional Volpe Papers at the Massachusetts State Archives
Box 10 (Greylock Reservation Commission)
Box 11 (Purrgatory Chasm State Reservation Commission)
Boxes 11, 20, 24, 30 (MDC)
Boxes 15, 21, 22, 29 (DNR)
Box 22 (Mount Everett Reservation Commission; Wachusett Mountain State Reservation Commission;
Transfer of Public Beaches)
Box 30 (Mount Greylock Tramway Authority)
http://www.lib.neu.edu/archives/collect/findaids/m67findseries.htm
http://www.lib.neu.edu/archives/

Governor John A. Volpe Historical Collection, Volpe Library, Wakefield High School, Wakefield, MA
a collection of 191 boxes (see 1999 Finding Aid)
http://www.wakefield.k12.ma.us/highschool/web_highschool/web_highschool_library/archives.htm
http://www.wakefield.k12.ma.us/Highschool/library.html
Oral History Interviews with the Secretaries of the Massachusetts Office of Environmental Affairs, 2002-2006,
Ms. N-459, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0208
http://www.masshist.org/

George M. Cushing, Jr. (1905-1987) Photograph Collection, Prints and Photographs Department, Boston
Athenaeum, Boston, MA
Boston professional photographer George M. Cushing, Jr. occasionally took photographs for
MDC/DNR/DEM; and some of these photo prints reside in the DCR Archives; specialized in taking photos of
buildings (exteriors and interiors)
http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/collections/prints-photographs

Edward Rowe Snow (1902-1982) Collection, Howard Gotlieb Archival Research Center, Mugar Library, Boston
University, Boston, MA
Boston Harbor Islands
http://www.bu.edu/archives/holdings/contemporary/index.html

New England Ski Museum, Paumgarten Family Archival Center, Franconia, NH
while specific collections pertaining to the MPS and SFP Systems are not known to the DCR Archives, it is
likely there are some associated materials
http://www.skimuseum.org

see Cal Conniff and E. John B. Allen, Skiing in Massachusetts [Images of Sports] (Arcadia Publishing, 2006),
which is mainly based on the NESM archival collections
• Jug End Barn, Great Barrington (p. 10, top)
• Great Brook Farm Ski Touring Center, Great Brook Farm SF (p. 17, top)
• Mount Wachusett Ski Area (p. 19, bottom; p. 73, bottom)
• Mt. Greylock Ski Club (various)
• Charlie Parker, designer of Thunderbolt, Mt. Greylock (p. 77)
• Thunderbolt, Mt. Greylock, construction, 1934 (p. 79, top); Christine Reid Photograph Collection, NESM
• Mount Grace, CCC ski trail construction, 1934 (p. 79, bottom)
• G. Bartlett Hendricks (1910-2002), Mt. Greylock Ski Club; Thunderbolt (p. 119, top); Bart Hendricks Photo
Collection, skiing in Berkshires, 1930s/40s (collection spans 1930s-2001; whereabouts of collection is not
known; Berkshire Museum would know)
• Christine Reid Photograph Collection, NESM (p. 121, bottom)

US Eastern Amateur Ski Association Collection, New England Ski Museum
use of Mount Greylock and Thunderbolt Ski Trail
http://www.skimuseum.org/collections.html

New England Lost Ski Areas Project (Internet)
includes references to Breakheart Reservation; Beartown State Forest; Jug End; etc.
http://www.nelsap.org/
Photographs of the Blizzard of 1978, Massachusetts National Guard Military Museum, Concord, MA

http://www.nelsap.org/ma/ma.html

see also,

Survey Forms, Records of the Historical Records Survey of Massachusetts, Works Progress Administration, 1936-1942, Records Series No. SC1/167X, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston
records surveys of MA state agencies, among others
see Boxes 1-12 (County Records; for State Reservation Commissions)
see Boxes 125-145, especially Boxes 126, 131, 133 (Box 125 are the Index Cards for the manuscript survey)

glass plate negatives representing postcards; there are 1,748 images of Massachusetts sites; many MPC sites & some SP sites are represented (select ‘geographic location’)
http://memory.loc.gov/ammem/detroit/dethome.html

Curt Teich Postcard Archives, Lake County Discovery Museum, Lakewood Forest Preserve, Wauconda, IL
search for postcards of places in MA
http://www.lcfpd.org/teich_archives/
http://cdm.digitalpast.org/lkk.php?CISOROOT=/lakecoun001

Middlesex Fells (cascade; Haywardville), 1888, 1891 (10), cyanotypes from a walk through the Middlesex Fells by members of the Appalachian Mountain Club on March 28, 1891; boulders in Middlesex Fells, 1914 (3); geological rock along shore of Spot Pond; Upper Mystic Lake/Pond; “Meander in tidal marsh of Saugus River”; Blue Hills Observatory, 1885; Pumping Station Dike, Brighton, ca. 1888 (regarding Chestnut Hill?); Wachusett Reservoir (Kettle Pond), Print No. 2490 (1898); Rockport Granite Co. Quarry; Hoosac Tunnel; hotel on top of Mt. Tom; Mt. Tom / Holyoke Range; panoramic view of Mt. Tom Range (1890s); boulders on north slope of Mt. Wachusett
Collection has been digitized
http://hcl.harvard.edu/collections/digital_collections/gardner.cfm
http://via.lib.harvard.edu/via/deliver/advancedsearch?_collection=via
http://hcl.harvard.edu/libraries/cabot/


U.S. Geological Survey, Photographic Library, Central Regional Library, Denver, CO
search ‘Massachusetts’ (online)
Wachusett Aqueduct, 1906
Wachusett Reservoir, 1906
Quabbin Valley, June 1907
Mount Wachusett
Holyoke Range
Mount Greylock
Rockport quarries
http://libraryphoto.cr.usgs.gov/about_library.htm
http://libraryphoto.cr.usgs.gov/index.html

William O. Crosby (1850-1925) Papers, MC No. 68, Institute Archives and Special Collections, MIT Libraries, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
   Box 3, folder 17: Charles River Estuary and Formation of Boston Harbor
   Box 4, folder, 59: Granite from the Quarries of the Rockport Granite Co., Rockport, Mass., 1915
   Box 4, folder 62: Geology of the Igneous Complex of Quincy and the Blue Hills, Mass., 1916
   http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/index.html

Edward (1793-1864) and Orra White Hitchcock Papers, 1805-1910, Archives and Special Collections, Amherst College, Amherst, MA
   eminent 19th-century scientist, educator and minister; Hitchcock was a noted figure in the development of the natural sciences during the 19th century; appointed State Geologist of Massachusetts in 1830
   published Report on the Geology, Mineralogy, Botany and Zoology of Massachusetts (in four parts; 700 pages; 1833; 2nd ed., 1835); Final Report of the Geology of Massachusetts (in four parts; 831 pages; 1841)
   Map, “A Geological Map of Massachusetts”, 1833 and 1841
   http://asteria.fivecolleges.edu/findaids/amherst/ma27.html
   https://www.amherst.edu/library/archives

Benjamin Kendall Emerson (1843-1932) Papers, ca. 1837-1928, AC 1897, Archives and Special Collections, Amherst College Library, Amherst, MA
   published Map, “Preliminary Geologic Map of Massachusetts and Rhode Island” (1916)
   http://asteria.fivecolleges.edu/findaids/amherst/ma25.html
   https://www.amherst.edu/library/archives

Papers of Marland Pratt Billings (1902-1996), 1939-1972, Harvard University Archives, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
   geologist; made numerous geology studies for MDC projects, 1960s/70s; and 1 SF study
   http://library.harvard.edu/university-archives
   • Marland P. Billings, “Mica Deposits in the Chester-Blandford State Forest” (February 1944); 6 pages
   • Marland P. Billings, “Geology of the North Metropolitan Relief Tunnel, Greater Boston, Massachusetts,” Journal of the Boston Society of Civil Engineers Section, American Society of Civil Engineers (October 1975), pp. 115-135
see, Patrick J. Barosh and David Woodhouse, *A City Upon a Hill: The Geology of the City of Boston and Surrounding Region*, Civil Engineering Practice [Journal of the Boston Society of Civil Engineers Section/ASCE], Vols. 26 & 27 (2011/2012), pp. 7-442 (see p. 263; and extensive bibliography, pp. 411-442) see especially, “Boston Area Water Supply & Wastewater Tunnels,” pp. 349-409; which includes many references to the metropolitan systems, including water diversion tunnels (flood control); however, there are numerous factual date errors in this chapter regarding the metropolitan systems and the MDC


1 image related to the MWW: Ulmus procera Massachusetts (Chestnut Hill), Tree habit, November 28, 1925, Image No. M-287; English Elms along the Chestnut Hill Reservoir https://www.digitalcommonwealth.org/search/commonwealth:n296x369r http://ark.digitalcommonwealth.org/ark:/50959/n296x369r

Landmark Programs

Historic Civil Engineering Landmarks, American Society of Civil Engineers
Charles River Basin Project
Hoosac Tunnel, North Adams
Granite Railway, Quincy
Lowell Waterpower System
http://content.asce.org/history/ce_landmarks.html

American Society of Civil Engineers, Committee on History and Heritage of American Civil Engineering Records, 1962-1978, AR209, Special Collections, Library, University of Texas at Arlington, TX
Box 3, folder 1: Granite Railway, Quincy, Massachusetts 1969-1975
Box 3, folder 3: Hoosac Tunnel, Florida, Massachusetts 1973-1976
http://www.uta.edu/library/spco/index.php
http://uta.summon.serialssolutions.com/#!/

American Water Works Association, Water Landmark Program
Echo Bridge, Needham/Newton
Fort Revere Water Tower, Hull
Leavitt-Riedler Pumping Engine, Chestnut Hill High Service Pumping Station, American Society of Mechanical Engineers Landmark

MDC/ASME Dedication Program for Leavitt Pumping Engine, Chestnut Hill High Service Pumping Station

http://files.asme.org/ASMEORG/Communities/History/Landmarks/3129.pdf
http://www.asme.org/Communities/History/Landmarks/LeavittRiedler_Pumping_Engine.cfm
http://www.asme.org/Communities/History/Landmarks/

Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS), and Historic American Engineering Record (HAER) Collections, Prints and Photographs Division of the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

- B/MWW Buildings (HAER)
- Harvard Bridge (HAER)
- Longfellow Bridge (HAER)
- Cheney Bridge (1897), Elm Bank, Wellesley (HAER)
- Ellis Stone Barn, Wellesley (HABS); see also Historic New England Library & Archives (3 photos, 1920s)
- Sudbury Aqueduct (aka Sudbury River Conduit; Echo Bridge), Needham/Newton (HAER)
- Angle Tree Stone, North Attleborough, 1935 image (HABS/HAER)
- Dillaway-Thomas House, Eliot Square, Roxbury, 1941 image (HABS)
- other DCR buildings, or former buildings may be listed in HABS
  http://memory.loc.gov/ammem/collections/habs_haer/
  http://lcweb2.loc.gov/pp/hhhtml/hhabt.html
  http://memory.loc.gov/pp/hhquery.html

National Historic Landmarks Program, National Park Service, Washington, D.C.
- Blue Hill Meteorological Observatory, Milton
- Brook Farm, West Roxbury
- Schrooner Ernestina
  http://www.nps.gov/history/maritime/nhl/ernest.htm
- Fort Warren, Boston
- Quincy Homestead, Quincy
- Revere Beach Reservation, Revere
- Walden Pond, Concord
  http://www.nps.gov/nhl/designations/Lists/MA01.pdf

Waterworks Museum, at Chestnut Hill
museum for Chestnut Hill High Service Pumping Station, Brighton, MA, opened, 2011
http://www.waterworksmuseum.org/
http://www.waterworksmuseum.org/about-the-museum
http://www.boston.com/ae/theater_arts/articles/2008/11/15/preserving_the_majesty_of_old_works/
http://www.liveatwaterworks.com/history.php

Waterways / Harbor and Land Commissioners

Note: There are three repositories that have the majority of related archival collections: the MA State Archives, the MA State Library, and the DEP Waterways Chapter 91 Research Office. What follows are collections outside of these 3 repositories.

Annual Reports available online through the Internet Archive
Board of Harbor and Land Commissioners, Annual Reports, 1879-1915
http://archive.org/details/annualreportofbo8487boar

Commission on Waterways and Public Lands, Annual Reports, 1916-1919
http://archive.org/details/annualreportcom01massgoog
http://archive.org/details/annualreportofco1925mass5
http://archive.org/details/annualreportofco1916mass3

Department of Public Works, Annual Reports, 1920-1937 (includes Waterways)
http://archive.org/details/annualreportofde2331mass

Topographical Survey Commissioners (1884-1901) / Board of Harbor and Land Commissioners (1879-1916)

Town Boundary Atlases
68 town boundary atlases produced by the Topographical Survey Commissioners and its successor the Board of Harbor and Land Commissioners. Includes a summary of the history of the establishment of the town by legislative enactment; a list of and extracts from statutes establishing or altering the boundaries; descriptions and positions of triangulation stations; a map of the boundaries at 1:40,000; and plans and photographs of the town corners

MA State Library; MA State Archives

Photographs of Massachusetts Boundary Markers, 1898-1914, Board of Harbor and Land Commissioners, EN3.03/674X, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston, MA
To establish accurate Massachusetts town boundaries, beginning in 1885 the Topographical Survey Commission in conjunction with the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey (but replaced in this function in 1901 by the Board of Harbor and Land Commissioners) sent out field teams to set monuments marking or re-marking angles and corners of town boundary lines in a uniform system. These photographs were made by the survey teams to supplement written descriptions and computations of the geographic positions of the markers about 13 other town boundary records sets of TSC/BHLC at MA State Archives

Print No. 110, DPW, Waterways and Public Lands

Scusset Beach State Reservation, Sandwich

“Sailfish and Dolphins” Sculpture, ca. 1957, by Joseph A. Coletti (1898-1973), Sculptor
- SBSR authorized to be created by Division of Waterways, MA Department of Public Works (for its Division of Beaches), per St 1954, c 472
- opened, 1957
- DPW Division of Beaches is placed under Waterways in 1958
- transferred to DNR, 1968, per St 1968, c 501
State Dam Safety Function

- Function with County Commissioners, 1923-1970
- Waterways (DPW/DEQE), 1970-1983
- DEM, 1983-2003
- DCR, 2003-present
- Only Worcester County and portions of Berkshire County transferred County Commissioners “dam records” to DEM

Hampden County Dam Records, County Engineer’s Records Collection, Hampden County Registry of Deeds, Springfield County Courthouse, Springfield, MA

Hampden County Commissioners dissolved 1998, and County Engineer’s records salvaged by the Registry of Deeds; records digitally scanned by the Registry, ca. 2010-2011, and posted on the Internet through the Internet Archive

http://www.archive.org/search.php?query=%28Hampden%20County%20Register%20of%20Deeds%29

Hampshire Council of Governments Records, 1667-1980s (aka Hampshire County Commissioners), MS 704, Special Collections and University Archives, Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA

In 2011, the Hampshire Council of Governments (the successor to the Hampshire County Commissioners; abolished 1999), Hampshire County Courthouse, Northampton, transferred the historical records of the Hampshire County Commissioners to the Special Collections and University Archives, Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts Amherst

http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/ead/mums704.pdf
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/umarmot/?page_id=4477

Series 3, County Engineer’s Dam Records includes the following:

- Dam data
- Dams (Amherst, Belchertown, Chesterfield, Cummington, Easthampton, Goshen, Granby, Hadley, Hatfield)
- Dams (Holyoke, Huntington, Middlefield, Northampton)
- Dams (South Hadley)
- Dams (Southampton)
- Dams (Ware, Westhampton, Williamsburg, Worthington)
- Reports on County Dams 1924-1928
- Reports on County Dams 1928-1954
- Reports on County Dams 1955-1956
- Reports on County Dams 1957-1958
- Reports on County Dams 1959-1960
- Reports on County Dams 1961-1962
- Reports on County Dams 1963-1965
Water Resources

Connecticut River Valley Flood Control Commission

Connecticut River Valley Flood Control Commission Records, Connecticut State Archives, Hartford, CT

http://www.crvfcc.org/
est. 1953; compact between CT/MA/NH/VT
CRVFCC, Minutes, 1953-2001
CRVFCC, Subject Files, 1953-1990s
CRVFCC photographic prints

Note: CRVFCC Records Collection transferred from DCR Northampton Office (1953-1980s records) and from Connecticut River Watershed Council Office, Greenfield (1980s-2000s records) to the Connecticut State Archives, March 2012, per agreement between CRVFCC and CSA as recommended by DCR Archivist; the archival processing of this archival records collection will take some time

http://www.cslib.org/archives/

Governor Leverett Saltonstall (1892-1979) Papers, 1871-1981, Ms. N-416, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
including, among other folders:
  Carton 167, Folder 56, CRVFC Compact, 1952
  Carton 177, Folder 6, CRVFC Compact, 1953
  Carton 280, Folder 12, Barre Falls Flood Control, 1956
  Carton 281, Folders 1-2, CR Flood Control
  Carton 281, Folder 33, Farmington River Flood Control
  Carton 282, Folders 29-30, Littleville Flood Control
  Carton 285, Folder 26, Tully Reservoir Flood Control
  Carton 285, Folders 38-39, Westfield River Flood Control
  Carton 285, Folder 43, West Springfield Flood Control, 1955

http://www.masshist.org/findingaids/doc.cfm?fa=fa0272
http://www.masshist.org

Governor John A. Volpe (1908-1994) Papers, 1943-1983, M67, Archives and Special Collections, Northeastern University, Boston, MA
  Boxes 4 (subject files), 8 (speeches), 69 (photos), Littleville Flood Control Dam
http://www.lib.neu.edu/archives/collect/findaids/m67findseries.htm
http://www.lib.neu.edu/archives/

  Box A-242, CRVFCC, 1957-1969
  Box A-426, Thomaston Flood Control Dam Dedication, 1961
  Box A-443 (Volume 9) Thomaston Flood Control Dam, Dedication Ceremonies, June 16, 1961
http://www.cslib.org/archives/Finding_Aids/RG005_034.html
http://www.cslib.org/archives/index.htm

Governor Deane C. Davis records, 1969-1972, Record Series A-181, Vermont State Archives, Montpelier, VT
Box 38, CRVFCC, 1968/69
http://vermont-archives.org/
http://vermont-archives.org/research/database/series.asp

Governor's Correspondence, 1906-1977, Record Series SE-029, Vermont State Archives, Montpelier, VT
F-05005, CRVFCC, 1969

Some libraries in CT/VT hold various editions of the CRVFCC Annual Reports, though the University of New Hampshire Dimond Library may hold a good set for the 1950s-1970s
http://www.library.unh.edu/
search www.worldcat.org (advanced search)

National Archives, National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), Washington, D.C.
and its Northeast Branch, Waltham, MA
http://www.archives.gov/northeast/
http://www.archives.gov/

Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers, Record Group 77
http://www.archives.gov/research/guide-fed-records/groups/077.html
Records Series No. 77.9.4, Records of the New England Division, Office of the Chief of Engineers

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Office of History, Humphreys Engineer Center, Alexandria, VA
http://www.hecsa.usace.army.mil/aboutec.htm
http://www.hecsa.usace.army.mil/hxlibrary/
http://www.usace.army.mil/History/Pages/Mission.aspx
http://www.usace.army.mil/Library/LibraryProgram/Pages/Home.aspx

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District, Library and Archives, Concord, MA
http://www.nae.usace.army.mil/

see also:

Annual Reports at the MA State Archives

- Metropolitan Park Commission, Annual Reports, 1892-1919
- Metropolitan District Commission, Annual Reports, 1921-1947
- Charles River Basin Commission, Annual Reports, 1903-1910
- Metropolitan Water Board, Annual Reports, 1895-1900
- Metropolitan District Commission. Water Division, Annual Reports, 1959-1984
- Metropolitan Water and Sewerage Board, Annual Reports, 1901-1919
• Board of Metropolitan Sewerage Commission, Annual Reports, 1891-1901
• Metropolitan District Water Supply Commission, Annual Reports, 1926-1947
• Division of Metropolitan Planning, Annual Reports, 1923-1940
• Department of Natural Resources, Annual Reports, 1951-1968
• Department of Natural Resources, Division of Forests and Parks, Annual Reports, 1957-1969
• Department of Environmental Management, Annual Reports, 1971-1986
• MA Water Resources Commission, Annual Reports, 1957-1969
• Greylock Reservation Commission, Annual Reports, 1903-1924
• Wachusett Mountain State Reservation Commission, Annual Reports, 1901-1919
• Mount Everett Reservation Commission, Annual Reports, 1910-1923
• Middlesex County, County Commissioners, Annual Reports, 1891-1996
• Board of Harbor Commissioners, Annual Reports, 1866-1878
• Board of Harbor and Land Commissioners, Annual Reports, 1879-1915
• Topographical Survey Commission, Annual Reports, 1885-1900
• Directors of the Port of Boston, Annual Reports, 1911-1915
• Department of Agriculture, Annual Reports, 1838-1841, 1853-1975
• Metropolitan State Hospital, Annual Reports, 1931-1969
• Medfield State Hospital, Annual Reports, 1896-1963
• State Sanatorium (Rutland), Annual Reports, 1897-1909

http://www.sec.state.ma.us/arc/arcidx.htm

**MA Aerial Photography and Maps**

Norman B. Leventhal Map Center, Boston Public Library
http://maps.bpl.org/search [search under Metropolitan]
some maps created by the Metropolitan Park Commission and the Metropolitan Water Board

Guy H. Burnham Map & Aerial Photograph Library, Clark University, Worcester, MA
MA aerial photographs
http://www.clarku.edu/research/maplibrary/
http://www.clarku.edu/research/maplibrary/contact.cfm

Harvard Map Collection, Pusey Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
http://hcl.harvard.edu/libraries/maps/

Property Information Resource Center, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
aerial photography collection
http://lib.harvard.edu/libraries/0154.html

Map Collection, W.E.B. Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA
http://www.library.umass.edu/maps/aerial.html
http://www.library.umass.edu/maps/index.html
http://www.library.umass.edu/maps/massmaps.html

Historic Maps, Special Collections and Archives, W.E.B. Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/collections/maps.htm
http://www.library.umass.edu/aerial-photo-collection/

Print Department, Boston Public Library
Fairchild Aerial Photographs, 1920s
http://www.bpl.org/research/print/collections.htm
duplicate set at Visual Resources Library, Loeb Library, Graduate School of Design, Harvard University
http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/visual_resources/index.html

Special Collections, Massachusetts State Library, Boston, MA
Aero Service Corp., Philadelphia, aerial views of Boston and vicinity (aka aerial photographs of various Massachusetts Communities), 1936, 1939, Photograph 367 (22 photos, Boston, Malden, Medford, Everett, Lynn, Revere, Nahant)
http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/oversight-agencies/lib/

Bradford Washburn, Aerial Photographs of Boston Collection, Museum Archives, Lyman Library, Museum of Science, Boston
aerial photographs of the Charles River and Charles River Basin
http://www.mos.org/events_activities/lyman_library
http://www.mos.org/events_activities/lyman_library/about_the_library

The Bostonian Society Library, Boston, MA
1923 aerial photographs of the Charles River Basin area
http://www.bostonhistory.org/?s=librarymuseum

Aerial Photos International Photographs Collection, and Hartley & Arnold Aerial Photographs Collection, Visual Resources Department, Loeb Library, Harvard Graduate School of Design, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
Harvard University purchased these extensive aerial photograph collections in about 2003; however, the collections are in storage, not cataloged, and not available for research yet
http://www.gsd.harvard.edu/loeb_library/visual_resources/index.html

David Rumsey, Map Collector
Massachusetts maps (310 views)
http://www.davidrumsey.com/directory/where/Massachusetts/
http://www.davidrumsey.com/
http://www.davidrumsey.com/index4.html
http://www-sul.stanford.edu/depts/spc/spc.html

Collection to be donated to Stanford University, Special Collections and University Archives, Stanford, CA; http://news-service.stanford.edu/news/2009/february4/oldmaps-020409.html

Fairchild Aerial Surveys Collection, Map & Imagery Laboratory (MIL), Davidson Library, University of California at Santa Barbara, CA
includes flights in Massachusetts, 1949-1961 (about 73 flights include MA)
specific for DPW Waterways, see Flight No. C-22238, Horseneck Beach area, August 20, 1955
Slocum Neck Peninsula, for Demarest Lloyd Memorial SP, August 20, 1955, Flight No. C-22247
Proposed Mystic River Dam (Drainage), Somerville/Everett, 1961, for MDC, Flight No. C-24146
Relocation of Rt. 28, Somerville to Tewksbury (Medford to Andover), for MA DPW, November/December 1955, Flight No. C-21218
Fairchild Aerial Surveys, Inc. (1920s-1965; went out of business, 1965)
http://www.library.ucsb.edu/map-imagery/lab/significant-airphoto-holdings
http://www.library.ucsb.edu/map-imagery/lab/collections-aerial-photography
http://www.library.ucsb.edu/mil

http://catalog.loc.gov/

Related MA Organizations and their own Organizational Archives

The Trustees of Reservations, Archives and Research Center (ARC), Sharon, MA
Charles Eliot Scrapbook, 1889 – ca. 1891; Charles Eliot also founded the Trustees in 1891, one year prior to working on the MPC Preliminary Board
http://www.thetrustees.org/what-we-care-about/history-culture/archives-research-center.html
http://www.thetrustees.org/about-us/contact-us/
article regarding the new (2008) archives facility for The Trustees, see Special Places Newsletter (Spring 2009); http://viewer.zmags.com/showmag.php?mid=wsqgft#/page0/

Note: Some of DCR’s properties were previously owned by The Trustees. One example includes Virginia Woods within the Middlesex Fells Reservation, which was transferred to the MDC in 1923. There are likely others.

Records of UMass Amherst. College of Natural Resources and the Environment, 1882-2007, RG15, Special Collections and Archives, W.E.B. Du Bois Library, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA
see No. 10, Mount Toby Reservation (Demonstration Forest)
http://scua.library.umass.edu/umarmot/

National Archives, National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)
Washington, D.C.; College Park, MD; and New England Branch, Waltham, MA
http://www.archives.gov/

Guide to Federal Records in the National Archives of the United States
http://www.archives.gov/research/guide-fed-records/

National Archives Branches (by format)
http://www.archives.gov/research/start/by-format.html

Still Picture Branch
for an example, Records of the Forest Service, Record Group 95
In 2004, the Special Collections of the National Agricultural Library transferred the "U.S. Forest Service Historical Photograph Collection" to the National Archives, Still Picture Branch

Cartographic and Architectural Records Branch
Northeast Branch, Waltham

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District, New Charles River Dam, Construction Photographs, 1970s (Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers, Record Group 77)


Below is only a sampling of the associated records located at the National Archives

Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC), Record Group 35
see also Record Group 95.8, Forest Service, Records of Operating Units Responsible for Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) Activities
http://www.archives.gov/research/guide-fed-records/groups/035.html

Records of the Division of Investigations, Camp Inspection Reports, 1933-42, Boxes 97-100 (Massachusetts Camps)

Records of the Works Projects Administration, Record Group 69
http://www.archives.gov/research/guide-fed-records/groups/069.html

Photographic print, Recreation Training in Spencer, Massachusetts, 1939-1943 [likely Spencer SF], in National Youth Administration (NYA), Photographs showing Projects in New England and New York, 1935-1942
http://research.archives.gov/description/7351384

Records of the Office of the Chief Engineers, Record Group 77
http://www.archives.gov/research/guide-fed-records/groups/077.html

Inventory of the Records of the National Park Service, Record Group 79 (National Park Service, Park History Program, 2007)
see also http://www.archives.gov/research/guide-fed-records/groups/079.html#79.6.5

- Central Classified Files, 1907-49, Proposed State Parks, Massachusetts, 1920-30 (p. 284)
- Central Classified Files, 1907-49, War Emergency, State Parks, Massachusetts, 1942 (p. 304)
- Central Classified Files, 1907-49, Proposed State Parks, Massachusetts, General, 1936 (p. 846)
- Central Classified Files, 1907-49, Proposed State Parks, Massachusetts, Records, 1934-49 (p. 846)
- Administrative Files, 1949-71, States and State Parks, Cooperation, Massachusetts, 1949-69 (p. 1335)
- Administrative Files, 1949-71, States and State Parks, Cooperation, Massachusetts, 1969-71 (p. 1489)
- General Correspondence of the Assistant Director for Design and Construction, 1965-68, States and State Parks, Cooperation, Massachusetts, 1968 (p. 1680)
- General Files of the Philadelphia Planning and Service Center, 1954-68, States and State Parks, Massachusetts, 1960-66 (p. 1723)
- Correspondence and Subject Files, 1928-59 (Forestry Division), Policy, 1937-45 (the file is accompanied by “Forest Policy of Massachusetts Department of Conservation as contained in Memorandums to CCC Camps,” ca. 1935-36 (p. 1750)
State Park Files, 1933-47 (Branch of Recreation, Land Planning, and State Cooperation), Massachusetts files across 15 boxes (pp. 1860-1863)

Project Reports on Civilian Conservation Corps Projects in State and Local Parks, 1933-37 (Branch of Recreation, Land Planning, and State Cooperation), Massachusetts camp files across 5 boxes (p. 1919)

Recreational Demonstration Area Program Files, 1934-47, Massachusetts (p. 1976)

Classified Files, 1936-47 (Recreation-Area Study), Massachusetts (p. 2033)

Records of the Office of Quartermaster General, Record Group 92

Records of the Forest Service, Record Group 95

Records of the New England Forest Emergency Project and Northeast Timber Salvage Administration, 1938-1943, Record Group 95, Records of the Forest Service, National Archives, Waltham, MA

Records of the National Resources Conservation Service, Record Group 114

Records of the Public Works Administration, Record Group 135

General Records of the General Services Administration (GSA), Record Group 269

Other National Archives Record Groups may include records pertaining the following:

specific Boston Harbor Islands and associated Forts
- Fort Andrews, Peddock’s Island (acquired by MDC, 1970)
- Fort Independence, Castle Island (transferred from U.S. Government to MDC, 1962)
- Fort Revere, Hull (acquired by MDC, 1994)
- Fort Standish, Lovell’s Island (purchased from U.S. Government by MDC, 1958)
- Fort Warren, George’s Island (purchased from U.S. Government by MDC, 1958)

Quabbin Reservoir Precision Bombing and Gunner Range (World War II), Quabbin Reservoir
- Nike Missile Site (ca. 1955 – 1974, Blue Hills Reservation, Randolph (Nike Ajax Missile Battery B-55, a surface-to-air missile launching facility)
- Nike Missile Site (ca. 1955 – 1960s), Webb State Park, Weymouth
- 90mm Anti-Aircraft Gun Site (1951-1958), Middlesex Fells Reservation
- Squantum Naval Air Station (1929-1953), Squantum Point Park, Quincy (aka Dennison Field)

World War II Fire Control Tower (coastal defense), Halibut Point State Park, Rockport

Salisbury Beach Reservation, U.S. Coast Guard (1898-1916)

South Beach, Edgartown, Martha’s Vineyard, U.S. Naval Target Range (1943-1944); Katama Gunnery Range, Martha’s Vineyard Naval Auxiliary Air Facility (1943-1944); (site acquired by DEM for a SP, 1988; managed by Town of Edgartown)

Camp Edward’s Engineer Amphibian Command (1942-1945), Washburn Island, Waquoit Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve (aka Camp Washburn)

see The Army Ground Forces: The Amphibious Training Center, Study No. 22, by Capt. Marshall O. Becker, Historical Section, Army Ground Forces, 1946
http://www.history.army.mil/books/agf/agf22/amphib-fm.htm

Martha’s Vineyard Naval Auxiliary Air Facility/Station, Martha’s Vineyard State Forest (1942-1946), transformed into Martha’s Vineyard Airport, Dukes County Commissioners, 1947


see also, Thomas Dresser, Herb Foster, and Jay Schofield, Martha's Vineyard in World War II (Charleston, SC: History Press, 2014)

Records of the United States Coast Guard, Record Group 26
Salisbury Beach, U.S. Coast Guard (1898-1916)
Coast Guard Station built, 1897-1898
http://www.archives.gov/research/guide-fed-records/groups/026.html
http://www.uscg.mil/history/stations/SALISBURYBEACH.pdf

Squantum (Boston) Naval Reserve Aviation Base Records, 1930-1943, Record Group 181, Records of Naval Districts and Shore Establishments, National Archives, Waltham, MA
http://www.archives.gov/boston/

United States Coast Guard Museum, U.S. Coast Guard Academy, New London, CT
exhibit display includes a U.S. Life-Saving Service Cap worn by Surfman A. A. Jacobs while stationed at Life-Saving Station No. 19, Salisbury Beach, MA

http://140.194.76.129/publications/eng-pamphlets/ep870-1-64/toc.htm
http://www.usace.army.mil/HISTORY/Pages/Publications.aspx

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Office of History, Humphreys Engineer Center, Alexandria, VA
http://www.hecsa.usace.army.mil/abouthec.htm
http://www.hecsa.usace.army.mil/hxlibrary/
http://www.usace.army.mil/History/Pages/Mission.aspx
http://www.usace.army.mil/Library/LibraryProgram/Pages/Home.aspx
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District, Library and Archives, Concord, MA
http://www.nae.usace.army.mil/

Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers, Record Group 77
Records of the Office of the Secretary of War, Record Group 107
Permits and related correspondence for work in the navigable waters of the United States. Sec. 3, c. 158, 27 Stat. 110 (1892), also known as the River and Harbor Act of 1892, and as amended by Sec. 10, c. 425, 30 Stat. 1151 (1899), also known as the River and Harbor Act of 1899, made it unlawful "to build any wharf, pier, dolphin, boom, dam, weir, breakwater, bulkhead, jetty, or structure of any kind outside established harbor lines, or in any navigable waters of the United States where no harbor lines are or may be established, without the permission of the Secretary of War." These permits are associated with the MA Chapter 91 Waterways Permits. Many MPC/MDC/MWW/CRBC/MDWSC projects had to obtain permits from both MA and federal levels.
http://www.archives.gov/research/guide-fed-records/groups/077.html

Massachusetts National Guard Museum and Archives, Concord

Example
Corporal L.A. Young's Squad, 1st Heavy Artillery, Fort Warren, Boston, August 7, 1896
https://www.digitalcommonwealth.org/search/commonwealth:bk129234p


Forests, Parks, and Recreation National Libraries

U.S. Department of the Interior Library, Main Interior Building, Washington, D.C.
http://www.doi.gov/library/index.cfm

National Park Service Library System
http://www.library.nps.gov/npslibs.htm
http://www.library.nps.gov/basics.htm

National Forest Service Library
http://www.fs.fed.us/library/

National Agricultural Library, Agricultural Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Beltsville, MD
see also, Special Collections Department
http://www.nal.usda.gov/
http://specialcollections.nal.usda.gov/

U.S. Forest Service History Collection, 1890-1991, Collection No. 185
U.S. Forest Service Smokey Bear Collection, 1902-1994, Collection No. 159
Special Collections, National Agricultural Library, Beltsville, MD
http://specialcollections.nal.usda.gov/guide-collections/index-manuscript-collections
http://specialcollections.nal.usda.gov/

Joseph Lee Memorial Library and Archives, National Park and Recreation Association, Ashburn, VA
http://www.nrpa.org/JosephLeeMemorialLibrary/

National Recreation Association Records, 1906-1972, SW 74, Social Welfare History Archives, Andersen Library, University of Minnesota Libraries, Minneapolis, MN
Records of the Playground Association of America (1906); Playground and Recreation Association of America (1911); National Recreation Association (1930); and National Recreation and Park Association (1965)
Recreation magazine (1907-1965): Playground (1907); Playground and Recreation (1929); and Recreation (1931)
https://www.lib.umn.edu/swha/

Olmsted Associates Records

Series B Job Files (not photos and plans) available on microfilm through the Manuscript Division, Library of Congress, through InterLibrary Loan
http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/f-aids/mssfa.html

Olmsted Research Guide Online (ORGO)
http://www.rediscov.com/olmsted/

Olmsted Online, Plans & Projects of the Olmsted Firm, National Association for Olmsted Parks
converts the items listed per Olmsted Job No. to a mapping tool, and future digital repository of digital images of a Job’s plans, documents and images/photographs
http://www.olmstedonline.org/

Olmsted Archives, Frederick Law Olmsted National Historic Site, Brookline, MA
http://www.nps.gov/frla/olmsted-archives-collections.htm
http://www.nps.gov/frla

Series A, Letterbooks, 1884-1899

Series B, Job Files, Plans, Photographs
For Job Photograph Albums, see the main link, and specific links for Jobs that have photograph albums (not all Jobs have photo albums)
https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/

- Job No. 227: Massachusetts Fish and Game Commission, Fells Reservation, 1894-1902
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646052035270/
  - 1898 Fish Hatchery building (3 images)
- 907: Boston Park System, Charlesbank (there are additional relevant Boston Park System Job Nos. not listed here)
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646843351012/
- 926: Boston Park System, Marine Park
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/7215764672399717/
- 930: Boston Park System, Riverway (3 albums)
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646440918987/
- 931: Boston Park System, South Boston Parkway (including Strandway & Columbia Road)
- 935: Boston Park System, Wood Island
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646440918987/
- 964: Boston Park System, Olmsted Park (includes Jamaicaway)
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646472399607/
- 966: Boston Park System, Tenean Beach
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646472399587/
- 969: War Memorial (proposed), Charles River Basin, 1921
- 1152: National Monument to the Forefathers, Plymouth, 1926
- 1454: Cambridge, Cambridge Embankment
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646974256545/
- 1458: Cambridge, Charles River Parkway
- 1460: Cambridge, Fresh Pond Parkway
- 1461: Cambridge, The Front, East Cambridge Embankment
- 1468: Cambridge: Cambridge Bridge Approaches (Longfellow Bridge)
- 1500: Metropolitan Park Commission, Metropolitan Parks System
- 1501: Metropolitan Park Commission, Alewife Brook Parkway
- 1502: Metropolitan Park Commission, Beaver Brook Reservation
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646784720038/
- 1503: Metropolitan Park Commission, Blue Hills Parkway
- 1504: Metropolitan Park Commission, Blue Hills Reservation
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646784720038/
  - HQ Complex Barn (1504-34, 35, 56, 59/60)
  - HQ Superintendent House & Barn (1504-56)
  - Police HQ (1504-72)
  - Charles Eliot Memorial Bridge (1504-72; 2nd)
  - Charles Eliot Memorial Bridge rendering (1504-73)
- 1505: Metropolitan Park Commission, Charles River Reservation (4 albums)
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646784720038/
  - CRB Embankment, from MPC negative (1505-23)
  - Western Avenue Bridge (model; completed) (1505-1, 2, 19-22)
  - Echo Bridge (1)
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646784719978/
  - Waban Arches, Sudbury Aqueduct (154-55)
- 1505-2: Union Boat Club and Charles River Basin Commission
- 1506: Metropolitan Park Commission, Charles River Reservation
- 1507: Metropolitan Park Commission, Charles River Reservation
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646784719948/
  - Norumbega Tower (1507-22)
- Echo Bridge (2: 1507-11, 14)
- Aqueduct Bridge, Cochituate Aqueduct (1507-13)
- Norumbega Boathouses (2)

- 1508: Metropolitan Park Commission, Charles River Reservation
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646784719898/

- 1509: Metropolitan Park Commission, Charles River Reservation

- 1510: Metropolitan Park Commission, Dedham Parkway

- 1511: Metropolitan Park Commission, Eliot Memorial, Great Blue Hills
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646784719858/
  - construction (14 images)
  - completed (4 images; all from MPC negatives)

- 1512: Metropolitan Park Commission, Fells Parkway (Middlesex Fells Parkway)
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646784719828/

- 1513: Metropolitan Park Commission, Middlesex Fells Reservation (3 albums)
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646786913248/
  - 1513-114 (Virginia Wood tablet)
  - Unidentified building
    https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/15129456082/in/sets/72157646786913248
    https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646784719788/
  - Gypsy Moth Committee workers
    https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646784719748/
  - Wright House vicinity, site of new Police HQ (1513-49/50, 52)
  - MWW Bear Hill Reservoir construction

- 1514: Metropolitan Park Commission, Fresh Pond Parkway / Lowell Memorial Park
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646786913208/
  - 8 images of/for Lowell Memorial Park

- 1515: Metropolitan Park Commission, Furnace Brook Parkway
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646785020590/

- 1517: Metropolitan Park Commission, Hemlock Gorge Reservation
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646785020840/
  - Echo Bridge (2)

- 1518: Metropolitan Park Commission, King’s Beach Reservation

- 1519: Metropolitan Park Commission, Lynn Fells Parkway

- 1520: Metropolitan Park Commission, Lynn Shore Reservation

- 1521: Metropolitan Park Commission, Lynnway

- 1522: Metropolitan Park Commission, Mother Brook Parkway

- 1523: Metropolitan Park Commission, Mystic River Reservation
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646785020790/

- 1524: Metropolitan Park Commission, Mystic River Reservation
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646785020730/
  - MWW Pipe Bridge (156-16, 18, 22)

- 1525: Metropolitan Park Commission, Mystic Valley Parkway (see 1545)

- 1526: Metropolitan Park Commission, Nahant Beach Parkway/Reservation
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646785020720/
  - 3 images of the Bathhouse

- 1527: Metropolitan Park Commission, Nantasket Beach Reservation
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646785020710/
  - images of Police Station; 1st Bathhouse
1528: Metropolitan Park Commission, Neponset River Parkway (1 album of 12; not on flickr)
1529: Metropolitan Park Commission, Neponset River Parkway
https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157649252742049/
  o Paul’s Bridge (155-8)
1530: Metropolitan Park Commission, Neponset River Parkway
1531: Metropolitan Park Commission, Neponset River Reservation (2 albums)
https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157649259248078/
https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157649659782101/
1532: Metropolitan Park Commission, Neponset River Reservation
https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157649258138090/
1533: Metropolitan Park Commission, Neponset River Reservation
1534: Metropolitan Park Commission, Neponset River Reservation
1535: Metropolitan Park Commission, Neponset River Reservation
1536: Metropolitan Park Commission, Paris Exposition Exhibit
1537: Metropolitan Park Commission, Quincy Shore Reservation (2 albums)
https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646785020700/
https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157646785020680/
1538: Metropolitan Park Commission, Revere Beach Parkway
https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157647231797235/
1539: Metropolitan Park Commission, Revere Beach Reservation
https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157647231797225/
1540: Metropolitan Park Commission, Somerville Parkway
1541: Metropolitan Park Commission, Stony Brook Reservation
https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157647231797205/
1542: Metropolitan Park Commission, West Roxbury Parkway
1543: Metropolitan Park Commission, Whitmore Brook Parkway
1544: Metropolitan Park Commission, Winthrop Shore Reservation
1545: Metropolitan Park Commission, Woburn Parkway
https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157647231797185/
1546: Metropolitan Park Commission, Charles River Improvement
1547: Metropolitan Park Commission, Spy Pond Parkway
1548: Metropolitan Park Commission, St. Louis Exposition
1549: Metropolitan Park Commission, Cornelia Warren Tract
1550: Metropolitan Park Commission, Winthrop Parkway
https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157647231797165/
  o great image of Superintendent House, Revere Beach Reservation, Charles Eliot Circle at Winthrop Parkway (1550-2)
1551: Metropolitan Park Commission, Jamestown Exposition
1552: Metropolitan Park Commission, Old Colony Parkway
1553: Metropolitan Park Commission, Hammond Pond Parkway
1554: Metropolitan Park Commission, Quannapowitt Parkway
1555: Metropolitan Park Commission, Bunker Hill Monument
1556: Metropolitan Park Commission, Metropolitan Planning Board
1557: Metropolitan Park Commission, Neponset River Valley Parkway
1693: Malden, Fellsmere Park
2050: Trustees of Public Reservations; Bay Circuit
2070: Metropolitan Water Board, General
2071: Metropolitan Water Board, Chestnut Hill Reservoir Pumping Station
- 2072: Metropolitan Water Board, Clinton Reservoir
- 2073: Metropolitan Water Board, Spot Pond and Fells Reservoir
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157647210689966/
- 2074: Metropolitan Water Board, Weston Reservoir
- 2075: Metropolitan Water Board, Wachusett Dam
- 2245: Rutland Sanitarium, Rutland, 1900-1907
- 2892: Massachusetts Forestry Association
- 2897: Metropolitan Improvement League, Boston
- 2902: Boston Society of Landscape Architects, including Salisbury Beach State Reservation, 1937-1941
  https://www.flickr.com/photos/olmsted_archives/sets/72157647050278320/
  - 1937 plan
- 3123: Massachusetts Zoological Society, Fells Reservation, 1906-1907
- 6058: Dr. William H. Baltzell, Elm Bank, Wellesley (6 photographs; not on flickr)
- 9644: Peregrine White Sanctuary, Abington, 1941-1946 [Ames Nowell]
- 9793: Patton Memorial Commission, Boston, 1947

Series E, Business Records
Visit Reports (Field Reports), Metropolitan Park Commission, 1893-1899

Theses and Dissertations (a sampling)
Note: While B.A., B.S., M.A., and M.S. theses, and PhD. dissertations are considered secondary sources, they are generally only available in the College/University Archives from where the degree was earned. Here is only a sampling of related theses and dissertations for the MPS and B/MWW systems. An online search for those pertaining to the SFP System has not been made yet. In each category, the entries are arranged by year.

Metropolitan District Commission, General


Merritt Todd Cooke, *Governmental Disorganization in the Metropolitan District*, Thesis (M.C.P.), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Dept. of City and Regional Planning, 1947.


  regarding Sylvester Baxter and the idea of a “greater Boston”


**Metropolitan Parks System, Reservations**


Charles A. Fenno, *Methods of Shore Protection at Revere Beach, Revere, Massachusetts*, Thesis (B.S.), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Dept. of Civil Engineering, 1932.


**Metropolitan Parks System, Charles River Basin**


CRBC Architect and Landscape Architect


**Metropolitan Parks System, Parkways, Bridges, Traffic**

George D. Huntington, *A Design for a Highway Bridge over the Charles River at Magazine St., Cambridge*, Thesis (B.S.), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Dept. of Civil Engineering, 1898.
H. Y. Tsui, *Proposals for the Relief of Traffic Congestion at the Crossings of Main St. and Broadway on the Revere Beach Parkway in Everett, Massachusetts*, Thesis (B.S.), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Dept. of Civil Engineering, 1922.


Conant, William E., *Preliminary Study for Redesign of Intersection of Memorial Drive with Cambridge Bridge, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, Thesis (B.S.), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Dept. of Civil Engineering, 1933.

between 1910-1911, there are 4 other MIT theses pertaining to bridges over the Charles River

**Boston/Metropolitan Water Works**

George S. Rice, *Description of a Gatehouse at the Chestnut Hill Reservoir*, Thesis (A.B. Honors), Harvard University, 1870.

Antonio M. Iznaga, *Thesis on the Sudbury River Conduit as an Additional Supply of Water to the City of Boston*, Thesis (A.B. Honors), Harvard University, 1875.


Charles H. Brown, “Sudbury River Water Works or the Additional Supply Boston Water Works,” Thesis (B.S.), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Dept. of Civil Engineering, 1880.

Hiram A. Hitchcock, “A Graphical Determination of the Equilibrium Curves of the Large Sequential Arch of the Sudbury River Conduit Bridge over the Charles River at Needham,” Thesis (C.E.), Thayer School of Engineering, 1881; Rauner Special Collections Library, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH

George A. Merrill, *An Investigation of the Mystic Water Supply*, Thesis (B.S.), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Dept. of Civil and Sanitary Engineering, 1892.


Edwin A. Brainerd, *A Study of the Ware River Basin as a Source of Water Supply for the Boston Metropolitan District*, Thesis (B.S.), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Dept. of Civil Engineering, 1897.


Fred L. Franks, *Study of Provisions for Flood Discharge at Wachusett Reservoir*, Thesis (B.S.), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Dept. of Civil Engineering, 1912.


Erving G. Betts, *The Hydro-Electric Power Station at Sudbury Dam, Southboro, Mass.*, Thesis (B.S.), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, 1921.


see related theses for Quabbin Park Project / Quabbin Region Recreation, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1980


Sara A. Baer, *Demand for and Value of Selected Recreational Activity Packages at the Quabbin Reservoir: Input to the Quabbin Management Model*, Thesis (M.R.P.), University of Massachusetts, Dept. of Landscape Architecture and Regional Planning, 1983.


Adam J. Fuchs, *Documentary Survey and Inventory of Historic Cultural Resources on the Prescott Peninsula, Quabbin Reservoir*, Thesis (M.A.), Boston University, 1994.


*Metropolitan Sewerage Works, Boston Harbor Clean-Up*


*State Forests and Parks System*


Robert P. Hunter, *A Park Activities Program for Mount Tom Reservation*, Thesis (M.S.), Massachusetts State College, 1939. (University of Massachusetts Amherst, Du Bois Library)


**Directories of Old State Government Reports**


source for a directory of published reports, etc. created by the MPC/MDC/CRBC/MWB/MWSB, etc.

*Index of Economic Material in Documents of the States in the United States: Massachusetts, 1789-1904*, by Adelaide R. Hasse, Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1908 (located in numerous MA libraries; OCLC No. 2750514)

source for a directory of published reports, etc. created by the MPC and the various State Reservation Commissions; for example, review entries under the subject heading, “Parks: State.”

**Related Unique MA State Publication Now Online**


authored by the Commissioners on the Zoological and Botanical Survey of the State

[http://www.archive.org/details/reportontreesshr00emer](http://www.archive.org/details/reportontreesshr00emer)

Edward Hitchcock, State Geologist; Amherst College professor
http://www.archive.org/details/finalreportonge00hitcgoog

**Journals and Serials Online**

A growing body of 19th century and 20th century academic journals and unique serials are available online. It is not unusual to find useful articles pertaining to the MPS, MWW and SFS systems, and the individual facilities within them.

For example, many articles about the MPS were published in *Garden and Forest*, and *New England Magazine*.

**Garden and Forest: A Journal of Horticulture, Landscape Art, and Forestry (1888-1897)** searchable online (search for MPC)
http://www.loc.gov/preserv/prd/gardfor/

**New England Magazine (1886-1900)**, and other various 19th century magazines searchable online
http://memory.loc.gov/ammem/ndlpcoop/moahtml/sntitles.html
MPC (about 10 entries), including the following:


**State Forests and Parks System**


ISTOR (est. 1995)
The JSTOR archives include scholarship published in academic journals across the humanities, social sciences, and sciences. [www.jstor.org](http://www.jstor.org)

While access to JSTOR is fee-based, MA state employees can apply for a library card to the MA State Library, and through this library card, online access is free, even from remote locations. See the MA State Library website for details (mass.gov/lib).

**Boston Newspapers Indexes**

Zimmer Index, 1878-1937 (Boston Newspapers Index), Special Collections Department, State Library of Massachusetts, Boston, MA

digitized, 2006; available online


Boston Herald Newspaper Morgue, Beebe Library, College of Communication / Pickering Educational Resources Library, Boston University


**Motion/Moving Picture Films**

see also other motion/moving picture film entries scattered elsewhere in this document

Film, "View From The Road" (1958), made by MIT Professor Kevin Lynch (1918-1984), Tape No. T5912, MIT Libraries/Museum, MIT, Cambridge, MA

high-speed film (2:59 minutes; color); includes Memorial Drive; Longfellow Bridge; Day Boulevard; Storrow Drive; Riverway; Jamaica; Soldiers Field Road


**Paintings and Other Artistic Works**

Metropolitan Parks System


**Revere Beach and Nantasket Beach**

*Maurice Brazil Prendergast (1858-1924)*

**Revere Beach**

Revere Beach, 1896 (about 8 paintings)

- St. Louis Art Museum (1)
- Canajoharie Library and Art Gallery, Arkell Museum, Canajoharie, NY (1)
  [http://www.arkellmuseum.org/museum-collections](http://www.arkellmuseum.org/museum-collections)
- Float at Low Tide, Revere Beach (also known as People at the Beach), ca. 1896-1897, Addison Gallery of American Art, Phillips Academy, Andover, MA (1)
  [http://www.andover.edu/Museums/Addison/Collection/Pages/default.aspx](http://www.andover.edu/Museums/Addison/Collection/Pages/default.aspx)
- Revere Beach (private collections; 4)
- Revere Beach No. 2, 1917-1918
- Low Tide, Revere Beach, ca. 1910-1911 (private collection)

_Nantasket Beach, Hull_
- Nantasket Beach 2 (also known as Handkerchief Point), 1896, Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts
- Low Tide, Nantucket, ca. 1896-1897, Williams College Museum of Art
- Surf, Nantasket, ca. 1900-1905, Williams College Museum of Art
- Promenade at Nantasket, ca. 1900-1905, Fine Arts Museums of San Francisco - de Young
  [http://deyoung.famsf.org/deyoung/collections](http://deyoung.famsf.org/deyoung/collections)
- Nantasket, ca. 1900-1905 (private collection)

Prendergast Archive and Study Center, Williams College Museum of Art, Williamstown, MA
Prendergast collection held by the Williams College Museum of Art is the largest in any museum and consists of about 400 works by artist brothers Maurice (1858–1924) and Charles (1863–1948) Prendergast collection also includes an associated archival collection
[http://wcma.williams.edu/collection/prendergast/history/](http://wcma.williams.edu/collection/prendergast/history/)
[http://wcma.williams.edu/](http://wcma.williams.edu/)

see also,


_Waverly Oaks / Beaver Brook_

_Winslow Homer (1836-1910)_
Waverly Oaks, 1864, Museo Thyssen-Bornemisza, Madrid, Spain

http://collection.cooperhewitt.org/

*Childe Hassam (1859-1935)*

Waverly Oaks, 1896, by Childe Hassam

Charles River and Beacon Hill, ca. 1892, by Childe Hassam, Museum of Fine Arts, Boston  

see Helene Barbara Weinberg and Elizabeth E. Barker, *Childe Hassam, American Impressionist* (NY: Metropolitan Museum of Art; New Haven: Yale University Press, 2004); see p. 89 (CR&BH painting), and p. 90 (discussion of CR&BH painting), and p. 112, note 19

Childe Hassam Papers, American Academy of Arts and Letters, NY, NY  
http://www.artsandletters.org/collections.php

*Thomas Hill (1829-1908)*

Waverly Oaks, 1898, by Thomas Hill, Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, CA  
http://crockерartmuseum.org/

painting is in, *Catalogue of the paintings and sketches of the late Thomas Hill the great American artist San Francisco* (San Francisco, Robert R. Hill, 1910)

*Brook Farm*

Brook Farm, by Josiah Wolcott (1814-1885), ca. 1844, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston  
http://www.masshist.org/library_collections/art.cfm


*State Forests and Parks System*

*Bash Bish Falls*

Bash-Bish Falls, Massachusetts, by John Frederick Kensett (1816-1872), 1855, Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, MA  
http://www.mfa.org/collections/object/bash-bish-falls-massachusetts-33184

Bash-Bish Falls, Massachusetts, by John Frederick Kensett (1816-1872), 1851, Lyman Allyn Art Museum, New London, CT  
http://lymanallyn.org/Permanent%20Collection.html

Bash-Bish Falls, by Homer Dodge Martin (1836-1897), 1859, Albany Institute of History and Art, Albany, NY  
http://www.albanyinstitute.org/
Rocky Pool, Bash-Bish Falls, by John Frederick Kensett (1816-1872), 1865, Yale University Art Gallery, New Haven, CT

http://artgallery.yale.edu/collections/objects/23866

Halibut Point, Rockport

Babson Farm Quarry, Halibut Point, 1913, oil painting by Leon Kroll (1884-1974), Cape Ann Museum, Gloucester, MA

http://www.capeannmuseum.org/collections/objects/babson-farm-quarry/
http://www.capeannmuseum.org/collections/artists/leon-kroll/


http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/leon-kroll-papers-9170
http://www.aaa.si.edu/

Mount Greylock

View of the Hoosac Mountain, ca. 1835, by Thomas Cole (1801-1848), (?Berry-Hill Galleries, NY, NY?)

http://www.berry-hill.com/
see also, http://www.exploretomascole.org/gallery/items/286

View of Hoosac Mountain and Pontoosuc Lake Near Pittsfield, Massachusetts, ca. 1848, by Thomas Cole (1801-1848), Newark Museum, Newark, NJ

http://www.newarkmuseum.org/CollectionsCatalog.html
http://www.newarkmuseum.org/default.aspx

Thomas Cole Papers, 1821-1863, SC10635, Manuscripts and Special Collections, New York State Library, Albany, NY

http://www.nysl.nysed.gov/msscfa/sc10635.htm
http://www.nysl.nysed.gov/mssdesc.htm

Thomas Cole National Historic Site, Catskill, NY

http://www.thomascole.org/
http://www.exploretomascole.org/learn_more

Mount Holyoke


see, Arcadian Vales: Views of The Connecticut Valley (Springfield Library and Museums Association, 1981); exhibition catalogue (includes Mt. Tom and Mt. Sugarloaf)
View from Mount Holyoke, Northampton, Massachusetts, after a Thunderstorm—The Oxbow, 1836, by Thomas Cole (1801-1848), Metropolitan Museum of Art, NY, NY
http://www.metmuseum.org/collections

Sketch for View from Mount Holyoke, Northampton, Massachusetts, after a Thunderstorm—The Oxbow, ca. 1836, by Thomas Cole (1801-1848), private collection

Mount Holyoke, Mass., ca. 1829, by Thomas Cole (1801-1848), graphite pencil on tracing paper, Detroit Institute of Arts, Detroit, MI
http://www.dia.org/art/

Panorama of the Oxbow on the Connecticut River as Seen from Mount Holyoke, ca. 1833, by Thomas Cole (1801-1848), graphite pencil on off-white wove paper, Detroit Institute of Arts, Detroit, MI
http://www.dia.org/art/

View of Mount Holyoke, 1890, by David John Gue (1836-1917), Mount Holyoke College Art Museum, South Hadley, MA
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/artmuseum

View from Mount Holyoke, 1903, by David John Gue (1836-1917), Mount Holyoke College Art Museum, South Hadley, MA
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/artmuseum

Mount Holyoke, 1865, by Thomas Charles Farrer (1839-1891), Mount Holyoke College Art Museum, South Hadley, MA
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/artmuseum

Mount Sugarloaf
Looking West at Mount Sugarloaf, ca. 1855, George Fuller (1822-1884), Pocumtuck Valley Memorial Association, Deerfield MA
http://www.americancenturies.mass.edu/collection/itempage.jsp?itemid=165
http://www.americancenturies.mass.edu/home.html

Mount Tom
Mount Tom, 1865, by Thomas Charles Farrer (1839-1891), John Wilmerding Collection, National Gallery of Art, Washington, D.C.
see exhibit, “American Masters from Bingham to Eakins”
http://www.nga.gov/content/ngaweb.html
http://www.nga.gov/content/ngaweb/exhibitions/2004/wilmerding.html

Walden Pond
see, Francine Amy Koslow, Henry David Thoreau as a Source for Artistic Inspiration (Lincoln, Mass.: DeCordova and Dana Museum and Park, 1984)
Pastel, Walden Pond, 1890, by Childe Hassam, location of the artwork is not known (Sotheby’s, 2007)

Edward Steichen (1879-1973), Photographic Collection, Harry Ransom Center, University of Texas, Austin, TX 979:0038:0001-0014 -- Mounted gelatin silver prints for Thoreau’s Walden
981:0053:0001 -- Mounted silver gelatin print of Walden Pond from the site of Thoreau’s House, undated
http://www.hrc.utexas.edu/collections/guide/

Photograph, gelatin silver print, Walden Pond, Concord, Massachusetts, 1934 (The Blue Sky), by Edward Steichen (1879-1973), Museum of Fine Arts, Boston

all Steichen’s Walden Pond photographic prints exhibited

Walden, or, Life in the Woods, by Henry David Thoreau; illustrated with photographs taken at various seasons at Walden Pond by Edward Steichen (Boston: Printed at the Merrymount Press for the members of the Limited Editions Club, 1936)


Penelope Niven, Steichen: A Biography (New York: Clarkson Potter Publishers, 1997); p. 559 (Walden Pond photo work)